BUREAU INTERNATIONAL DES TARIFS DOUANIERS
INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMS TARIFFS BUREAU

REPUBLIC OF CHILE

JOURNAL No. 150
(17th EDITION)
JANUARY 2005

THE INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMS JOURNAL
ORGAN OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION FOR THE PUBLICATION OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS

BULLETIN INTERNATIONAL DES DOUANES

ISSN: 1378-4048

THE INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMS JOURNAL

ORGAN OF THE INTERNATIONAL UNION FOR THE PUBLICATION OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS

REPUBLIC OF CHILE

JOURNAL No. 150

17th Edition

JANUARY 2005

THIS PUBLICATION IS ALSO AVAILABLE IN
FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, SPANISH
AND ON CD-ROM IN THE FIVE LANGUAGES

"The International Bureau undertakes to employ the greatest care in the translation of the Customs Laws and of the Official publications interpreting these Laws, but it is understood that the Governments concerned do not assume any responsibility as to the accuracy of these translations and that in the case of dispute the original text shall be their only guide." *(Art. 3, Executory Regulations of the International Convention of July 5th, 1890.)*

The contents of this publication are the exclusive intellectual property of the International Customs Tariffs Bureau (Bureau International des Tarifs Douaniers). They shall not be reproduced in any way whatsoever, in whole or in part, whether in the form of photocopies, microfilms or on electronic media, without the prior written authorization of the B.I.T.D. This publication may be resold by competent organizations only. © B.I.T.D. 2005.

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMS TARIFFS BUREAU
rue de l'Association, 38 • B – 1000 Brussels
Tel. +32 2 501 87 74 - Fax +32 2 218 30 25
E-Mail: dir@bitd.org • *http://www.bitd.org*

Algeria (Dem. People's Republic of)	88	15th		7.03
Andean Community (Comunidad Andina) (Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela)	120	1st		8.04
Argentine Republic	58	14th		9.98
Australia	166	13th		3.99
Bolivia	101	10th		10.99
Brazil	6	17th		7.04
Brunei	157	3rd		2.87
Bulgaria (Republic of)	74	9th		5.99
Burma (Socialist Republic of the Union of)	11	3rd		3.79
Burundi (Republic of)	47	5th		5.87
Canada	57	25th		4.02
C.A.C.E.U.: Cameroon, Central African Republic, Congo, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Chad	66	4th		3.90
CARICOM (Caribbean Common Market): Antigua and Barbuda, Barbados, Belize, Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, Jamaica, Montserrat, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Trinidad and Tobago	86	3rd		2.99
Chile	150	17th		1.05
China (People's Republic of)	13	9th		10.04
Colombia	90	15th		3.00
Comoros (The Islamic Republic of the)	68	3rd		3.99
Congo (Democratic Republic of)	3	2nd		6.97
Costa Rica	128	1st		10.03
Cuba	148	9th		7.97
Cyprus	54	17th		8.99
Dominican Republic	5	7th		3.72
Ecuador	59	18th		8.01
Egypt (Arab Republic of)	36	5th		5.99
Ethiopia	31	5th		12.80
E.U. Common Tariff: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Finland, Germany, Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden	14	26th		1.04
Guatemala SAC (Central American Customs System: Guatemala, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Honduras and Nicaragua)	127	1st		9.03
Hungary	192	10th		4.95
Iceland	111	9th		8.91
India	4	23rd		10.00
Indonesia	63	10th		11.04
Iran	138	9th		3.74
Israel	41	9th		9.82
Japan	28	17th		5.96
Jordan (Hashemite Kingdom of)	77	3rd	1	10.87
Korea (Republic of)	80	4th		6.87
Lebanon	49	5th		1.04
Libyan Arab Jamahiriyah	51	5th		4.84
Madagascar (Republic of)	107	3rd		10.03

Malaysia	12	5th		10.87
Malta	53	13th		09.02
Mauritius	71	11th		4.81
MERCOSUR (Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay)	122	1st		7.04
Mexico	27	17th		12.02
Morocco (Kingdom of)	132	13th		1.03
Netherlands Antilles	67	4th		1.83
New Zealand	29	16th		12.98
Norway	94	28th		6.02
Oman (Sultanate of)	180	4th		3.87
Pakistan	44	10th		1.03
Panama	170	9th		4.88
Philippines (Republic of the)	43	10th		3.03
Poland (People's Republic of)	187	8th		7.96
Romania	32	10th		9.03
Rwanda (Republic of)	37	6th		12.03
The Russian Federation	23	2nd		2.96
Saudi Arabia	62	8th		12.04
Singapore (Republic of)	26	13th		1.05
Slovenia	125	1st		8.94
South Africa (Republic of)	42	20th		8.98
Sri Lanka	69	4th		10.98
Sudan (Democratic Republic of the)	73	7th	2	2.80
Suriname	60	8th		6.88
Switzerland	1	24th		4.04
Syria (Arab Republic of)	50	4th	4	4.85
Tunisia	89	11th	1	6.91
Turkey	133	11th		10.97
United States of America	21	20th		9.04
Venezuela	30	23rd		9.97
WAEMU – West African Economic and Monetary Union (Benin, Burkina Faso, Côte d'Ivoire, Guinea Bissau, Mali, Niger, Senegal and Togo)	103	1st		8.03
Zimbabwe	82	1st		10.83

REPUBLIC OF CHILE

(Updated to October 2004)

GENERAL RULES

General Rules for the interpretation of the Customs Nomenclature

Classification of goods in the Nomenclature shall be governed by the following principles:

1. The titles of Sections, Chapters and sub-Chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative Section or Chapter Notes and, provided such headings or Notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:

2. a) Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), presented unassembled or disassembled.

   b) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of Rule 3.

3. When by application of Rule 2 b) or for any other reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:

   a) The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.

   b) Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3 a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.

   c) When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3 a) or 3 b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above Rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.

5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following Rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:

   a) Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and presented with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. This Rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;

   b) Subject to the provisions of Rule 5 a) above, packing materials and packing containers presented with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.

6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related Subheading Notes and, *mutatis mutandis*, to the above Rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this Rule the relative Section and Chapter Notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

Additional General Rules

Rule 1

The above Rules apply, *mutatis mutandis,* when determining the subheading applicable within a heading and the subdivision applicable within a subheading.

Rule 2

For the purposes of this Tariff, the terms “number” and “subdivision” shall have the same meaning as “heading” and “subheading”.

Rule 3

Imports of used goods, including those specifically provided for in the Tariff, shall, over and above the duties laid down for corresponding new goods, be subject to a surtax of 50%.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the previous paragraph, the abovementioned surtax of 50% shall not be applied in respect of the following goods:

a) Capital goods, other than fishing boats and factory ships of subdivisions 8902 00 11, 8902 00 12, 8902 00 13, 8902 00 91 and 8902 00 99 of the Customs Tariff may be imported against deferred payment of customs duties, with no minimum value limit.
b) Goods falling within Section 0 of the Customs Tariff, imported in accordance with the conditions and formalities laid down in each Tariff heading of the aforementioned Section.
c) Goods which are not of a commercial nature, of a CIF value not exceeding USD 100, sent to private persons or imported by them.

Rules concerning units

GMT	gross metric ton
GMQ	gross metric quintal
NMQ	net metric quintal
KG	kilogramme gross
KL	kilogramme legal
KN	kilogramme net
GL	gramme legal
GN	gramme net
m³	cubic metre
hl	hectolitre
ℓ	litre
DEC	tens
Pr	Pair
C/U	each
kWh	kilowatt hour
US Code	Unit Statistical Code

Rule 1

Gross weight

The term “gross weight” shall be taken to mean the weight of the goods together with all their inner and outer containers and packings, provided the latter be of the class or kind in which the goods concerned are usually packaged.

The gross weight of goods usually transported in bulk or without containers or packings, such as coal, liquids transported in tankers, tank-wagons and other tank-vehicles, ores, machines, iron parts, etc., shall be the weight of the goods in the state in which they are presented for clearance.

Rule 2

Legal weight

The term “legal weight” shall be taken to refer to the weight of goods together with all their inner containers, including the bindings, boxes, covers, etc., used to put them up in the outer packing, single- or multiple-layered, used as general packaging, excluding straw, shavings, paper, sawdust, wedges and other materials used to put up the packets or goods.

The gross weight of bulk goods presented for clearance in a single container shall be considered as being their legal weight.

The legal weight of products presented for clearance in bulk in concentric containers shall be determined by taking the container or containers necessary to allow the transport weighing and clearance operations to be carried out in normal safety conditions as far as both customs personnel and the products are concerned.

Where the theoretical legal weight (the sum of the net weight and the excess weight) of goods whose legal weight is calculated according to the Excess Weight and Tares Regulations is greater than the gross weight; the gross weight shall be considered to be the legal weight.

Rule 3

Net weight

The expression “net weight” shall be taken to mean the weight of the goods less that of all their containers and packings.

Rule 4

Excess weight

Goods presented for clearance without packings or mixed in the same packing with goods dutiable at different rates, or covered by different headings of the Customs Tariff, shall, in general, be assessed to duty at 10% above their net weight when dutiable on their legal weight and 20% above their legal weight or 30% above their net weight when dutiable on their gross weight.

Customs Clearance Rules

Rule 1

Unless otherwise stipulated, when parts and components which, once assembled, form a specific article, whether or not complete, are imported together, and clearance is applied for on one document of destination only, such parts and components shall be dutiable at the rate applicable to the article they are to compose, whether or not they are packed together, form several packages or are imported in bulk.

When, due to circumstances beyond the control of the importer (such as loss at sea of part of the consignment or the fact that the various parts of a whole are not supplied by the same manufacturer), judged in each case by the Customs Administrator, an article is not presented complete for clearance, the importer may, by prior notification of the fact in the initial declaration, choose to have the whole article cleared when the missing parts have been imported.

The National Director may, with the prior approval of the Regional Customs Director or Administrator concerned, authorise the clearance of machines or apparatus of large dimensions, which must be imported in several consignments and at intervals, as if they formed a whole, provided the importer proves, by means of plans and documents, the exact relation between the parts which make up the machines or apparatus concerned.

In each case, the importer shall undertake to guarantee total importation, which shall take place within a period of 6 months of the date of entry of the initial bill; the aforementioned period may be prolonged by the National Director on reasonable request by the importer.

Rule 2

Regional Customs Directors and Administrators may allow dutiable goods to be rendered unusable in such a manner that they become unusable samples of no commercial value.

Rule 3

Regional Customs Directors and Administrators may authorise cutting, drilling or other mechanical operations to be carried out on materials to establish their use as “parts” of machines, appliances or tools.

Such operations must be requested before classification is determined by the Customs employee, Customs retains the right to verify the end-use of the goods concerned.

When the importer requests customs clearance verification by examination (*verificación de aforo por examen*), exemption may be granted until the goods have been identified by the Customs employee and the importer has been notified of the results of the operation.

SECTION I
LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

NOTES

1. Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature any reference to “dried” products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

NATIONAL LEGAL NOTE No. 1

Young asses, horses and bovine animals, less than six months old and young swine, sheep and goats less than two months old, shall be exempt from duty when imported with their dams.

CHAPTER 1
LIVE ANIMALS

NOTE

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except:
   a) fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 03.01, 03.06 or 03.07;
   b) cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 30.02; and
   c) animals of heading 95.08.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
01.01	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:			
0101.1000	- Pure-bred breeding animals	U	6	U-10
0101.90	- Other:			
	- - Horses:			
0101.9011	- - - Racehorses	U	6	U-10
0101.9019	- - - Other	U	6	U-10
0101.9090	- - Other	U	6	U-10
01.02	Live bovine animals:			
0102.1000	- Pure-bred breeding animals	U	6	U-10
0102.9000	- Other	U	6	U-10
01.03	Live swine:			
0103.1000	- Pure-bred breeding animals	U	6	U-10
	- Other:			
0103.9100	- - Weighing less than 50 kg	U	6	U-10
0103.9200	- - Weighing 50 kg or more	U	6	U-10
01.04	Live sheep and goats:			
0104.10	- Sheep:			
0104.1010	- - Pure-bred breeding animals	U	6	U-10
0104.1090	- - Other	U	6	U-10
0104.2000	- Goats	U	6	U-10
01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species ***Gallus domesticus***, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls:			
	- Weighing not more than 185 g:			
0105.11	- - Fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*:			
0105.1110	- - - For breeding	U	6	U-10
0105.1190	- - - Other	U	6	U-10
0105.1200	- - Turkeys	U	6	U-10
0105.1900	- - Other	U	6	U-10
	- Other:			
0105.9200	- - Fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*, weighing not more than 2 000 g	U	6	U-10
0105.9300	- - Fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*, weighing more than 2 000 g	U	6	U-10
0105.9900	- - Other	U	6	U-10
01.06	Other live animals:			
	- Mammals:			
0106.1100	- - Primates	U	6	U-10
0106.1200	- - Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order *Cetacea*); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order *Sirenia*)	U	6	U-10
0106.19	- - Other:			
0106.1910	- - - Camels	U	6	U-10
0106.1990	- - - Other	U	6	U-10
0106.2000	- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	U	6	U-10
	- Birds:			
0106.3100	- - Birds of prey	U	6	U-10
0106.3200	- - *Psittaciformes* (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	U	6	U-10
0106.3900	- - Other	U	6	U-10
0106.9000	- Other	U	6	U-10

CHAPTER 2
MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

NOTE

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) products of the kinds described in headings 02.01 to 02.08 or 02.10, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
   b) guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 05.04) or animal blood (heading 05.11 or 30.02); or
   c) animal fat, other than products of heading 02.09 (Chapter 15).

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
02.01	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled:			
0201.1000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	KG	6	KN-06
0201.2000	- Other cuts with bone in	KG	6	KN-06
0201.30	- Boneless:			
0201.3010	- - Forequarters	KG	6	KN-06
0201.3020	- - Hindquarters	KG	6	KN-06
0201.3090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
02.02	Meat of bovine animals, frozen:			
0202.1000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	KG	6	KN-06
0202.2000	- Other cuts with bone in	KG	6	KN-06
0202.30	- Boneless:			
0202.3010	- - Forequarters	KG	6	KN-06
0202.3020	- - Hindquarters	KG	6	KN-06
0202.3090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
02.03	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen:			
	- Fresh or chilled:			
0203.1100	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	KG	6	KN-06
0203.1200	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	KG	6	KN-06
0203.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Frozen:			
0203.2100	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	KG	6	KN-06
0203.22	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in:			
0203.2210	- - - Chops	KG	6	KN-06
0203.2220	- - - Spareribs	KG	6	KN-06
0203.2290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0203.29	- - Other:			
0203.2910	- - - Fat with an adhering layer of meat	KG	6	KN-06
0203.2920	- - - Streaky bacon	KG	6	KN-06
0203.2930	- - - Boneless	KG	6	KN-06
0203.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
02.04	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen:			
0204.1000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:			
0204.2100	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	KG	6	KN-06
0204.2200	- - Other cuts with bone in	KG	6	KN-06
0204.2300	- - Boneless	KG	6	KN-06
0204.3000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other meat of sheep, frozen:			
0204.4100	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	KG	6	KN-06
0204.42	- - Other cuts with bone in:			
0204.4210	- - - Shoulders	KG	6	KN-06
0204.4220	- - - Legs	KG	6	KN-06
0204.4230	- - - Saddles	KG	6	KN-06
0204.4290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0204.43	- - Boneless:			
0204.4310	- - - Fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0204.4320	- - - Loins	KG	6	KN-06
0204.4390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0204.5000	- Meat of goats	KG	6	KN-06
0205.0000	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	KG	6	KN-06
02.06	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen:			
0206.1000	- Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of bovine animals, frozen:			
0206.2100	- - Tongues	KG	6	KN-06
0206.2200	- - Livers	KG	6	KN-06
0206.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0206.3000	- Of swine, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Of swine, frozen:			
0206.4100	- - Livers	KG	6	KN-06
0206.49	- - Other:			
0206.4910	- - - Trotters	KG	6	KN-06
0206.4920	- - - Ears	KG	6	KN-06
0206.4990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0206.8000	- Other, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
0206.9000	- Other, frozen	KG	6	KN-06
02.07	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen:			
	- Of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*:			
0207.1100	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
0207.12	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen:			
0207.1210	- - - Of a net weight of less than 2 kilos	KG	6	KN-06
0207.1290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0207.1300	- - Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	KG	25	KN-06
0207.14	- - Cuts and offal, frozen:			
0207.1410	- - - Boneless	KG	25	KN-06
	- - - With bone in:			
0207.1421	- - - - Halves or quarters	KG	25	KN-06
0207.1422	- - - - Breasts and cuts thereof	KG	25	KN-06
0207.1423	- - - - Thighs and cuts thereof	KG	25	KN-06
0207.1424	- - - - Wings	KG	25	KN-06
0207.1429	- - - - Other	KG	25	KN-06
0207.1430	- - - Offal	KG	25	KN-06
	- Of turkeys:			
0207.2400	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
0207.2500	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen	KG	6	KN-06
0207.2600	- - Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	KG	25	KN-06
0207.27	- - Cuts and offal, frozen:			
0207.2710	- - - Breasts	KG	25	KN-06
0207.2790	- - - Other	KG	25	KN-06
	- Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls:			
0207.3200	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
0207.3300	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen	KG	6	KN-06
0207.3400	- - Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
0207.3500	- - Other, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
0207.3600	- - Other, frozen	KG	6	KN-06
02.08	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen:			
0208.1000	- Of rabbit or hare	KG	6	KN-06
0208.2000	- Frogs' legs	KG	6	KN-06
0208.3000	- Of primates	KG	6	KN-06
0208.4000	- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order *Cetacea*); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order *Sirenia*)	KG	6	KN-06
0208.5000	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	KG	6	KN-06
0208.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
02.09	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:			
0209.0010	- Fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
0209.0020	- Frozen	KG	6	KN-06
0209.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
02.10	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:			
	- Meat of swine:			
0210.1100	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	KG	6	KN-06
0210.1200	- - Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
0210.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0210.2000	- Meat of bovine animals	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:			
0210.9100	- - Of primates	KG	6	KN-06
0210.9200	- - Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order *Cetacea*); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order *Sirenia*)	KG	6	KN-06
0210.9300	- - Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	KG	6	KN-06
0210.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 3
FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) mammals of heading 01.06;
   b) meat of mammals of heading 01.06 (heading 02.08 or 02.10);
   c) fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 23.01); or
   d) caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 16.04).

2. In this Chapter the term “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
03.01	Live fish:			
0301.1000	- Ornamental fish	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other live fish:			
0301.91	- - Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita*, *Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*):			
0301.9110	- - - For breeding or for aquaculture	KG	6	KN-06
0301.9190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0301.92	- - Eels (*Anguilla spp.*):			
0301.9210	- - - For breeding or for aquaculture	KG	6	KN-06
0301.9290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0301.93	- - Carp:			
0301.9310	- - - For breeding or for aquaculture	KG	6	KN-06
0301.9390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0301.99	- - Other:			
0301.9910	- - - For breeding or for aquaculture	KG	6	KN-06
0301.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
03.02	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04:			
	- Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:			
0302.11	- - Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita*, *Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*):			
0302.1110	- - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.1120	- - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0302.12	- - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tschawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*):			
	- - - Pacific salmon:			
0302.1211	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.1212	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.1219	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Atlantic salmon and Danube salmon:			
0302.1221	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.1222	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.1229	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0302.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Flat fish (*Pleuronectidae*, *Bothidae*, *Cynoglossidae*, *Soleidae*, *Scophthalmidae* and *Citharidae*), excluding livers and roes:			
0302.2100	- - Halibut (*Reinhardtius hippoglossoides*, *Hippoglossus hippoglossus*, *Hippoglossus stenolepis*)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.2200	- - Plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.2300	- - Sole (*Solea spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.29	- - Other:			
	- - - Turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*):			
0302.2911	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.2912	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.2919	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Japanese flounder (*Paralichtys olivaceus*):			
0302.2921	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.2922	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.2929	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0302.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (*Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis*), excluding livers and roes:			
0302.31	- - Albacore or longfinned tunas (*Thunnus alalunga*):			
0302.3110	- - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
0302.3120	- - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.3190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0302.3200	- - Yellowfin tunas (*Thunnus albacares*)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.3300	- - Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	KG	6	KN-06
0302.3400	- - Bigeye tunas (*Thunnus obesus*)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.3500	- - Bluefin tunas (*Thunnus thynnus*)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.3600	- - Southern bluefin tunas (*Thunnus maccoyii*)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0302.4000	- Herrings (*Clupea harengus*, *Clupea pallasii*), excluding livers and roes	KG	6	KN-06
0302.5000	- Cod (*Gadus morhua*, *Gadus ogac*, *Gadus macrocephalus*), excluding livers and roes	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:			
0302.61	- - Sardines (*Sardina pilchardus*, *Sardinops spp.*), sardinella (*Sardinella spp.*), brisling or sprats (*Sprattus sprattus*):			
	- - - Pacific sardine or South American pilchard (*Sardinops sagax*):			
0302.6111	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6112	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6119	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6200	- - Haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6300	- - Coalfish (*Pollachius virens*)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6400	- - Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*, *Scomber australasicus*, *Scomber japonicus*)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.65	- - Dogfish and other sharks:			
0302.6510	- - - Mako sharks (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) and blue sharks (*Prionace glauca*)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6590	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6600	- - Eels (*Anguilla spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.69	- - Other:			
	- - - Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*):			
0302.6911	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6912	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6919	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Hake (*Merluccius spp.*):			
0302.6921	- - - - Chilean hake (*Merluccius gayi gayi*), whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6922	- - - - Chilean hake (*Merluccius gayi gayi*), headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6923	- - - - Southern hake (*Merluccius australis*), whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6924	- - - - Southern hake (*Merluccius australis*), headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6929	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Jurel (*Trachurus murphyi*):			
0302.6931	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6932	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6939	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6940	- - - Chilean croaker (*Cilus gilberti*)	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Blue fish (*Brama australis*):			
0302.6951	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6952	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6959	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Araucanian herring (*Clupea bentincki*):			
0302.6961	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6962	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6969	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*):			
0302.6971	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6972	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6979	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Kingclip (*Genypterus chilensis*) (*Genypterus blacodes*) (*Genypterus maculatus*), warehou (*Seriolella violacea*) (*Seriolella caeRulea*) (*Seriolella punctata*), red cods (*Salilota australis*) and sea silversides (*Odontesthes regia*):			
0302.6981	- - - - Golden kingclip (*Genypterus blacodes*), whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6982	- - - - Golden kingclip (*Genypterus blacodes*), headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6983	- - - - Other kingclip (*Genypterus chilensis*) (*Genypterus maculatus*), whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6984	- - - - Other kingclip (*Genypterus chilensis*) (*Genypterus maculatus*), headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6989	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Other:			
0302.6991	- - - - White sturgeon (*Acipenser transmontanus*) and Siberian sturgeon (*Acipenser baeri*), whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6992	- - - - White sturgeon (*Acipenser transmontanus*) and Siberian sturgeon (*Acipenser baeri*), headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6993	- - - - Patagonian grenadiers (*Macruronus magellanicus*), whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6994	- - - - Patagonian grenadiers (*Macruronus magellanicus*), headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6995	- - - - Southern blue whiting (*Micromesistius australis*), whole	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6996	- - - - Southern blue whiting (*Micromesistius australis*), headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0302.6999	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0302.7000	- Livers and roes	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
03.03	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04:			
	- Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tschawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), excluding livers and roes:			
0303.11	- - Red salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*):			
0303.1110	- - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.1120	- - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.19	- - Other:			
0303.1910	- - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.1920	- - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:			
0303.21	- - Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita*, *Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*):			
0303.2110	- - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.2120	- - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.2130	- - - Cuts	KG	6	KN-06
0303.2190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.22	- - Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*):			
0303.2210	- - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.2220	- - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.2290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Flat fish (*Pleuronectidae*, *Bothidae*, *Cynoglossidae*, *Soleidae*, *Scophthalmidae* and *Citharidae*), excluding livers and roes:			
0303.3100	- - Halibut (*Reinhardtius hippoglossoides*, *Hippoglossus hippoglossus*, *Hippoglossus stenolepis*)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.3200	- - Plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.3300	- - Sole (*Solea spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.39	- - Other:			
	- - - Turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*):			
0303.3911	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.3912	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.3919	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Japanese flounder (*Paralichtys olivaceus*):			
0303.3921	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.3922	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.3929	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (*Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis*), excluding livers and roes:			
0303.41	- - Albacore or longfinned tunas (*Thunnus alalunga*):			
0303.4110	- - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.4120	- - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.4190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.4200	- - Yellowfin tunas (*Thunnus albacares*)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.4300	- - Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	KG	6	KN-06
0303.4400	- - Bigeye tunas (*Thunnus obesus*)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.4500	- - Bluefin tunas (*Thunnus thynnus*)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.4600	- - Southern bluefin tunas (*Thunnus maccoyii*)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.5000	- Herrings (*Clupea harengus*, *Clupea pallasii*), excluding livers and roes	KG	6	KN-06
0303.6000	- Cod (*Gadus morhua*, *Gadus ogac*, *Gadus macrocephalus*), excluding livers and roes	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:			
0303.71	- - Sardines (*Sardina pilchardus*, *Sardinops spp.*), sardinella (*Sardinella spp.*), brisling or sprats (*Sprattus sprattus*):			
	- - - Pacific sardine or South American pilchard (*sardinops sagax*):			
0303.7111	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7112	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7119	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7200	- - Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7300	- - Coalfish (Pollachius virens)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.74	- - Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*, *Scomber australasicus*, *Scomber japonicus*):			
	- - - Peruvian mackerel (*Scomber japonicus peruanus*):			
0303.7411	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7419	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7490	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.75	- - Dogfish and other sharks:			
0303.7510	- - - Mako sharks (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) and blue sharks (*Prionace glauca*)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7590	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7600	- - Eels (*Anguilla spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
0303.7700	- - Sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*, *Dicentrarchus punctatus*)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.78	- - Hake (*Merluccius spp.*, *Urophycis spp.*):			
	- - - Chilean hake (*Merluccius gayi gayi*):			
0303.7811	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7812	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7819	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Southern hake (*Merluccius australis*):			
0303.7821	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7822	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7829	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7890	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.79	- - Other:			
	- - - Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*):			
0303.7911	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7912	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7919	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Jurel (*Trachurus murphyi*):			
0303.7921	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7922	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7929	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Kingclip (*Genypterus chilensis*) (*Genypterus blacodes*) (*Genypterus maculatus*), warehou (*Seriolella violacea*) (*Seriolella caeRulea*) (*Seriolella punctata*), red cods (*Salilota australis*) and sea silversides (*Odontesthes regia*):			
0303.7931	- - - - Golden kingclip (*Genypterus blacodes*), whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7932	- - - - Golden kingclip (*Genypterus blacodes*), headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7933	- - - - Other kingclip, whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7934	- - - - Other kingclip, headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7935	- - - - Warehou (*Seriolella violacea*), (*Seriolella caerulea*), (*Seriolella punctata*), whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7936	- - - - Warehou (*Seriolella violacea*), (*Seriolella caerulea*), (*Seriolella punctata*), headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7937	- - - - Red cods (*Salilota australis*), whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7938	- - - - Red cods (*Salilota australis*), headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7939	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7940	- - - Chilean croaker (*Cilus gilberti*)	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Blue fish (*Brama australis*):			
0303.7951	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7952	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7959	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7960	- - - Skate (*Raja spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Araucanian herring (*Clupea bentincki*):			
0303.7971	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7972	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7979	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*):			
0303.7981	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7982	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7983	- - - - Bodies	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7989	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Other:			
0303.7991	- - - - Berycidae alfonsinos (*Beryx splendens*), whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7992	- - - - Orange roughy (*Hoplothethus atlanticus*), whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7993	- - - - Patagonian grenadiers (*Macruronus magellanicus*), whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7994	- - - - Southern blue whiting (*Micromesistius australis*), whole	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7995	- - - - Southern blue whiting (*Merluccius australis*), headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.7999	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0303.80	- Livers and roes:			
0303.8010	- - Of Pacific, Atlantic and Danube salmon	KG	6	KN-06
0303.8020	- - Of trout	KG	6	KN-06
0303.8030	- - Of hake (*Merluccius spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0303.8090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
03.04	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen:			
0304.10	- Fresh or chilled:			
	- - Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*):			
0304.1011	- - - Fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0304.1019	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0304.1020	- - Mako sharks (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) and blue sharks (*Prionace glauca*)	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) and hapuku wreckfish (*Polyprion oxygeneios*):			
0304.1031	- - - Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0304.1032	- - - Hapuku wreckfish (*Polyprion oxygeneios*) fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0304.1039	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Hake (*Merluccius spp.*):			
0304.1041	- - - Chilean hake (*Merluccius gayi gayi*) fillets	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
0304.1042	- - - Southern hake (*Merluccius australis*) fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0304.1049	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tschawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*):			
0304.1051	- - - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tschawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*) fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0304.1052	- - - Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho) fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0304.1059	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita*, *Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*):			
0304.1061	- - - Fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0304.1069	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Sardines (*Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.*), jurel (*Trachurus murphyi*) and mackerel (*Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus*):			
0304.1071	- - - Pacific sardine or South American pilchard (*Sardinops sagax*)	KG	6	KN-06
0304.1072	- - - Jurel fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0304.1073	- - - Peruvian mackerel (*Scomber japonicus peruana*) fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0304.1079	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Araucanian herring (*Clupea bentincki*):			
0304.1081	- - - Fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0304.1089	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
0304.1091	- - - Patagonian grenadier (*Macruronus magellanicus*) fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0304.1092	- - - Southern blue whiting (*Micromesistius australis*) fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0304.1099	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0304.20	- Frozen fillets:			
0304.2010	- - Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)	KG	6	KN-06
0304.2020	- - Mako sharks (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) and blue sharks (*Prionace glauca*)	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) and hapuku wreckfish (*Polyprion oxygeneios*):			
0304.2031	- - - Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*)	KG	6	KN-06
0304.2032	- - - Hapuku wreckfish (*Polyprion oxygeneios*)	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Hake (*Merluccius spp.*):			
0304.2041	- - - Chilean hake (*Merluccius gayi gayi*)	KG	6	KN-06
0304.2042	- - - Southern hake (*Merluccius australis*)	KG	6	KN-06
0304.2049	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tschawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*):			
0304.2051	- - - Pacific salmon	KG	6	KN-06
0304.2052	- - - Atlantic salmon and Danube salmon	KG	6	KN-06
0304.2060	- - Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita*, *Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*)	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Sardine (*Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.*), jurel (*Trachurus murphyi*) and mackerel (*Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus*):			
0304.2071	- - - Pacific sardine or South American pilchard (*sardinops sagax*):	KG	6	KN-06
0304.2072	- - - Jurel (*Trachurus murphyi*)	KG	6	KN-06
0304.2073	- - - Peruvian mackerel (*Scomber japonicus peruanus*)	KG	6	KN-06
0304.2079	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0304.2080	- - Kingclip (*Genypterus chilensis*) (*Genypterus blacodes*) (*Genyreptus maculatus*)	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
0304.2091	- - - Araucanian herring (*Clupea bentincki*)	KG	6	KN-06
0304.2092	- - - Patagonian grenadier (*Macruronus magellanicus*)	KG	6	KN-06
0304.2093	- - - Southern blue whiting (*Micromesistius australis*)	KG	6	KN-06
0304.2099	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0304.90	- Other:			
0304.9010	- - Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9020	- - Mako sharks (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) and blue sharks (*Prionace glauca*)	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) and hapuku wreckfish (*Polyprion oxygeneios*):			
0304.9031	- - - Pieces	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9032	- - - Cheeks	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9033	- - - Other Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) meat	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9034	- - - Other hapuku wreckfish (*Polyprion oxygeneios*) meat	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Hake (*Merluccius spp.*):			
0304.9041	- - - Chilean hake (*Merluccius gayi gayi*) surimi	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9042	- - - Pieces	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9043	- - - Cheeks	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9044	- - - Other Chilean hake (*Merluccius gayi gayi*) meat	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
0304.9045	- - - Other Southern hake (*Merluccius australis*) meat	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9049	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tschawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*):			
0304.9051	- - - Pieces	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9052	- - - Other Pacific salmon meat	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9053	- - - Other Atlantic and Danube salmon meat	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita*, *Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*):			
0304.9061	- - - Pieces	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9062	- - - Other trout meat	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Sardines (*Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.*), jurel (*Trachurus murphyi*) and mackerel (*Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus*):			
0304.9071	- - - Jurel (*Trachurus murphyi*) surimi	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9072	- - - Other Pacific sardine or South American pilchard (*Sardinops sagax*) meat	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9073	- - - Other jurel (*Trachurus murphyi*) meat	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9079	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Kingclip (*Genypterus chilensis*) (*Genypterus blacodes*) (*Genyreptus maculatus*):			
0304.9081	- - - Pieces	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9089	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
0304.9091	- - - Other Pacific sardine or South American pilchard (*Clupea bentincki*) meat	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9092	- - - Other Patagonian grenadier (*Macruronus magellanicus*) meat	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9093	- - - Other Southern blue whiting (*Micromesistius australis*) meat	KG	6	KN-06
0304.9099	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
03.05	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption:			
0305.1000	- Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	KG	6	KN-06
0305.20	- Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine:			
0305.2010	- - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tschawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.2020	- - Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita*, *Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0305.30	- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked:			
0305.3010	- - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tschawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.3020	- - Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita*, *Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.3030	- - Jurel (*Trachurus murphyi*)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.3040	- - Peruvian anchovy (*Engraulis ringens*)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.3050	- - Patagonian toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.3060	- - Hapuku wreckfish (*Polyprion oxygeneios*)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.3090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Smoked fish, including fillets:			
0305.41	- - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tschawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*):			
0305.4110	- - - Pacific salmon, whole	KG	6	KN-06
0305.4120	- - - Pacific salmon, headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.4130	- - - Pacific salmon fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0305.4140	- - - Atlantic salmon and Danube salmon, whole	KG	6	KN-06
0305.4150	- - - Atlantic salmon and Danube salmon, headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.4160	- - - Atlantic salmon fillets and Danube salmon fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0305.4190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0305.4200	- - Herrings (*Clupea harengus*, *Clupea pallasii*)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.49	- - Other:			
	- - - Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita*, *Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*):			
0305.4911	- - - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0305.4912	- - - - Headless and gutted (“HG”)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.4913	- - - - Fillets	KG	6	KN-06
0305.4919	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
0305.4990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:			
0305.5100	- - Cod (*Gadus morhua*, *Gadus ogac*, *Gadus macrocephalus*)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.59	- - Other:			
0305.5910	- - - Shark fins	KG	6	KN-06
0305.5990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:			
0305.6100	- - Herrings (*Clupea harengus*, *Clupea pallasii*)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.6200	- - Cod (*Gadus morhua*, *Gadus ogac*, *Gadus macrocephalus*)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.6300	- - Anchovies (*Engraulis spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0305.69	- - Other:			
0305.6910	- - - Pacific salmon, Atlantic salmon and Danube salmon	KG	6	KN-06
0305.6920	- - - Trout	KG	6	KN-06
0305.6990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
03.06	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, drie d, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption:			
	- Frozen:			
0306.11	- - Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (*Palinurus spp.*, *Panulirus spp.*, *Jasus spp.*):			
0306.1110	- - - Easter Island lobster (*Panulirus pascuensis*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1120	- - - Spiny lobster (*Jasus frontalis*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1130	- - - Chilean jagged lobster (*Projasus bahamondei*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1200	- - Lobsters (*Homarus spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.13	- - Shrimps and prawns:			
	- - - Small shrimps:			
0306.1311	- - - - Chilean nylon shrimp (*Heterocarpus reedi*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1312	- - - - Central American shrimp (*Penaeus vannamei*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1313	- - - - Changallo shrimp (*Cryphiops caementarius*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1319	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Prawns:			
0306.1321	- - - - Yellow prawns (*Cervimunida johni*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1322	- - - - Red prawns (*Pleuroncodes monodon*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1329	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Other shrimps:			
0306.1391	- - - - Chilean knife shrimp (*Haliporoides diomedeae*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1399	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0306.14	- - Crabs:			
0306.1410	- - - Crabs of the species *Cancer spp., Cancer porteri, Cancer edwardsi, Homalaspis plana, Taliepus dentatus, Cancer setosus, Cancer coronatus* or *Ovalipes trimaculatus*)	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - King crabs (*Lithodes spp.*) and snow crabs (*Paralomis spp.*):			
0306.1421	- - - - Southern king crabs (*Lithodes antarcticus*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1422	- - - - Other king crabs (*Lithodes spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1423	- - - - Chilean snow crabs (*Paralomis granulosa*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1424	- - - - Other snow crabs (*Paralomis spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1429	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1490	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0306.19	- - Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption:			
0306.1910	- - - Flours, meals and pellets of crustacean shells, fit for human consumption	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1920	- - - Other crustaceans	KG	6	KN-06
0306.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Not frozen:			
0306.21	- - Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (*Palinurus spp.*, *Panulirus spp.*, *Jasus spp.*):			
0306.2110	- - - Easter Island lobster (*Panulirus pascuensis*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2120	- - - Spiny lobster (*Jasus frontalis*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2130	- - - Chilean jagged lobster (*Projasus bahamondei*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2200	- - Lobsters (*Homarus spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.23	- - Shrimps and prawns:			
	- - - Small shrimps:			
0306.2311	- - - - Chilean nylon shrimp (*Heterocarpus reedi*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2312	- - - - Central American shrimp (*Penaeus vannamei*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2313	- - - - Changallo shrimp (*Cryphiops caementarius*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2319	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Prawns:			
0306.2321	- - - - Yellow prawns (*Cervimunida johni*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2322	- - - - Red prawns (*Pleuroncodes monodon*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2329	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Other shrimps:			
0306.2391	- - - - Chilean knife shrimp (*Haliporoides diomedeae*)	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
0306.2399	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0306.24	- - Crabs:			
0306.2410	- - - Crabs of the species *Cancer spp., Cancer porteri, Cancer edwardsi, Homalaspis plana, Taliepus dentatus, Cancer setosus, Cancer coronatus* or *Ovalipes trimaculatus*	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - King crabs (*Lithodes spp.*) and snow crabs (*Paralomis spp.*):			
0306.2421	- - - - Southern king crabs (*Lithodes antarcticus*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2422	- - - - Other king crabs (*Lithodes spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2423	- - - - Chilean snow crabs (*Paralomis granulosa*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2424	- - - - Other snow crabs (*Paralomis spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2429	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2490	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0306.29	- - Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption:			
0306.2910	- - - Flours, meals and pellets of crustacean shells, fit for human consumption	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2920	- - - Other crustaceans	KG	6	KN-06
0306.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
03.07	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:			
0307.10	- Oysters:			
	- - Chilean flat oyster (*Ostrea chilensis*):			
0307.1011	- - - Live, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
0307.1012	- - - Frozen	KG	6	KN-06
0307.1019	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Pacific cupped oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*):			
0307.1021	- - - Live, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
0307.1022	- - - Frozen	KG	6	KN-06
0307.1029	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
0307.1091	- - - Live, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
0307.1092	- - - Frozen	KG	6	KN-06
0307.1099	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera *Pecten*, *Chlamys* or *Placopecten*:			
0307.21	- - Live, fresh or chilled:			
0307.2110	- - - Chilean scallops (*Argopecten purpuratus*)	KG	6	KN-06
0307.2120	- - - Patagonian sea scallops (*Chlamys patagónica*)	KG	6	KN-06
0307.2190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0307.29	- - Other:			
	- - - Chilean scallops (*Argopecten purpuratus*):			
0307.2911	- - - - Frozen	KG	6	KN-06
0307.2919	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Patagonian sea scallops (*Chlamys patagónica*):			
0307.2921	- - - - Frozen	KG	6	KN-06
0307.2929	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0307.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Mussels *(Mytilus spp.*, *Perna spp.*):			
0307.3100	- - Live, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
0307.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis*, *Rossia macrosoma*, *Sepiola spp.*) and squid (*Ommastrephes spp.*, *Loligo spp.*, *Nototodarus spp.*, *Sepioteuthis spp.*):			
0307.4100	- - Live, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
0307.49	- - Other:			
0307.4910	- - - Frozen squid (*Ommastrephes spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0307.4990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Octopus (Octopus spp.):			
0307.5100	- - Live, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
0307.59	- - Other:			
0307.5910	- - - Frozen	KG	6	KN-06
0307.5990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0307.6000	- Snails, other than sea snails	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:			
0307.91	- - Live, fresh or chilled:			
0307.9110	- - - Hard clams (*Protothaca thaca*) (*Ameghinomya antiqua*)	KG	6	KN-06
0307.9120	- - - Clams (*Mesodesma donacium*) (*Solen macha*)	KG	6	KN-06
0307.9130	- - - South American sea snails (*Concholepas concholepas*)	KG	6	KN-06
0307.9140	- - - Other sea snails	KG	6	KN-06
0307.9160	- - - Sea urchin (*Loxechinus albus*) gonads	KG	6	KN-06
0307.9190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0307.99	- - Other:			
0307.9910	- - - Hard clams (*Protothaca thaca*) (*Ameghinomya antiqua*)	KG	6	KN-06
0307.9920	- - - Clams (*Mesodesma donacium*) (*Solen macha*)	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- - - South American sea snails (*Concholepas concholepas*):			
0307.9931	- - - - Frozen	KG	6	KN-06
0307.9939	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0307.9940	- - - Other sea snails	KG	6	KN-06
0307.9950	- - - Limpet (*Fissurella spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Sea urchin (*Loxechinus albus*) gonads:			
0307.9961	- - - - Frozen	KG	6	KN-06
0307.9969	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0307.9970	- - - Bivalve clams (*Semele solida*)	KG	6	KN-06
0307.9980	- - - Red abalone (*Haliotis rufescens*)	KG	6	KN-06
0307.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 4
DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTES

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.

2. For the purposes of heading 04.05:
   a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralizing salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
   b) The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.

3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 04.06 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
   a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5% or more;
   b) a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70% but not exceeding 85%; and
   c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.

4. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 17.02); or
   b) albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 35.02) or globulins (heading 35.04).

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of subheading 0404 10, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, i.e., whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.

2. For the purposes of subheading 0405 10 the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading 0405 90).

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
04.01	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
0401.1000	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%	HL	6	KN-06
0401.2000	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%	HL	6	KN-06
0401.30	- Containing by weight more than 6% of milk solids			
0401.3010	- - Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6% but less than 12%	HL	6	KN-06
0401.3020	- - Of a fat content, by weight, of 12%	HL	6	KN-06
0401.3030	- - Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 12% but less than 26%	HL	6	KN-06
0401.3040	- - Of a fat content, by weight, of 26%	HL	6	KN-06
0401.3090	- - Other	HL	6	KN-06
04.02	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
0402.1000	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5%	KG	6	KN-06
	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5%:			
0402.21	- - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
	- - - Milk:			
0402.2111	- - - - Of a fat content exceeding 1.5% but less than 6%	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2112	- - - - Of a fat content of 6% or more but less than 12%	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2113	- - - - Of a fat content of 12%	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2114	- - - - Of a fat content exceeding 12% but less than 18%	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2115	- - - - Of a fat content of 18%	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2116	- - - - Of a fat content exceeding 18% but less than 24%	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2117	- - - - Of a fat content of 24% or more but less than 26%	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2118	- - - - Of a fat content of 26% or more	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2120	- - - Cream	KG	6	KN-06
0402.29	- - Other:			
	- - - Milk:			
0402.2911	- - - - Of a fat content exceeding 1.5% but less than 6%	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2912	- - - - Of a fat content of 6% or more but less than 12%	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2913	- - - - Of a fat content of 12%	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2914	- - - - Of a fat content exceeding 12% but less than 18%	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2915	- - - - Of a fat content of 18%	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2916	- - - - Of a fat content exceeding 18% but less than 24%	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2917	- - - - Of a fat content of 24% or more but less than 26%	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
0402.2918	- - - - Of a fat content of 26% or more	KG	6	KN-06
0402.2920	- - - Cream	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
0402.91	- - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
0402.9110	- - - Milk, liquid or semi-solid	KG	6	KN-06
0402.9120	- - - Cream	KG	6	KN-06
0402.99	- - Other:			
0402.9910	- - - Condensed milk	KG	6	KN-06
0402.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
04.03	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:			
0403.10	- Yogurt:			
0403.1010	- - Containing added fruit	KG	6	KN-06
0403.1020	- - Containing added cereals	KG	6	KN-06
0403.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0403.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
04.04	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included:			
0404.1000	- Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	KG	6	KN-06
0404.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
04.05	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:			
0405.1000	- Butter	KG	6	KN-06
0405.2000	- Dairy spreads	KG	6	KN-06
0405.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
04.06	Cheese and curd:			
0406.10	- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd:			
0406.1010	- - Fresh cheese	KG	6	KN-06
0406.1020	- - Cream cheese	KG	6	KN-06
0406.1030	- - Mozarella	KG	6	KN-06
0406.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0406.2000	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds	KG	6	KN-06
0406.3000	- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	KG	6	KN-06
0406.4000	- Blue-veined cheese	KG	6	KN-06
0406.90	- Other cheese:			
0406.9010	- - Gouda and Gouda-type cheese	KG	6	KN-06
0406.9020	- - Cheddar and Cheddar-type cheese	KG	6	KN-06
0406.9030	- - Edam and Edam-type cheese	KG	6	KN-06
0406.9040	- - Parmesan and Parmesan-type cheese	KG	6	KN-06
0406.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
04.07	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked:			
0407.0010	- For human consumption	KG	6	KN-06
0407.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
04.08	Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
	- Egg yolks:			
0408.1100	- - Dried	KG	6	KN-06
0408.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
0408.9100	- - Dried	KG	6	KN-06
0408.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0409.0000	Natural honey	KG	6	KN-06
0410.0000	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 5
PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT EL SEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
   b) hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 05.05 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 05.11 (Chapter 41 or 43);
   c) animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
   d) prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).
2. For the purposes of heading 05.01, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as “ivory”.
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “horsehair” means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
0501.0000	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair	KG	6	KN-06
05.02	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair:			
0502.1000	- Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	KG	6	KN-06
0502.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
0503.0000	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	KG	6	KN-06
05.04	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:			
0504.0010	- Guts, salted or in brine	KG	6	KN-06
0504.0020	- Frozen stomachs	KG	6	KN-06
0504.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
05.05	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:			
0505.1000	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	KG	6	KN-06
0505.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
05.06	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products:			
0506.1000	- Ossein and bones treated with acid	KG	6	KN-06
0506.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
05.07	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:			
0507.1000	- Ivory; ivory powder and waste	KG	6	KN-06
0507.90	- Other:			
0507.9010	- - Claws of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*	KG	6	KN-06
0507.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0508.0000	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof:	KG	6	KN-06
0509.0000	Natural sponges of animal origin	KG	6	KN-06
0510.0000	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, fr ozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	KG	6	KN-06
05.11	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption:			
0511.1000	- Bovine semen	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Other:			
0511.91	- - Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3:			
	- - - Fish eggs and roes:			
0511.9111	- - - - Of Pacific, Atlantic or Danube salmon, for breeding	KG	6	KN-06
0511.9112	- - - - Of trout, for breeding	KG	6	KN-06
0511.9119	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0511.9190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0511.99	- - Other:			
0511.9910	- - - Semen of other animals	KG	6	KN-06
0511.9920	- - - Cochineal extract	KG	6	KN-06
0511.9930	- - - Animal offal	KG	6	KN-06
0511.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06

SECTION II
VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

NOTE

1. In this Section the term “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.

CHAPTER 6
LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

NOTES

1. Subject to the second part of heading 06.01, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.

2. Any reference in heading 06.03 or 06.04 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do. not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 97.01.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
06.01	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 12.12:			
0601.10	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant:			
	- - Flower bulbs:			
0601.1011	- - - Lily	KG	6	U-10
0601.1012	- - - Tulip	KG	6	U-10
0601.1013	- - - Calla lily	KG	6	U-10
0601.1019	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
0601.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
0601.20	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots:			
	- - Flower bulbs:			
0601.2011	- - - Lily	KG	6	U-10
0601.2012	- - - Tulip	KG	6	U-10
0601.2013	- - - Calla lily	KG	6	U-10
0601.2019	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
0601.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
06.02	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn:			
0602.1000	- Unrooted cuttings and slips	KG	6	U-10
0602.2000	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	KG	6	U-10
0602.3000	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	KG	6	U-10
0602.4000	- Roses, grafted or not	KG	6	U-10
0602.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:			
0603.10	- Fresh:			
0603.1010	- - Lillies	KL	6	KN-06
0603.1020	- - Tulips	KL	6	KN-06
0603.1030	- - Peonies	KL	6	KN-06
0603.1040	- - Carnations	KL	6	KN-06
0603.1050	- - Roses	KL	6	KN-06
0603.1060	- - Leatris	KL	6	KN-06
0603.1070	- - Limonietalia	KL	6	KN-06
0603.1090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
0603.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
06.04	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:			
0604.1000	- Mosses and lichens	KL	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
0604.9100	- - Fresh	KL	6	KN-06
0604.9900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 7
EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of heading 12.14.
2. In headings 07.09, 07.10, 07.11 and 07.12 the word "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (*Zea mays var. saccharata*), fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (*Majorana hortensis* or *Origanum majorana*).
3. Heading 07.12 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 07.01 to 07.11, other than:
   a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 07.13);
   b) sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 11.02 to 11.04;
   c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 11.05);
   d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13 (heading 11.06).
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* are excluded from this Chapter (heading 09.04).

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
07.01	Potatoes, fresh or chilled:			
0701.1000	- Seed	KG	6	KN-06
0701.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
0702.0000	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
07.03	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled:			
0703.10	- Onions and shallots:			
0703.1010	- - Onions	KG	6	KN-06
0703.1020	- - Shallots	KG	6	KN-06
0703.2000	- Garlic	KG	6	KN-06
0703.9000	- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	KG	6	KN-06
07.04	Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled:			
0704.1000	- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli	KG	6	KN-06
0704.2000	- Brussels sprouts	KG	6	KN-06
0704.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
07.05	Lettuce (***Lactuca sativa***) and chicory (***Cichorium spp.***), fresh or chilled:			
	- Lettuce:			
0705.1100	- - Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)	KG	6	KN-06
0705.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Chicory:			
0705.2100	- - Witloof chicory (*Cichorium intybus var. foliosum*)	KG	6	KN-06
0705.29	- - Other:			
0705.2910	- - - Radicchios (*Cichorium spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0705.2920	- - - Chicory (*Cichorium endiva*)	KG	6	KN-06
0705.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
07.06	Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled:			
0706.1000	- Carrots and turnips	KG	6	KN-06
0706.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
0707.0000	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled	KG	6	KN-06
07.08	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled:			
0708.1000	- Peas (*Pisum sativum*)	KG	6	KN-06
0708.2000	- Beans (*Vigna spp.*, *Phaseolus spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0708.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:			
0709.1000	- Globe artichokes	KG	6	KN-06
0709.2000	- Asparagus	KG	6	KN-06
0709.3000	- Aubergines (egg-plants)	KG	6	KN-06
0709.4000	- Celery other than celeriac	KG	6	KN-06
	- Mushrooms and truffles:			
0709.5100	- - Mushrooms of the genus *Agaricus*	KG	6	KN-06
0709.5200	- - Truffles	KG	6	KN-06
0709.5900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0709.60	- Fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*:			
0709.6010	- - Pimientos	KG	6	KN-06
0709.6020	- - Chilis	KG	6	KN-06
0709.6090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0709.7000	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	KG	6	KN-06
0709.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
07.10	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:			
0710.1000	- Potatoes	KG	6	KN-06
	- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:			
0710.2100	- - Peas (*Pisum sativum*)	KG	6	KN-06
0710.2200	- - Beans (*Vigna spp*., *Phaseolus spp*.)	KG	6	KN-06
0710.29	- - Other:			
0710.2910	- - - Broad beans (*Vicia faba)*	KG	6	KN-06
0710.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0710.3000	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	KG	6	KN-06
0710.4000	- Sweet corn	KG	6	KN-06
0710.80	- Other vegetables:			
0710.8010	- - Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea var. Botrytis L.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0710.8020	- - Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea var. Botrytis L. Var. Symosa*)	KG	6	KN-06
0710.8030	- - Mushrooms	KG	6	KN-06
0710.8040	- - Asparagus	KG	6	KN-06
0710.8090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0710.9000	- Mixtures of vegetables	KG	6	KN-06
07.11	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:			
0711.20	- Olives:			
0711.2010	- - In brine	KG	6	KN-06
0711.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0711.3000	- Capers	KG	6	KN-06
0711.40	- Cucumbers and gherkins:			
0711.4010	- - In brine	KG	6	KN-06
0711.4090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Mushrooms and truffles:			
0711.5100	- - Mushrooms of the genus *Agaricus*	KG	6	KN-06
0711.5900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0711.9000	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables	KG	6	KN-06
07.12	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared:			
0712.2000	- Onions	KG	6	KN-06
	- Wood ears (*Auricularia spp*.), jelly fungi (*Tremella spp*.) and other mushrooms; truffles:			
0712.31	- - Mushrooms of the genus *Agaricus*:			
0712.3110	- - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0712.3120	- - - In pieces	KG	6	KN-06
0712.3190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0712.32	- - Wood ears (*Auricularia spp*.):			
0712.3210	- - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0712.3220	- - - In pieces	KG	6	KN-06
0712.3290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0712.33	- - Jelly fungi (*Tremella spp*.):			
0712.3310	- - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0712.3320	- - - In pieces	KG	6	KN-06
0712.3390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0712.39	- - Other:			
0712.3910	- - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0712.3920	- - - In pieces	KG	6	KN-06
0712.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0712.90	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:			
0712.9010	- - Leeks	KG	6	KN-06
0712.9020	- - Chillies (*Capsicum frutescens*)	KG	6	KN-06
0712.9030	- - Tomatoes	KG	6	KN-06
0712.9040	- - Celery	KG	6	KN-06
0712.9050	- - Garlic	KG	6	KN-06
0712.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
07.13	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:			
0713.1000	- Peas (*Pisum sativum*)	KG	6	KN-06
0713.2000	- Chickpeas (garbanzos)	KG	6	KN-06
	- Beans (*Vigna spp*., *Phaseolus spp*.):			
0713.31	- - Beans of the species *Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper* or *Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek:*			
0713.3110	- - - Seed	KG	6	KN-06
0713.3190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0713.32	- - Small red (Adzuki) beans (*Phaseolus* or *Vigna angularis*)*:*			
0713.3210	- - - Seed	KG	6	KN-06
0713.3290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0713.33	- - Kidney beans, including white pea beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris*):			
0713.3310	- - - Seed	KG	6	KN-06
0713.3390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
0713.39	- - Other:			
0713.3910	- - - Seed	KG	6	KN-06
0713.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0713.4000	- Lentils	KG	6	KN-06
0713.5000	- Broad beans (*Vicia faba var. major*) and horse beans (*Vicia faba var. equina, Vicia faba var. minor*)	KG	6	KN-06
0713.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
07.14	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith:			
0714.1000	- Manioc (cassava)	KG	6	KN-06
0714.2000	- Sweet potatoes	KG	6	KN-06
0714.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 8
EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as. the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.
3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes:
   a) for additional preservation or stabilization (e.g., by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate),
   b) to improve or maintain their appearance (e.g., by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup),

   provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
08.01	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:			
	- Coconuts:			
0801.1100	- - Dried	KG	6	KN-06
0801.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Brazil nuts:			
0801.2100	- - In shell	KG	6	KN-06
0801.2200	- - Shelled	KG	6	KN-06
	- Cashew nuts:			
0801.3100	- - In shell	KG	6	KN-06
0801.3200	- - Shelled	KG	6	KN-06
08.02	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:			
	- Almonds:			
0802.1100	- - In shell	KG	6	KN-06
0802.12	- - Shelled:			
0802.1210	- - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0802.1290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Hazelnuts or filberts (*Corylus spp.*):			
0802.2100	- - In shell	KG	6	KN-06
0802.2200	- - Shelled	KG	6	KN-06
	- Walnuts:			
0802.3100	- - In shell	KG	6	KN-06
0802.32	- - Shelled:			
0802.3210	- - - Whole	KG	6	KN-06
0802.3290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0802.4000	- Chestnuts (*Castanea spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
0802.5000	- Pistachios	KG	6	KN-06
0802.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
0803.0000	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried	KG	6	KN-06
08.04	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried:			
0804.1000	- Dates	KG	6	KN-06
0804.2000	- Figs	KG	6	KN-06
0804.3000	- Pineapples	KG	6	KN-06
0804.40	- Avocados:			
0804.4010	- - Hass	KG	6	KN-06
0804.4020	- - Fuerte	KG	6	KN-06
0804.4090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0804.5000	- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens	KG	6	KN-06
08.05	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:			
0805.1000	- Oranges	KG	6	KN-06
0805.20	- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids:			
0805.2010	- - Mandarins	KG	6	KN-06
0805.2020	- - Clementines	KG	6	KN-06
0805.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0805.4000	- Grapefruit	KG	6	KN-06
0805.50	- Lemons (*Citrus limon*, *Citrus limonum*) and limes (*Citrus aurantifolia*, *Citrus Latifolia*):			
0805.5010	- - Lemons (*Citrus limon, Citrus limonum*)	KG	6	KN-06
0805.5020	- - Limes (*Citrus aurantifolia*)	KG	6	KN-06
0805.5090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0805.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
08.06	Grapes, fresh or dried:			
0806.10	- Fresh:			
0806.1010	- - Thompson seedless	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
0806.1020	- - Flame seedless	KG	6	KN-06
0806.1030	- - Red globe	KG	6	KN-06
0806.1040	- - Ribier	KG	6	KN-06
0806.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0806.20	- Dried:			
0806.2010	- - Black	KG	6	KN-06
0806.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
08.07	Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh:			
	- Melons (including watermelons):			
0807.1100	- - Watermelons	KG	6	KN-06
0807.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0807.2000	- Papaws (papayas)	KG	6	KN-06
08.08	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:			
0808.10	- Apples:			
0808.1010	- - Richard Delicious	KG	6	KN-06
0808.1020	- - Royal Gala	KG	6	KN-06
0808.1030	- - Red Starking	KG	6	KN-06
0808.1040	- - Fuji	KG	6	KN-06
0808.1050	- - Braeburn	KG	6	KN-06
0808.1060	- - Granny Smith	KG	6	KN-06
0808.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0808.20	- Pears and quinces:			
	- - Pears:			
0808.2011	- - - Packham's Triumph	KG	6	KN-06
0808.2012	- - - Bartlett and Bosc	KG	6	KN-06
0808.2013	- - - Asian	KG	6	KN-06
0808.2019	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0808.2020	- - Quinces	KG	6	KN-06
08.09	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh:			
0809.1000	- Apricots	KG	6	KN-06
0809.2000	- Cherries	KG	6	KN-06
0809.30	- Peaches, including nectarines:			
0809.3010	- - Nectarines	KG	6	KN-06
0809.3020	- - Peaches	KG	6	KN-06
0809.3090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0809.40	- Plums and sloes:			
0809.4010	- - Prunes	KG	6	KN-06
0809.4020	- - Sloes	KG	6	KN-06
08.10	Other fruit, fresh:			
0810.1000	- Strawberries	KG	6	KN-06
0810.20	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries:			
0810.2010	- - Mulberries	KG	6	KN-06
0810.2020	- - Raspberries	KG	6	KN-06
0810.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0810.3000	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	KG	6	KN-06
0810.40	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus *Vaccinium*:			
0810.4010	- - Cranberries	KG	6	KN-06
0810.4090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0810.5000	- Kiwifruit	KG	6	KN-06
0810.6000	- Durians	KG	6	KN-06
0810.90	- Other:			
0810.9010	- - Persimmons (kakis)	KG	6	KN-06
0810.9020	- - Cherimoyas	KG	6	KN-06
0810.9030	- - Sweet cucumber	KG	6	KN-06
0810.9040	- - Medlars	KG	6	KN-06
0810.9050	- - Plumcots	KG	6	KN-06
0810.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
08.11	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
0811.1000	- Strawberries	KG	6	KN-06
0811.20	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries:			
0811.2010	- - Mulberries	KG	6	KN-06
0811.2020	- - Raspberries	KG	6	KN-06
0811.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0811.90	- Other:			
0811.9010	- - Cranberries	KG	6	KN-06
0811.9020	- - Apricots	KG	6	KN-06
0811.9030	- - Peaches	KG	6	KN-06
0811.9040	- - Kiwifruit	KG	6	KN-06
0811.9050	- - Apples	KG	6	KN-06
0811.9060	- - Grapes	KG	6	KN-06
0811.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
08.12	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preser ved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but un-suitable in that state for immediate consumption:			
0812.1000	- Cherries	KG	6	KN-06
0812.90	- Other:			
0812.9010	- - Peaches	KG	6	KN-06
0812.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
08.13	Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 08.01 to 08.06; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter:			
0813.1000	- Apricots	KG	6	KN-06
0813.2000	- Prunes	KG	6	KN-06
0813.3000	- Apples	KG	6	KN-06
0813.40	- Other fruit:			
0813.4010	- - Peaches	KG	6	KN-06
0813.4020	- - Rosehips	KG	6	KN-06
0813.4090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0813.5000	- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter	KG	6	KN-06
0814.0000	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (inc luding watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 9
COFFEE, TEA, MATE AND SPICES

NOTES

1. Mixtures of the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 are to be classified as follows:
   a) mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
   b) mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading 09.10.
   The addition of other substances to the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph a) or b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 21.03.

2. This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (*Piper cubeba*) or other products of heading 12.11.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
09.01	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:			
	- Coffee, not roasted:			
0901.1100	- - Not decaffeinated	KG	6	KN-06
0901.1200	- - Decaffeinated	KG	6	KN-06
	- Coffee, roasted:			
0901.2100	- - Not decaffeinated	KG	6	KN-06
0901.2200	- - Decaffeinated	KG	6	KN-06
0901.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
09.02	Tea, whether or not flavoured:			
0902.1000	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	KG	6	KN-06
0902.2000	- Other green tea (not fermented)	KG	6	KN-06
0902.3000	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	KG	6	KN-06
0902.4000	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	KG	6	KN-06
0903.0000	Maté	KG	6	KN-06
09.04	Pepper of the genus ***Piper***; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus ***Capsicum*** or the genus ***Pimenta***:			
	- Pepper:			
0904.1100	- - Neither crushed nor ground	KG	6	KN-06
0904.1200	- - Crushed or ground	KG	6	KN-06
0904.20	- Fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*, dried or crushed or ground:			
0904.2010	- - Paprika	KG	6	KN-06
0904.2020	- - Chili	KG	6	KN-06
0904.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
0905.0000	Vanilla	KG	6	KN-06
09.06	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers:			
0906.1000	- Neither crushed nor ground	KG	6	KN-06
0906.2000	- Crushed or ground	KG	6	KN-06
0907.0000	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)	KG	6	KN-06
09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:			
0908.1000	- Nutmeg	KG	6	KN-06
0908.2000	- Mace	KG	6	KN-06
0908.3000	- Cardamoms	KG	6	KN-06
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries:			
0909.1000	- Seeds of anise or badian	KG	6	KN-06
0909.2000	- Seeds of coriander	KG	6	KN-06
0909.3000	- Seeds of cumin	KG	6	KN-06
0909.4000	- Seeds of caraway	KG	6	KN-06
0909.5000	- Seeds of fennel; juniper berries	KG	6	KN-06
09.10	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices:			
0910.1000	- Ginger	KG	6	KN-06
0910.2000	- Saffron	KG	6	KN-06
0910.3000	- Turmeric (curcuma)	KG	6	KN-06
0910.4000	- Thyme; bay leaves	KG	6	KN-06
0910.5000	- Curry	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other spices:			
0910.9100	- - Mixtures referred to in Note 1 b) to this Chapter	KG	6	KN-06
0910.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 10
CEREALS

NOTES

1. a) The products specified in the headings of. this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.
   b) The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 10.06.
2. Heading 10.05 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7).

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. The term “durum wheat” means wheat of the *Triticum durum* species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of *Triticum durum* which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
10.01	Wheat and meslin:			
1001.1000	- Durum wheat	KG	6	KN-06
1001.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
1002.0000	Rye	KG	6	KN-06
1003.0000	Barley	KG	6	KN-06
1004.0000	Oats	KG	6	KN-06
10.05	Maize (corn):			
1005.10	- For sowing:			
1005.1010	- - Hybrid	KG	6	KN-06
1005.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1005.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
10.06	Rice:			
1006.1000	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	KG	6	KN-06
1006.2000	- Husked (brown) rice	KG	6	KN-06
1006.30	- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:			
1006.3010	- - Of a broken grain content, by weight, not exceeding 5%	KG	6	KN-06
1006.3020	- - Of a broken grain content, by weight, exceeding 5% but not exceeding 15%	KG	6	KN-06
1006.3090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1006.4000	- Broken rice	KG	6	KN-06
10.07	Grain sorghum:			
1007.0010	- For sowing	KG	6	KN-06
1007.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
10.08	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals:			
1008.1000	- Buckwheat	KG	6	KN-06
1008.2000	- Millet	KG	6	KN-06
1008.3000	- Canary seed	KG	6	KN-06
1008.9000	- Other cereals	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 11
PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 09.01 or 21.01);
   b) prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 19.01;
   c) corn flakes or other products of heading 19.04;
   d) vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 20.01, 20.04 or 20.05;
   e) pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
   f) starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

2. A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:
   a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and
   b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).

   Otherwise, they fall in heading 23.02. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in heading 11.04.

   B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 11.01 or 11.02 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.

   Otherwise, they fall within heading 11.03 or 11.04

Cereal (1)	Starch content (2)	Ash content (3)	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometres (microns) (4)	500 micrometres (microns) (5)
Wheat and rye	45%	2.5%	80%	–
Barley	45%	3 %	80%	–
Oats	45%	5 %	80%	–
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum	45%	2 %	–	90%
Rice	45%	1.6%	80%	–
Buckwheat	45%	4 %	80%	–

3. For the purposes of heading 11.03, the terms “groats” and “meal” mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which:
   a) in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
   b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
1101.0000	Wheat or meslin flour	KG	6	KN-06
11.02	Cereal flours, other than of wheat or meslin:			
1102.1000	- Rye flour	KG	6	KN-06
1102.2000	- Maize (corn) flour	KG	6	KN-06
1102.3000	- Rice flour	KG	6	KN-06
1102.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
11.03	Cereal groats, meal and pellets:			
	- Groats and meal:			
1103.1100	- - Of wheat	KG	6	KN-06
1103.1300	- - Of maize (corn)	KG	6	KN-06
1103.1900	- - Of other cereals	KG	6	KN-06
1103.2000	- Pellets	KG	6	KN-06
11.04	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:			
	- Rolled or flaked grains:			
1104.1200	- - Of oats	KG	6	KN-06
1104.1900	- - Of other cereals	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other worked grains (for example: hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):			
1104.22	- - Of oats:			
1104.2210	- - - Hulled	KG	6	KN-06
1104.2290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1104.2300	- - Of maize (corn)	KG	6	KN-06
1104.2900	- - Of other cereals	KG	6	KN-06
1104.3000	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
11.05	Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes:			
1105.1000	- Flour, meal and powder	KG	6	KN-06
1105.2000	- Flakes, granules and pellets	KG	6	KN-06
11.06	Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8:			
1106.1000	- Of the vegetables of heading 07.13	KG	6	KN-06
1106.2000	- Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14:	KG	6	KN-06
1106.3000	- Of the products of Chapter 8	KG	6	KN-06
11.07	Malt, whether or not roasted:			
1107.1000	- Not roasted	KG	6	KN-06
1107.2000	- Roasted	KG	6	KN-06
11.08	Starches; inulin:			
	- Starches:			
1108.1100	- - Wheat starch	KG	6	KN-06
1108.1200	- - Maize (corn) starch	KG	6	KN-06
1108.1300	- - Potato starch	KG	6	KN-06
1108.1400	- - Manioc (cassava) starch	KG	6	KN-06
1108.1900	- - Other starches	KG	6	KN-06
1108.2000	- Inulin	KG	6	KN-06
1109.0000	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 12
OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

NOTES

1. Heading 12.07 applies, *inter alia*, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 08.01 or 08.02 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).

2. Heading 12.08 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06.

3. For the purposes of heading 12.09, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".

   Heading 12.09 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:

   a) leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);
   b) spices or other products of Chapter 9;
   c) cereals (Chapter 10); or
   d) products of headings 12.01 to 12.07 or 12.11.

4. Heading 12.11 applies, *inter alia*, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.

   Heading 12.11 does not, however, apply to:

   a) medicaments of Chapter 30;
   b) perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
   c) insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 38.08.

5. For the purposes of heading 12.12, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include:

   a) dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 21.02;
   b) cultures of micro-organisms of heading 30.02; or
   c) fertilizers of heading 31.01 or 31.05.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of subheading 1205 10, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gramme.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
12.01	Soya beans, whether or not broken:			
1201.0010	- For sowing	KG	6	KN-06
1201.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
12.02	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken:			
1202.1000	- In shell	KG	6	KN-06
1202.2000	- Shelled, whether or not broken	KG	6	KN-06
1203.0000	Copra	KG	6	KN-06
1204.0000	Linseed, whether or not broken	KG	6	KN-06
12.05	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken:			
1205.1000	- Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	KG	6	KN-06
1205.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
1206.0000	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken	KG	6	KN-06
12.07	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken:			
1207.1000	- Palm nuts and kernels	KG	6	KN-06
1207.2000	- Cotton seeds	KG	6	KN-06
1207.3000	- Castor oil seeds	KG	6	KN-06
1207.4000	- Sesamum seeds	KG	6	KN-06
1207.5000	- Mustard seeds	KG	6	KN-06
1207.6000	- Safflower seeds	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
1207.9100	- - Poppy seeds	KG	6	KN-06
1207.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
12.08	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard:			
1208.1000	- Of soya beans	KG	6	KN-06
1208.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
12.09	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing:			
1209.1000	- Sugar beet seed	KG	6	KN-06
	- Seeds of forage plants:			
1209.2100	- - Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.2200	- - Clover (*Trifolium spp.*) seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.2300	- - Fescue seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.2400	- - Kentucky blue grass (*Poa pratensis L.*) seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.2500	- - Rye grass (*Lolium multiflorum Lam.*, *Lolium perenne L.*) seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.2600	- - Timothy grass seed (*Phleum pratensis*)	KG	6	KN-06
1209.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1209.3000	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
1209.91	- - Vegetable seeds:			
1209.9110	- - - Tomato seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.9120	- - - Lettuce seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.9130	- - - Onion seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.9140	- - - Pimiento seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.9150	- - - Pumpkin seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.9160	- - - Cauliflower seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.9170	- - - Broccoli seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.9180	- - - Cucumber seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.9190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1209.99	- - Other:			
1209.9920	- - - Melon seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.9930	- - - Watermelon seed	KG	6	KN-06
1209.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
12.10	Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin:			
1210.1000	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	KG	6	KN-06
1210.2000	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	KG	6	KN-06
12.11	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered:			
1211.1000	- Liquorice roots	KG	6	KN-06
1211.2000	- Ginseng roots	KG	6	KN-06
1211.3000	- Coca leaves	KG	6	KN-06
1211.4000	- Poppy straw	KG	6	KN-06
1211.90	- Other:			
1211.9010	- - Boldo	KG	6	KN-06
1211.9020	- - Oreganum	KG	6	KN-06
1211.9030	- - Rye ergot	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Musk-rose:			
1211.9041	- - - Hips and seed	KG	6	KN-06
1211.9042	- - - Cascarilla	KG	6	KN-06
1211.9043	- - - Flowers and leaves	KG	6	KN-06
1211.9049	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1211.9050	- - St. John's Wort	KG	6	KN-06
1211.9060	- - Chamomile	KG	6	KN-06
1211.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
12.12	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety ***Cichorium intybus sativum***) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:			
1212.1000	- Locust beans, including locust bean seeds	KG	6	KN-06
1212.20	- Seaweeds and other algae			
1212.2020	- - Gelidium	KG	6	KN-06
1212.2030	- - Pelillo (*Gracilaria spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
1212.2040	- - Chascón (*Lessonia spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
1212.2050	- - Luga luga (Iridophycan) (*Iridaea spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
1212.2060	- - Sea chicory (*Gigartina spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
1212.2070	- - Kelp (*Macrocystis spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
1212.2080	- - *Durvillaea antarctica*	KG	6	KN-06
1212.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1212.3000	- Apricot, peach (including nectarine) or plum stones and kernels	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
1212.9100	- - Sugar beet	KG	6	KN-06
1212.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1213.0000	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
12.14	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets:			
1214.1000	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	KG	6	KN-06
1214.90	- Other:			
1214.9010	- - Lupin (*Lupinus spp.*)	KG	6	KN-06
1214.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 13
LAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

NOTE

1. Heading 13.02 applies, *inter alia*, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium. The heading does not apply to:
   a) liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 17.04);
   b) malt extract (heading 19.01);
   c) extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading 21.01);
   d) vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
   e) camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 29.14 or 29.38;
   f) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (heading 29.39);
   g) medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 30.06);
   h) tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 32.01 or 32.03);
   ij) essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or
   k) natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 40.01).

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
13.01	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams):			
1301.1000	- Lac	KG	6	KN-06
1301.2000	- Gum Arabic	KG	6	KN-06
1301.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
13.02	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:			
	- Vegetable saps and extracts:			
1302.1100	- - Opium	KG	6	KN-06
1302.1200	- - Of liquorice	KG	6	KN-06
1302.1300	- - Of hops	KG	6	KN-06
1302.1400	- - Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	KG	6	KN-06
1302.19	- - Other:			
1302.1910	- - - Quillaia extract	KG	6	KN-06
1302.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1302.2000	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	KG	6	KN-06
	- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:			
1302.3100	- - Agar-agar	KG	6	KN-06
1302.3200	- - Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	KG	6	KN-06
1302.39	- - Other:			
1302.3910	- - - Carrageenan	KG	6	KN-06
1302.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 14
VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.

2. Heading 14.01 applies, *inter alia*, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 44.04).

3. Heading 14.02 does not apply to wood wool (heading 44.05).

4. Heading 14.03 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
14.01	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):			
1401.1000	- Bamboos	KG	6	KN-06
1401.2000	- Rattans	KG	6	KN-06
1401.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
1402.0000	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	KG	6	KN-06
1403.0000	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles	KG	6	KN-06
14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:			
1404.1000	- Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning:	KG	6	KN-06
1404.2000	- Cotton linters	KG	6	KN-06
1404.90	- Other:			
1404.9010	- - Quillaia bark (soap bark or Panama bark)	KG	6	KN-06
1404.9020	- - Dried moss, other than that used for bouquets or decorations and those used for medicinal purposes	KG	6	KN-06
1404.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

SECTION III
ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

CHAPTER 15
ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) pig fat or poultry fat of heading 02.10;
   b) cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 18.04);
   c) edible preparations containing by weight more than 15% of the products of heading 04.05 (generally Chapter 21);
   d) greaves (heading 23.01) or residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06;
   e) fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI; or
   f) factice derived from oils (heading 40.02).
2. Heading 15.09 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 15.10).
3. Heading 15.18 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 15.22.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of subheadings 1514 11 and 1514 19, the expression “low erucic acid rape or colza oil” means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
15.01	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03:			
1501.0010	- Pig fat (including lard), refined	KG	6	KN-06
1501.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
15.02	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03:			
1502.0010	- Rendered (including “premier jus”)	KG	6	KN-06
1502.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
1503.0000	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	KG	6	KN-06
15.04	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
1504.1000	- Fish-liver oils and their fractions	KG	6	KN-06
1504.20	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils:			
1504.2010	- - Fish oil, crude	KG	6	KN-06
1504.2020	- - Fish oil, semi-refined and refined	KG	6	KN-06
1504.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1504.3000	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	KG	6	KN-06
1505.0000	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)	KG	6	KN-06
1506.0000	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	KG	6	KN-06
15.07	Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
1507.1000	- Crude oil, whether or not degummed	KG	6	KN-06
1507.90	- Other:			
1507.9010	- - In bulk	KG	6	KN-06
1507.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
15.08	Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
1508.1000	- Crude	KG	6	KN-06
1508.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
15.09	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
1509.1000	- Virgin	KG	6	KN-06
1509.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
1510.0000	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 15.09	KG	6	KN-06
15.11	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
1511.1000	- Crude	KG	6	KN-06
1511.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
15.12	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
	- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:			
1512.11	- - Crude oil:			
1512.1110	- - - Sunflower-seed	KG	6	KN-06
1512.1120	- - - Safflower	KG	6	KN-06
1512.19	- - Other:			
	- - - Sunflower-seed:			
1512.1911	- - - - In bulk	KG	6	KN-06
1512.1919	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1512.1920	- - - Safflower	KG	6	KN-06
	- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions:			
1512.2100	- - Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	KG	6	KN-06
1512.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
15.13	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
	- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:			
1513.1100	- - Crude	KG	6	KN-06
1513.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof:			
1513.2100	- - Crude oil	KG	6	KN-06
1513.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
15.14	Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
	- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions			
1514.1100	- - Crude oil	KG	6	KN-06
1514.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
1514.9100	- - Crude oil	KG	6	KN-06
1514.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
15.15	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:			
	- Linseed oil and its fractions:			
1515.1100	- - Crude	KG	6	KN-06
1515.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions:			
1515.2100	- - Crude	KG	6	KN-06
1515.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1515.3000	- Castor oil and its fractions	KG	6	KN-06
1515.4000	- Tung oil and its fractions	KG	6	KN-06
1515.5000	- Sesame oil and its fractions	KG	6	KN-06
1515.90	- Other:			
1515.9010	- - Rosehip oil	KG	6	KN-06
1515.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
15.16	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:			
1516.10	- Animal fats and oils and their fractions:			
	- - Of fish or of marine mammals:			
1516.1011	- - - Of fish	KG	6	KN-06
1516.1012	- - - Of marine mammals	KG	6	KN-06
1516.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1516.20	- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:			
1516.2010	- - Fats	KG	6	KN-06
1516.2020	- - Butter	KG	6	KN-06
1516.2030	- - Oils, partly or wholly refined, for use in the food industry	KG	6	KN-06
1516.2040	- - Oils, partly or wholly refined, for other uses	KG	6	KN-06
1516.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
15.17	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 15.16:			
1517.10	- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:			
1517.1010	- - Put up in immediate containers of a content not exceeding 1 kg net	KG	6	KN-06
1517.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
1517.90	- Other:			
1517.9010	- - Blends of vegetable oils, crude	KG	6	KN-06
1517.9020	- - Blends of vegetable oils, refined	KG	6	KN-06
1517.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
15.18	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 15.16; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:			
1518.0010	- Fish oil not fit for human consumption	KG	6	KN-06
1518.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
1520.0000	Glycerol (glycerine), crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	KG	6	KN-06
15.21	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:			
1521.1000	- Vegetable waxes	KG	6	KN-06
1521.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
1522.0000	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes	KG	6	KN-06

SECTION IV
PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

NOTE

1. In this Section the term “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.

NATIONAL LEGAL NOTE No. 1

Foodstuffs will be considered to be fit for human consumption if they comply with the conditions laid down in the *Reglamento Sanitario de Alimentos* (Food Health Regulations); imports will be subject to the said standards.

CHAPTER 16
PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3 or heading 05.04.

2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 19.02 or to the preparations of heading 21.03 or 21.04.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of subheading 1602 10, the expression “homogenized preparations” means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 16.02.

2. The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheadings of heading 16.04 or 16.05 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
1601.0000	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	KG	6	KN-06
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood:			
1602.1000	- Homogenized preparations	KG	6	KN-06
1602.2000	- Of liver of any animal	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of poultry of heading 01.05:			
1602.31	- - Of turkeys:			
1602.3110	- - - Cuts, prepared or seasoned	KG	6	KN-06
1602.3120	- - - Patés and pastes	KG	6	KN-06
1602.3130	- - - Legs	KG	6	KN-06
1602.3190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1602.32	- - Of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*:			
1602.3210	- - - Cuts, prepared or seasoned	KG	6	KN-06
1602.3220	- - - Patés and pastes	KG	6	KN-06
1602.3290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1602.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of swine:			
1602.4100	- - Hams and cuts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
1602.4200	- - Shoulders and cuts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
1602.4900	- - Other, including mixtures	KG	6	KN-06
1602.5000	- Of bovine animals	KG	6	KN-06
1602.9000	- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal	KG	6	KN-06
16.03	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates:			
1603.0010	- Of meat	KG	6	KN-06
1603.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs:			
	- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:			
1604.11	- - Salmon:			
1604.1110	- - - Smoked	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1200	- - Herrings	KG	6	KN-06
1604.13	- - Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats:			
	- - - Sardines:			
1604.1311	- - - - In brine	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1312	- - - - In tomato sauce	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1319	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1604.14	- - Tunas, skipjack and bonito (*Sarda spp.*):			
1604.1410	- - - Tunas	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1420	- - - Skipjack	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1430	- - - Bonitos	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1500	- - Mackerel	KG	6	KN-06
1604.16	- - Anchovies:			
1604.1610	- - - In oil	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1690	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1604.19	- - Other:			
	- - - Jurel:			
1604.1911	- - - - In brine	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1912	- - - - In tomato sauce	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1913	- - - - In oil	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1919	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1920	- - - Kingclip	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1930	- - - Trout	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1940	- - - Hake	KG	6	KN-06
1604.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1604.20	- Other prepared or preserved fish:			
1604.2010	- - Tunas	KG	6	KN-06
1604.2020	- - Bonitos	KG	6	KN-06
1604.2030	- - Salmon	KG	6	KN-06
1604.2040	- - Sardines and jurel	KG	6	KN-06
1604.2050	- - Mackerel	KG	6	KN-06
1604.2060	- - Anchovies	KG	6	KN-06
1604.2070	- - Hake	KG	6	KN-06
1604.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1604.3000	- Caviar and caviar substitutes	KG	6	KN-06
16.05	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved:			
1605.10	- Crabs:			
	- - Swimcrabs:			
1605.1011	- - - In airtight containers	KG	6	KN-06
1605.1012	- - - Frozen	KG	6	KN-06
1605.1019	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - King crabs and snow crabs:			
1605.1021	- - - King crabs other than southern king crabs (*Lithodes spp.*), in airtight containers	KG	6	KN-06
1605.1022	- - - Southern king crabs (*Lithodes santolla*), in airtight containers	KG	6	KN-06
1605.1023	- - - Chilean snow crabs (*Paralomis granulosa*), in airtight containers	KG	6	KN-06
1605.1024	- - - Other snow crabs (*Paralomis spp.*), in airtight containers	KG	6	KN-06
1605.1025	- - - King crabs other than southern king crabs (*Lithodes spp.*), frozen	KG	6	KN-06
1605.1026	- - - Southern king crabs (*Lithodes santolla*), frozen	KG	6	KN-06
1605.1027	- - - Chilean snow crabs (*Paralomis granulosa*), frozen	KG	6	KN-06
1605.1028	- - - Other snow crabs (*Paralomis spp.*), frozen	KG	6	KN-06
1605.1029	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1605.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
1605.20	- Shrimps and prawns:			
	- - Shrimps:			
1605.2011	- - - Chilean nylon shrimp (*Heterocarpus reedi*), in airtight containers	KG	6	KN-06
1605.2012	- - - Central American shrimp (*Penaeus vannamei*			

SECTION V
MINERAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 25
SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLAS TERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

NOTES

1. Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of. this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallization), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.

   The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use

2. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (heading 28.02);
   b) earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3 (heading 28.21);
   c) medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
   d) perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);
   e) setts, curbstones or flagstones (heading 68.01); mosaic cubes or the like (heading 68.02); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 68.03);
   f) precious or semi-precious stones (heading 71.02 or 71.03);
   g) cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 38.24; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 90.01);
   h) billiard chalks (heading 95.04); or
   ij) writing or drawing chalks or tailors' chalks (heading 96.09).

3. Any products classifiable in heading 25.17 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading 25.17.

4. Heading 25.30 applies, *inter alia*, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
25.01	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water:			
2501.0020	- Rock salt and sea salt	KG	6	KN-06
2501.0030	- Table salt	KG	6	KN-06
2501.0040	- Pure sodium chloride	KG	6	KN-06
2501.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
2502.0000	Unroasted iron pyrites	GMQ	6	KN-06
2503.0000	Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur	GMQ	6	KN-06
25.04	Natural graphite:			
2504.1000	- In powder or in flakes	GMQ	6	KN-06
2504.9000	- Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
25.05	Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26:			
2505.1000	- Silica sands and quartz sands	KG	6	KN-06
2505.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
25.06	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:			
2506.1000	- Quartz	KG	6	KN-06
	- Quartzite:			
2506.2100	- - Crude or roughly trimmed	KG	6	KN-06
2506.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
2507.0000	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined	KG	6	KN-06
25.08	Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths:			
2508.1000	- Bentonita	GMQ	6	KN-06
2508.2000	- Decolourizing earths and fuller's earth	KG	6	KN-06
2508.3000	- Fire-clay	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
2508.4000	- Other clays	KG	6	KN-06
2508.5000	- Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite	KG	6	KN-06
2508.6000	- Mullite	KG	6	KN-06
2508.7000	- Chamotte or dinas earths	KG	6	KN-06
2509.0000	Chalk	GMQ	6	KN-06
25.10	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk:			
2510.1000	- Unground	GMQ	6	KN-06
2510.2000	- Ground	GMQ	6	KN-06
25.11	Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 28.16:			
2511.1000	- Natural barium sulphate (barytes)	KG	6	KN-06
2511.2000	- Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	KG	6	KN-06
2512.0000	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less:	KG	6	KN-06
25.13	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated:			
	- Pumice stone:			
2513.1100	- - Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice (“bimskies”)	KG	6	KN-06
2513.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
2513.2000	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives	KG	6	KN-06
2514.0000	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	KG	6	KN-06
25.15	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:			
	- Marble and travertine:			
2515.1100	- - Crude or roughly trimmed	KG	6	KN-06
2515.1200	- - Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	KG	6	KN-06
2515.2000	- Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster	KG	6	KN-06
25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:			
	- Granite:			
2516.1100	- - Crude or roughly trimmed	KG	6	KN-06
2516.1200	- - Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	KG	6	KN-06
	- Sandstone:			
2516.2100	- - Crude or roughly trimmed	KG	6	KN-06
2516.2200	- - Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	KG	6	KN-06
2516.9000	- Other monumental or building stone	KG	6	KN-06
25.17	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated:			
2517.1000	- Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated	KG	6	KN-06
2517.2000	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10	KG	6	KN-06
2517.3000	- Tarred macadam:			
	- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated:	KG	6	KN-06
2517.4100	- - Of marble	KG	6	KN-06
2517.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
25.18	Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; dolomite ramming mix:			
2518.1000	- Dolomite, not calcined or sintered	TMB	6	KN-06
2518.2000	- Calcined or sintered dolomite	TMB	6	KN-06
2518.3000	- Dolomite ramming mix	TMB	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
25.19	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure:			
2519.1000	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	GMQ	6	KN-06
2519.90	- Other:			
2519.9010	- - Magnesium oxide, chemically pure	GMQ	6	KN-06
2519.9090	- - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
25.20	Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders:			
2520.1000	- Gypsum; anhydrite	KG	6	KN-06
2520.2000	- Plasters	KG	6	KN-06
2521.0000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement	KG	6	KN-06
25.22	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 28.25:			
2522.1000	- Quicklime	GMQ	6	KN-06
2522.2000	- Slaked lime	GMQ	6	KN-06
2522.3000	- Hydraulic lime	GMQ	6	KN-06
25.23	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers:			
2523.1000	- Cement clinkers	GMQ	6	KN-06
	- Portland cement:			
2523.2100	- - White cement, whether or not artificially coloured	GMQ	6	KN-06
2523.2900	- - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
2523.3000	- Aluminous cement	GMQ	6	KN-06
2523.9000	- Other hydraulic cements	GMQ	6	KN-06
25.24	Asbestos:			
2524.0010	- In fibres, flakes or powder	KG	6	KN-06
2524.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
25.25	Mica, including splittings; mica waste:			
2525.1000	- Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings	KG	6	KN-06
2525.2000	- Mica powder	KG	6	KN-06
2525.3000	- Mica waste	KG	6	KN-06
25.26	Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc:			
2526.1000	- Not crushed, not powdered	KG	6	KN-06
2526.2000	- Crushed or powdered	KG	6	KN-06
25.28	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H_3BO_3 calculated on the dry weight:			
2528.1000	- Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined)	KG	6	KN-06
2528.90	- Other:			
2528.9010	- - Natural ulexite	KG	6	KN-06
2528.9020	- - Sodium calcium borates	KG	6	KN-06
2528.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
25.29	Felspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar:			
2529.1000	- Felspar	GMQ	6	KN-06
	- Fluorspar:			
2529.2100	- - Containing by weight 97% or less of calcium fluoride	GMQ	6	KN-06
2529.2200	- - Containing by weight more than 97% of calcium fluoride	GMQ	6	KN-06
2529.3000	- Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite	GMQ	6	KN-06
25.30	Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included:			
2530.1000	- Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded	KG	6	KN-06
2530.2000	- Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)	KG	6	KN-06
2530.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 26
ORES, SLAG AND ASH

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 25.17);
   b) natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 25.19);
   c) Sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (heading 27.10);
   d) basic slag of Chapter 31;
   e) slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 68.06);
   f) waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12); or
   g) copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).

2. For the purposes of headings 26.01 to 26.17, the term “ores” means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 28.44 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. Headings 26.01 to 26.17 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.

3. Heading 26.20 applies only to:
   a) ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (heading 26.21); and
   b) ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of subheading 2620 21, “leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges” mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.

2. Ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in subheading 2620 60.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
26.01	Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites:			
	- Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:			
2601.11	- - Non-agglomerated:			
	- - - Fine, siftings and run of mine:			
2601.1111	- - - - Fine	GMQ	6	KN-06
2601.1112	- - - - Siftings	GMQ	6	KN-06
2601.1113	- - - - Run of mine	GMQ	6	KN-06
2601.1190	- - - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
2601.12	- - Agglomerated:			
2601.1210	- - - Pellets	GMQ	6	KN-06
2601.1290	- - - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
2601.2000	- Roasted iron pyrites	GMQ	6	KN-06
2602.0000	Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more, calculated on the dry weight	GMQ	6	KN-06
2603.0000	Copper ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
2604.0000	Nickel ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
2605.0000	Cobalt ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
2606.0000	Aluminium ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
2607.0000	Lead ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
2608.0000	Zinc ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
2609.0000	Tin ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
2610.0000	Chromium ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
2611.0000	Tungsten ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
26.12	Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates:			
2612.1000	- Uranium ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
2612.2000	- Thorium ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
26.13	Molybdenum ores and concentrates:			
2613.10	- Roasted:			
2613.1010	- - Concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
2613.1090	- - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
2613.90	- Other:			
2613.9010	- - Unroasted concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
2613.9090	- - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
2614.0000	Titanium ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
26.15	Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates:			
2615.1000	- Zirconium ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
2615.9000	- Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
26.16	Precious metal ores and concentrates:			
2616.1000	- Silver ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
2616.90	- Other:			
2616.9010	- - Of gold	GMQ	6	KN-06
2616.9090	- - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
26.17	Other ores and concentrates:			
2617.1000	- Antimony ores and concentrates	GMQ	6	KN-06
2617.9000	- Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
2618.0000	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel	GMQ	6	KN-06
2619.0000	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel	GMQ	6	KN-06
26.20	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing arsenic, metals or their compounds:			
	- Containing mainly zinc:			
2620.1100	- - Hard zinc spelter	GMQ	6	KN-06
2620.1900	- - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
	- Containing mainly lead:			
2620.2100	- - Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	GMQ	6	KN-06
2620.2900	- - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
2620.3000	- Containing mainly copper	GMQ	6	KN-06
2620.4000	- Containing mainly aluminium	GMQ	6	KN-06
2620.6000	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds	GMQ	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
2620.9100	- - Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures	GMQ	6	KN-06
2620.99	- - Other:			
2620.9910	- - - Containing mainly gold	GMQ	6	KN-06
2620.9920	- - - Containing mainly silver	GMQ	6	KN-06
2620.9990	- - - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
26.21	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste:			
2621.1000	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	KG	6	KN-06
2621.90	- Other:			
2621.9010	- - Bone ash	KG	6	KN-06
2621.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 27
MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 27.11;
   b) medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or
   c) mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 33.01, 33.02 or 38.05.

2. References in heading 27.10 to “petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals” include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.

   However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1 013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).

3. For the purposes of heading 27.10, “waste oils” means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include:
   a) such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);
   b) sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of primary products; and
   c) such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of subheading 2701 11, “anthracite” means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14%.

2. For the purposes of subheading 2701 12, “bituminous coal” means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14% and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5 833 kcal/kg.

3. For the purposes of subheadings 2707 10, 2707 20, 2707 30, 2707 40 and 2707 60, the terms “benzol (benzene)”, “toluol (toluene)”, “xylol (xylenes)”, “naphthalene” and “phenols” apply to products which contain more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.

4. For the purposes of subheading 2710 11, “light oils and preparations” are those of which 90% or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210°C (ASTM D 86 method).

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
27.01	Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal:			
	- Coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated:			
2701.1100	- - Anthracite	TMB	6	KN-06
2701.12	- - Bituminous coal:			
2701.1210	- - - For metallurgical use	TMB	6	KN-06
2701.1220	- - - For thermal use	TMB	6	KN-06
2701.1290	- - - Other	TMB	6	KN-06
2701.1900	- - Other coal	TMB	6	KN-06
2701.2000	- Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	TMB	6	KN-06
27.02	Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet:			
2702.1000	- Lignite, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated	TMB	6	KN-06
2702.2000	- Agglomerated lignite	TMB	6	KN-06
2703.0000	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated	GMQ	6	KN-06
2704.0000	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated	TMB	6	KN-06
2705.0000	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	NMQ	6	KN-06
2706.0000	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars	GMQ	6	KN-06
27.07	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents:			
2707.1000	- Benzol (benzene)	KG	6	KN-06
2707.2000	- Toluol (toluene)	KG	6	KN-06
2707.3000	- Xylol (xylenes)	KG	6	KN-06
2707.4000	- Naphthalene	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
2707.5000	- Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 °C by the ASTM D 86 method	KG	6	KN-06
2707.6000	- Phenols	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
2707.9100	- - Creosote oils	KG	6	KN-06
2707.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
27.08	Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars:			
2708.1000	- Pitch	GMQ	6	KN-06
2708.2000	- Pitch coke	GMQ	6	KN-06
27.09	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude:			
2709.0010	- API gravity less than 25 degrees API	TMB	6	KN-06
2709.0020	- API gravity not less than 25 degrees API	TMB	6	KN-06
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils:			
	- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than waste oils:			
2710.11	- - Light oils and preparations:			
2710.1110	- - - Petroleum ether (solvent naphtha, extracted petroleum spirit)	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Spirit, other than aviation spirit:			
2710.1121	- - - - Leaded, for road vehicles	KG	6	KN-06
2710.1122	- - - - Unleaded, 93-octane, for road vehicles	KG	6	KN-06
2710.1123	- - - - Unleaded, 97-octane, for road vehicles	KG	6	KN-06
2710.1129	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
2710.1130	- - - White spirit	KG	6	KN-06
2710.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
2710.19	- - Other:			
2710.1910	- - - Aviation spirit	KG	6	KN-06
2710.1920	- - - Kerosene	KG	6	KN-06
2710.1930	- - - Kerosene type jet fuel	KG	6	KN-06
2710.1940	- - - Gas oils and diesel oils	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Heavy residual fuel oils:			
2710.1951	- - - - Fuel oil No. 6	KG	6	KN-06
2710.1959	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Lubricating oils and greases:			
2710.1961	- - - - Basic oils	KG	6	KN-06
2710.1962	- - - - White oils	KG	6	KN-06
2710.1963	- - - - Prepared lubricating oils	KG	6	KN-06
2710.1964	- - - - Lubricating greases	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Other:			
2710.1991	- - - - Insulating oils	KG	6	KN-06
2710.1992	- - - - Solvents with a basis of mixed aromatic and naphthenic paraffin hydrocarbons	KG	6	KN-06
2710.1999	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Waste oils:			
2710.9100	- - Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	KG	6	KN-06
2710.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
27.11	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons:			
	- Liquefied:			
2711.1100	- - Natural gas	NMQ	6	KN-06
2711.1200	- - Propane	NMQ	6	KN-06
2711.1300	- - Butanes	NMQ	6	KN-06
2711.1400	- - Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene	NMQ	6	KN-06
2711.1900	- - Other	NMQ	6	KN-06
	- In gaseous state:			
2711.2100	- - Natural gas	NMQ	6	KN-06
2711.2900	- - Other	NMQ	6	KN-06
27.12	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured:			
2712.1000	- Petroleum jelly	KG	6	KN-06
2712.2000	- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75% of oil	GMQ	6	KN-06
2712.90	- Other:			
2712.9010	- - Paraffin wax containing by weight 0.75% or more of oil	GMQ	6	KN-06
2712.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
27.13	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:			
	- Petroleum coke:			
2713.1100	- - Not calcined	KG	6	KN-06
2713.1200	- - Calcined	KG	6	KN-06
2713.2000	- Petroleum bitumen	GMQ	6	KN-06
2713.9000	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	KG	6	KN-06
27.14	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands, asphaltites and asphaltic rocks:			
2714.1000	- Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	GMQ	6	KN-06
2714.9000	- Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
2715.0000	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	GMQ	6	KN-06
2716.0000	Electrical energy	KWH	6	MKWH-03

SECTION VI
PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

NOTES

1. a) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 28.44 or 28.45 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
   b) Subject to paragraph a) above, goods answering to a description in heading 28.43 or 28.46 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.
2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 30.04, 30.05, 30.06, 32.12, 33.03, 33.04, 33.05, 33.06, 33.07, 35.06, 37.07 or 38.08 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
   a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
   b) presented together; and
   c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

CHAPTER 28
INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOA CTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of. this Chapter apply only to:
   a) separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
   b) the products mentioned in a) above dissolved in water;
   c) the products mentioned in a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
   d) the products mentioned in a), b) or c) above with an added stabilizer (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
   e) the products mentioned in a), b), c) or d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. In addition to dithionites and sulphoxylates, stabilized with organic substances (heading 28.31), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 28.36), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 28.37), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates of inorganic bases (heading 28.38), organic products included in headings 28.43 to 28.46 and carbides (heading 28.49), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter:
   a) oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 28.11);
   b) halide oxides of carbon (heading 28.12);
   c) carbon disulphide (heading 28.13);
   d) thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.42);
   e) hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 28.47), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 28.51) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31).
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does not cover:
   a) sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V;
   b) organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
   c) products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;
   d) inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 32.06; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 32.07;
   e) artificial graphite (heading 38.01); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals of heading 38.24;
   f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 71.02 to 71.05), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;
   g) the metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV; or
   h) optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 90.01).
4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter II and a metal acid of sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading 28.11.

5. Headings 28.26 to 28.42 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxysalts.
   Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 28.42.

6. Heading 28.44 applies only to:
   a) technetium (atomic 43), promethium (atomic 61), polonium (atomic 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
   b) natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
   c) compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
   d) alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0.002 µCi/g);
   e) spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
   f) radioactive residues whether or not usable.

   The term “isotopes”, for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of headings 28.44 and 28.45, refers to:
   – individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
   – mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.

7. Heading 28.48 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus.

8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 38.18.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	I. CHEMICAL ELEMENTS			
28.01	Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine:			
2801.1000	- Chlorine	KN	6	KN-06
2801.2000	- Iodine	KN	6	KN-06
2801.3000	- Fluorine; bromine	KN	6	KN-06
2802.0000	Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur	KN	6	KN-06
2803.0000	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)	KN	6	KN-06
28.04	Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals:			
2804.1000	- Hydrogen	KN	6	MT3-16
	- Rare gases:			
2804.2100	- - Argon	KN	6	MT3-16
2804.2900	- - Other	KN	6	MT3-16
2804.3000	- Nitrogen	KN	6	MT3-16
2804.4000	- Oxygen	KN	6	MT3-16
2804.5000	- Boron; tellurium	KN	6	KN-06
	- Silicon:			
2804.6100	- - Containing by weight not less than 99.99% of silicon	KN	6	KN-06
2804.6900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2804.7000	- Phosphorus	KN	6	KN-06
2804.8000	- Arsenic	KN	6	KN-06
2804.9000	- Selenium	KN	6	KN-06
28.05	Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury:			
	- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals:			
2805.1100	- - Sodium	KN	6	KN-06
2805.1200	- - Calcium	KN	6	KN-06
2805.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2805.3000	- Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	KN	6	KN-06
2805.4000	- Mercury	KN	6	KN-06
	II. INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS			
28.06	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid:			
2806.1000	- Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)	KG	6	KN-06
2806.2000	- Chlorosulphuric acid	KG	6	KN-06
2807.0000	Sulphuric acid; oleum	KG	6	KN-06
2808.0000	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids	KG	6	KN-06
28.09	Diphosphorus pentoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined:			
2809.1000	- Diphosphorus pentoxide	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
2809.20	- Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids:			
2809.2010	- - Orthophosphoric acid or phosphoric acid	KG	6	KN-06
2809.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
28.10	**Oxides of boron; boric acids:**			
2810.0010	- Oxides of boron	KG	6	KN-06
2810.0020	- Boric acids	KG	6	KN-06
28.11	**Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:**			
	- Other inorganic acids:			
2811.1100	- - Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)	KN	6	KN-06
2811.19	- - Other:			
2811.1910	- - - Hydrogen cyanide (CAS 74-90-8) (prussic acid)	KN	6	KN-06
2811.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:			
2811.2100	- - Carbon dioxide	KN	6	KN-06
2811.2200	- - Silicon dioxide	KN	6	KN-06
2811.2300	- - Sulphur dioxide	KN	6	KN-06
2811.29	- - Other:			
2811.2910	- - - Diarsenic trioxide	KN	6	KN-06
2811.2920	- - - Sulphur trioxide	KN	6	KN-06
2811.2990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	III. HALOGEN OR SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS			
28.12	**Halides and halide oxides of non-metals:**			
2812.10	- Chlorides and chloride oxides:			
2812.1010	- - Arsenic trichloride (CAS 7784-34-1)	KN	6	KN-06
2812.1020	- - Phosphorus trichloride (CAS 7719-12-2)	KN	6	KN-06
2812.1030	- - Phosphorus pentachloride (CAS 10026-13-8)	KN	6	KN-06
2812.1040	- - Sulphur chloride (CAS 10025-67-9)	KN	6	KN-06
2812.1050	- - Sulphur dichloride (CAS 10545-99-0)	KN	6	KN-06
2812.1060	- - Phosgene (CAS 75-44-5)	KN	6	KN-06
2812.1070	- - Phosphorus oxychloride (CAS 10025-87-3)	KN	6	KN-06
2812.1080	- - Thionyl chloride (CAS 7719-09-7)	KN	6	KN-06
2812.1090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2812.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.13	**Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide:**			
2813.1000	- Carbon disulphide	KN	6	KN-06
2813.90	- Other:			
2813.9010	- - Phosphorus pentasulphide	NMQ	6	KN-06
2813.9090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	IV. INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS			
28.14	**Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution:**			
2814.1000	- Anhydrous ammonia	KN	6	KN-06
2814.2000	- Ammonia in aqueous solution	KN	6	KN-06
28.15	**Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium:**			
	- Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):			
2815.1100	- - Solid	KN	6	KN-06
2815.1200	- - In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)	KN	6	KN-06
2815.2000	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	KN	6	KN-06
2815.3000	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium	KN	6	KN-06
28.16	**Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium:**			
2816.1000	- Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium	KN	6	KN-06
2816.4000	- Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium	KN	6	KN-06
2817.0000	**Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide**	KN	6	KN-06
28.18	**Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide:**			
2818.1000	- Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined	KN	6	KN-06
2818.2000	- Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum	KN	6	KN-06
2818.3000	- Aluminium hydroxide	KN	6	KN-06
28.19	**Chromium oxides and hydroxides:**			
2819.1000	- Chromium trioxide	KN	6	KN-06
2819.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.20	**Manganese oxides:**			
2820.1000	- Manganese dioxide	KN	6	KN-06
2820.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
28.21	**Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3:**			
2821.1000	- Iron oxides and hydroxides	KN	6	KN-06
2821.2000	- Earth colours	KN	6	KN-06
2822.0000	**Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides**	KN	6	KN-06
2823.0000	**Titanium oxides**	KN	6	KN-06
28.24	**Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead:**			
2824.1000	- Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	KN	6	KN-06
2824.2000	- Red lead and orange lead	KN	6	KN-06
2824.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.25	**Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides:**			
2825.10	- Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts:			
2825.1010	- - Hydroxylammonium chloride	KN	6	KN-06
2825.1090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2825.2000	- Lithium oxide and hydroxide	KN	6	KN-06
2825.3000	- Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	KN	6	KN-06
2825.4000	- Nickel oxides and hydroxides	KN	6	KN-06
2825.5000	- Copper oxides and hydroxides	KN	6	KN-06
2825.6000	- Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide:	KN	6	KN-06
2825.70	- Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides:			
2825.7010	- - Molybdenum trioxide	KN	6	KN-06
2825.7020	- - Other molybdenum oxides	KN	6	KN-06
2825.7030	- - Molybdenum hydroxides	KN	6	KN-06
2825.8000	- Antimony oxides	KN	6	KN-06
2825.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
	V. SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS			
28.26	**Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts:**			
	- Fluorides:			
2826.1100	- - Of ammonium or of sodium	KN	6	KN-06
2826.1200	- - Of aluminium	KN	6	KN-06
2826.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2826.2000	- Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium	KN	6	KN-06
2826.3000	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	KN	6	KN-06
2826.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.27	**Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides:**			
2827.1000	- Ammonium chloride	KN	6	KN-06
2827.2000	- Calcium chloride	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other chlorides:			
2827.3100	- - Of magnesium	KN	6	KN-06
2827.3200	- - Of aluminium	KN	6	KN-06
2827.3300	- - Of iron	KN	6	KN-06
2827.3400	- - Of cobalt	KN	6	KN-06
2827.3500	- - Of nickel	KN	6	KN-06
2827.3600	- - Of zinc	KN	6	KN-06
2827.39	- - Other:			
2827.3910	- - - Of tin	KN	6	KN-06
2827.3920	- - - Of copper	KN	6	KN-06
2827.3930	- - - Lithium	KN	6	KN-06
2827.3990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:			
2827.4100	- - Of copper	KN	6	KN-06
2827.4900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Bromides and bromide oxides:			
2827.5100	- - Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium	KN	6	KN-06
2827.5900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2827.60	- Iodides and iodide oxides:			
2827.6010	- - Sodium iodide	KN	6	KN-06
2827.6020	- - Potassium iodide	KN	6	KN-06
2827.6090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.28	**Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites:**			
2828.1000	- Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites	KN	6	KN-06
2828.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.29	**Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates:**			
	- Chlorates:			
2829.1100	- - Of sodium	KN	6	KN-06
2829.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
2829.90	- Other:			
2829.9010	- - Potassium iodate	KN	6	KN-06
2829.9020	- - Calcium iodate	KN	6	KN-06
2829.9090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.30	Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined:			
2830.10	- Sodium sulphides:			
2830.1010	- - Sodium sulphide	KN	6	KN-06
	- - Sodium hydrogen sulphide:			
2830.1021	- - - In solid form	KN	6	KN-06
2830.1022	- - - In aqueous solution	KN	6	KN-06
2830.1029	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2830.2000	- Zinc sulphide	KN	6	KN-06
2830.3000	- Cadmium sulphide	KN	6	KN-06
2830.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.31	Dithionites and sulphoxylates:			
2831.1000	- Of sodium	KN	6	KN-06
2831.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.32	Sulphites; thiosulphates:			
2832.1000	- Sodium sulphites	KN	6	KN-06
2832.2000	- Other sulphites	KN	6	KN-06
2832.3000	- Thiosulphates	KN	6	KN-06
28.33	Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates):			
	- Sodium sulphates:			
2833.1100	- - Disodium sulphate	KN	6	KN-06
2833.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other sulphates:			
2833.2100	- - Of magnesium	KN	6	KN-06
2833.2200	- - Of aluminium	KN	6	KN-06
2833.2300	- - Of chromium	KN	6	KN-06
2833.2400	- - Of nickel	KN	6	KN-06
2833.2500	- - Of copper	KN	6	KN-06
2833.2600	- - Of zinc	KN	6	KN-06
2833.2700	- - Of barium	KN	6	KN-06
2833.29	- - Other:			
2833.2910	- - - Of cobalt	KN	6	KN-06
2833.2990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2833.3000	- Alums	KN	6	KN-06
2833.4000	- Peroxosulphates (persulphates)	KN	6	KN-06
28.34	Nitrites; nitrates:			
2834.1000	- Nitrites	KN	6	KN-06
	- Nitric esters:			
2834.2100	- - Of potassium	KN	6	KN-06
2834.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.35	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined:			
2835.1000	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	KN	6	KN-06
	- Phosphates:			
2835.2200	- - Of mono- or disodium	KN	6	KN-06
2835.2300	- - Of trisodium	KN	6	KN-06
2835.2400	- - Of potassium	KN	6	KN-06
2835.2500	- - Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate (“dicalcium phosphate”):	KN	6	KN-06
2835.2600	- - Other phosphates of calcium	KN	6	KN-06
2835.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Polyphosphates:			
2835.3100	- - Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	NMQ	6	KN-06
2835.3900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.36	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate:			
2836.1000	- Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates	KN	6	KN-06
2836.20	- Disodium carbonate:			
2836.2010	- - Light soda ash	KN	6	KN-06
2836.2020	- - Heavy soda ash	KN	6	KN-06
2836.2030	- - Other disodium carbonate	KN	6	KN-06
2836.3000	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)	KN	6	KN-06
2836.4000	- Potassium carbonates	KN	6	KN-06
2836.5000	- Calcium carbonate	KN	6	KN-06
2836.6000	- Barium carbonate	KN	6	KN-06
2836.7000	- Lead carbonate	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
2836.9100	- - Lithium carbonates	KN	6	KN-06
2836.9200	- - Strontium carbonate	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
2836.99	- - Other:			
2836.9910	- - - Peroxocarbonates (percarbonates)	KN	6	KN-06
2836.9990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.37	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides:			
	- Cyanides and cyanide oxides:			
2837.11	- - Of sodium:			
2837.1110	- - - Cyanides	KN	6	KN-06
2837.1120	- - - Cyanide oxides	KN	6	KN-06
2837.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2837.2000	- Complex cyanides	KN	6	KN-06
2838.0000	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates	KN	6	KN-06
28.39	Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates:			
	- Of sodium:			
2839.1100	- - Sodium metasilicates	KN	6	KN-06
2839.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2839.2000	- Of potassium	KN	6	KN-06
2839.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.40	Borates; peroxoborates (perborates):			
	- Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):			
2840.1100	- - Anhydrous	KN	6	KN-06
2840.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2840.2000	- Other borates	KN	6	KN-06
2840.3000	- Peroxoborates (perborates)	KN	6	KN-06
28.41	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids:			
2841.1000	- Aluminates	KN	6	KN-06
2841.2000	- Chromates of zinc or of lead	KN	6	KN-06
2841.3000	- Sodium dichromate	KN	6	KN-06
2841.5000	- Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	KN	6	KN-06
	- Manganites, manganates and permanganates:			
2841.6100	- - Potassium permanganate	KN	6	KN-06
2841.6900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2841.70	- Molybdates:			
2841.7010	- - Of ammonium	KN	6	KN-06
2841.7020	- - Of sodium	KN	6	KN-06
2841.7090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2841.8000	- Tungstates (wolframates)	KN	6	KN-06
2841.90	- Other:			
2841.9010	- - Ammonium perrhenate	KN	6	KN-06
2841.9090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxoacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides:			
2842.1000	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	KN	6	KN-06
2842.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
	VI. MISCELLANEOUS			
28.43	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals:			
2843.1000	- Colloidal precious metals	KN	6	KN-06
	- Silver compounds:			
2843.2100	- - Silver nitrate	KN	6	KN-06
2843.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2843.3000	- Gold compounds	KN	6	KN-06
2843.9000	- Other compounds; amalgams	KN	6	KN-06
28.44	Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products:			
2844.1000	- Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds	GN	6	KN-06
2844.2000	- Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products	GN	6	KN-06
2844.3000	- Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium or compounds of these products	GN	6	KN-06
2844.4000	- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheading 2844 10, 2844 20 or 2844 30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues	GN	6	KN-06
2844.5000	- Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	GN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
28.45	Isotopes other those of heading 28.44; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined:			
2845.1000	- Heavy water (deuterium oxide)	KN	6	KN-06
2845.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
28.46	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals:			
2846.1000	- Cerium compounds	KN	6	KN-06
2846.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
2847.0000	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea	KG	6	KN-06
28.48	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus:			
2848.0010	- Of magnesium	KG	6	KN-06
2848.0020	- Of aluminium	KG	6	KN-06
2848.0030	- Of copper	KG	6	KN-06
2848.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
28.49	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined:			
2849.1000	- Of calcium	KN	6	KN-06
2849.2000	- Of silicon	KN	6	KN-06
2849.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
2850.0000	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49	KN	6	KN-06
28.51	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals:			
2851.0010	- Cyanogen chloride (CAS 506-77-4)	KN	6	KN-06
2851.0090	- Other	KN	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 29
ORGANIC CHEMICALS

NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of. this Chapter apply only to:
   a) separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
   b) mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
   c) the products of headings 29.36 to 29.39 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 29.40, or the products of heading 29.41, whether or not chemically defined;
   d) the products mentioned in a), b) or c) above dissolved in water;
   e) the products mentioned in a), b) or c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
   f) the products mentioned in a), b), c), d) or e) above with an added stabilizer (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
   g) the products mentioned in a), b), c), d), e) or f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
   h) the following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotizable amines and their salts.

2. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) goods of heading 15.04 or crude glycerol of heading 15.20;
   b) ethyl alcohol (heading 22.07 or 22.08);
   c) methane or propane (heading 27.11);
   d) the compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;
   e) urea (heading 31.02 or 31.05);
   f) colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 32.03); synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 32.04) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 32.12);
   g) enzymes (heading 35.07);
   h) metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm^3 (heading 36.06);
   ij) products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; or
   k) optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 90.01).

3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of. this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.

4. In headings 29.04 to 29.06, 29.08 to 29.11 and 29.13 to 29.20, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives.

   Nitro and nitroso groups are not to be taken as “nitrogen-functions” for the purposes of heading 29.29.

   For the purposes of headings 29.11, 29.12, 29.14, 29.18 and 29.22, “oxygen-function” is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in headings 29.05 to 29.20.

5. a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these sub-Chapters.
   b) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.
   c) Subject to Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Chapter 28:
      1) inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 29.42, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound; and
      2) salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 29.42 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter.
   d) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 29.05).
   e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.

6. The compounds of headings 29.30 and 29.31 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.

   Heading 29.30 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading 29.31 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

7. Headings 29.32, 29.33 and 29.34 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids or imides of polybasic acids.

   These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclizing function or functions here listed.

8. For the purposes of heading 29.37:
   a) the term “hormones” includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);
   b) the expression “used primarily as hormones” applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named “Other” in the series of subheadings concerned.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	I. HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
29.01	Acyclic hydrocarbons:			
2901.1000	- Saturated	KN	6	KN-06
	- Unsaturated:			
2901.2100	- - Ethylene	KN	6	KN-06
2901.2200	- - Propene (propylene)	KN	6	KN-06
2901.2300	- - Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2901.2400	- - Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene	KN	6	KN-06
2901.29	- - Other:			
2901.2910	- - - 7-Methyl-3-methylene-1,6-octadiene (myrcene)	KN	6	KN-06
2901.2990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.02	Cyclic hydrocarbons:			
	- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:			
2902.1100	- - Cyclohexane	KN	6	KN-06
2902.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2902.2000	- Benzene	KN	6	KN-06
2902.3000	- Toluene	KN	6	KN-06
	- Xylenes:			
2902.4100	- - *o*-Xylene	KN	6	KN-06
2902.4200	- - *m*-Xylene	KN	6	KN-06
2902.4300	- - *p*-Xylene	KN	6	KN-06
2902.4400	- - Mixed xylene isomers	KN	6	KN-06
2902.5000	- Styrene	KN	6	KN-06
2902.6000	- Ethylbenzene	KN	6	KN-06
2902.7000	- Cumene	KN	6	KN-06
2902.90	- Other:			
2902.9010	- - trans-β-Methylstyrene	KN	6	KN-06
2902.9020	- - Allylbenzene	KN	6	KN-06
2902.9090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.03	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:			
	- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:			
2903.1100	- - Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	KN	6	KN-06
2903.1200	- - Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	KN	6	KN-06
2903.1300	- - Chloroform (trichloromethane)	KN	6	KN-06
2903.1400	- - Carbon tetrachloride	KN	6	KN-06
2903.1500	- - 1,2-Dichloroethane (ethylene dichloride)	KN	6	KN-06
2903.19	- - Other:			
2903.1910	- - - 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	KN	6	KN-06
2903.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:			
2903.2100	- - Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	KN	6	KN-06
2903.2200	- - Trichloroethylene	KN	6	KN-06
2903.2300	- - Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	KN	6	KN-06
2903.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2903.30	- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons :			
	- - Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of methane:			
2903.3011	- - - Methyl bromide	KN	6	KN-06
2903.3012	- - - Trifluoromethane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.3013	- - - Tetrafluoromethane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.3019	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- - Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of ethane:			
2903.3021	- - - Difluoroethanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.3022	- - - Tetrafluoroethanes	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
2903.3023	- - - Pentafluoroethane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.3024	- - - Hexafluoroethane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.3029	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- - Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of propane:			
2903.3031	- - - Hexafluoropropanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.3032	- - - Octafluoropropane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.3039	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- - Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of butane:			
2903.3041	- - - Decafluorobutane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.3049	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- - Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of hexane:			
2903.3051	- - - Perfluorohexane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.3059	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
2903.3091	- - - PFIB (CAS 382-21-8) (1,1,3,3,3-pentafluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)prop-1-ene)	KN	6	KN-06
2903.3099	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:			
2903.4100	- - Trichlorofluoromethane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4200	- - Dichlorodifluoromethane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4300	- - Trichlorotrifluoroethanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.44	- - Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane:			
2903.4410	- - - Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4420	- - - Chloropentafluoroethane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.45	- - Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine:			
2903.4510	- - - Chlorotrifluoromethane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4520	- - - Pentachlorofluoroethane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4530	- - - Tetrachlorodifluoroethanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4540	- - - Heptachlorofluoropropanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4550	- - - Hexachlorodifluoropropanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4560	- - - Pentachlorotrifluoropropanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4570	- - - Tetrachlorotetrafluoropropanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4580	- - - Trichloropentafluoropropanes	KN	6	KN-06
	- - - Other:			
2903.4591	- - - - Dichlorohexafluoropropanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4592	- - - - Chloroheptafluoropropanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4599	- - - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2903.46	- - Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes:			
2903.4610	- - - Bromochlorodifluoromethane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4620	- - - Bromotrifluoromethane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4630	- - - Dibromotetrafluoroethanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4700	- - Other perhalogenated derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2903.49	- - Other:			
2903.4910	- - - Chlorodifluoromethane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4920	- - - Dichlorotrifluoroethanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4930	- - - Chlorotetrafluoroethanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4940	- - - Dichlorofluoroethanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4950	- - - Chlorodifluoroethanes	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4960	- - - Dichloropentafluoropropanes	KN	6	KN-06
	- - - Other:			
2903.4991	- - - - Other methane, ethane or propane derivatives halogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4992	- - - - Other methane, ethane or propane derivatives halogenated only with fluorine and bromine	KN	6	KN-06
2903.4999	- - - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:			
2903.5100	- - 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.59	- - Other:			
2903.5910	- - - Lindane	KN	6	KN-06
2903.5920	- - - Aldrin	KN	6	KN-06
2903.5990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:			
2903.6100	- - Chlorobenzene, *o*-dichlorobenzene and *p*-dichlorobenzene	KN	6	KN-06
2903.6200	- - Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(*p*-chlorophenyl)ethane)	KN	6	KN-06
2903.69	- - Other:			
2903.6910	- - - Benzyl chloride	KN	6	KN-06
2903.6920	- - - Bromobenzene	KN	6	KN-06
2903.6990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.04	Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated:			
2904.1000	- Derivatives, containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters	KN	6	KN-06
2904.20	- Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups:			
2904.2010	- - Nitropropane	KN	6	KN-06
2904.2020	- - Trinitrotoluene (TNT)	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
2904.2030	- - Nitroethane	KN	6	KN-06
2904.2040	- - *o*-Nitrotoluene	KN	6	KN-06
2904.2090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2904.90	- Other:			
2904.9010	- - Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrin) (CAS 76-06-2)	KN	6	KN-06
2904.9090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	II. ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
29.05	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	- Saturated monohydric alcohols:			
2905.1100	- - Methanol (methyl alcohol)	KN	6	KN-06
2905.12	- - Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol):			
2905.1210	- - - Propan-1-ol	KN	6	KN-06
2905.1220	- - - Propan-2-ol	KN	6	KN-06
2905.1300	- - Butan-1-ol (*n*-butyl alcohol)	KN	6	KN-06
2905.1400	- - Other butanols	KN	6	KN-06
2905.1500	- - Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2905.16	- - Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof:			
2905.1610	- - - 2-Ethylhexanol	KN	6	KN-06
2905.1690	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2905.1700	- - Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	KN	6	KN-06
2905.19	- - Other:			
2905.1910	- - - Methyl isobutyl carbinol	KN	6	KN-06
2905.1920	- - - Decanols	KN	6	KN-06
	- - - Other:			
2905.1991	- - - - 3,3-Dimethylbutane-2-ol (pinacolyl alcohol) (CAS 464-07-3)	KN	6	KN-06
2905.1999	- - - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:			
2905.2200	- - Acyclic terpene alcohols	KN	6	KN-06
2905.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Diols:			
2905.3100	- - Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	KN	6	KN-06
2905.3200	- - Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	KN	6	KN-06
2905.3900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other polyhydric alcohols:			
2905.4100	- - 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)	KN	6	KN-06
2905.4200	- - Pentaerythritol	KN	6	KN-06
2905.4300	- - Mannitol	KN	6	KN-06
2905.4400	- - D-glucitol (sorbitol)	KN	6	KN-06
2905.4500	- - Glycerol	KN	6	KN-06
2905.4900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:			
2905.5100	- - Ethchlorvynol (INN)	KN	6	KN-06
2905.59	- - Other:			
2905.5910	- - - α-Monochlorohydrin	KN	6	KN-06
2905.5990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.06	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:			
2906.1100	- - Menthol	KN	6	KN-06
2906.1200	- - Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols	KN	6	KN-06
2906.1300	- - Sterols and inositols	KN	6	KN-06
2906.1400	- - Terpineols	KN	6	KN-06
2906.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Aromatic:			
2906.2100	- - Benzyl alcohol	KN	6	KN-06
2906.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	III. PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
29.07	Phenols and phenol-alcohols:			
	- Monophenols:			
2907.1100	- - Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2907.1200	- - Cresols and their salts	KN	6	KN-06
2907.1300	- - Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2907.1400	- - Xylenols and their salts	KN	6	KN-06
2907.1500	- - Naphthols and their salts	KN	6	KN-06
2907.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:			
2907.2100	- - Resorcinol and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2907.2200	- - Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
2907.2300	- - 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2907.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.08	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:			
2908.10	- Derivatives containing only halogen substitutes and their salts:			
2908.1010	- - Sodium pentachlorophenate	KN	6	KN-06
2908.1090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2908.2000	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and esters	KN	6	KN-06
2908.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
	IV. ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
29.09	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	- Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
2909.1100	- - Diethyl ether	KN	6	KN-06
2909.19	- - Other:			
2909.1910	- - - Methyl tertiary-butyl ether (MTBE)	KN	6	KN-06
2909.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2909.2000	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2909.3000	- Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
	- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
2909.4100	- - 2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	KN	6	KN-06
2909.4200	- - Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	KN	6	KN-06
2909.4300	- - Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	KN	6	KN-06
2909.4400	- - Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	KN	6	KN-06
2909.49	- - Other:			
2909.4910	- - - 3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl alcohol	KN	6	KN-06
2909.4990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2909.5000	- Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2909.6000	- Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
29.10	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
2910.1000	- Oxirane (ethylene oxide)	KN	6	KN-06
2910.2000	- Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	KN	6	KN-06
2910.3000	- 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	KN	6	KN-06
2910.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
2911.0000	Acetals and hemiacetals whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
	V. ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS			
29.12	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen-function; cylic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde:			
	- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:			
2912.1100	- - Methanal (formaldehyde)	KN	6	KN-06
2912.1200	- - Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	KN	6	KN-06
2912.1300	- - Butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer)	KN	6	KN-06
2912.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:			
2912.2100	- - Benzaldehyde	KN	6	KN-06
2912.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2912.3000	- Aldehyde-alcohols	KN	6	KN-06
	- Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:			
2912.4100	- - Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	KN	6	KN-06
2912.4200	- - Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	KN	6	KN-06
2912.49	- - Other:			
2912.4910	- - - 3,4,5-Trimethoxybenzaldehyde	KN	6	KN-06
2912.4920	- - - *tert*-Butyl-α-hydroxymethylnamaldehyde	KN	6	KN-06
2912.4990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2912.5000	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	KN	6	KN-06
2912.6000	- Paraformaldehydes	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
2913.0000	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 29.12	KN	6	KN-06
	VI. KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS			
29.14	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:			
2914.1100	- - Acetone	KN	6	KN-06
2914.1200	- - Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	KN	6	KN-06
2914.1300	- - 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)	KN	6	KN-06
2914.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen-function:			
2914.2100	- - Camphor	KN	6	KN-06
2914.2200	- - Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	KN	6	KN-06
2914.2300	- - Ionones and methylionones	KN	6	KN-06
2914.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:			
2914.3100	- - Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)	KN	6	KN-06
2914.3900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2914.4000	- Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes	KN	6	KN-06
2914.5000	- Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	KN	6	KN-06
	- Quinones:			
2914.6100	- - Anthraquinone	KN	6	KN-06
2914.6900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2914.7000	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
	VII. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS, AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
29.15	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	- Formic acid, its salts and esters:			
2915.1100	- - Formic acid	KN	6	KN-06
2915.12	- - Salts of formic acid:			
2915.1210	- - - Sodium formate	KN	6	KN-06
2915.1220	- - - Ammonium formate	KN	6	KN-06
2915.1290	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2915.1300	- - Esters of formic acid	KN	6	KN-06
	- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:			
2915.2100	- - Acetic acid	KN	6	KN-06
2915.2200	- - Sodium acetate	KN	6	KN-06
2915.2300	- - Cobalt acetates	KN	6	KN-06
2915.2400	- - Acetic anhydride	KN	6	KN-06
2915.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Esters of acetic acid:			
2915.3100	- - Ethyl acetate	KN	6	KN-06
2915.3200	- - Vinyl acetate	KN	6	KN-06
2915.3300	- - *n*-Butyl acetate	KN	6	KN-06
2915.3400	- - Isobutyl acetate	KN	6	KN-06
2915.3500	- - 2-Ethoxyethyl acetate	KN	6	KN-06
2915.39	- - Other:			
2915.3910	- - - Ethylidene diacetate	KN	6	KN-06
2915.3990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2915.4000	- Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters	KN	6	KN-06
2915.5000	- Propionic acid, its salts and esters	KN	6	KN-06
2915.6000	- Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters	KN	6	KN-06
2915.7000	- Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters	KN	6	KN-06
2915.90	- Other:			
2915.9010	- - Ethyl chloroformate	KN	6	KN-06
2915.9020	- - Acetyl chloride	KN	6	KN-06
2915.9090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
2916.1100	- - Acrylic acid and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2916.12	- - Esters of acrylic acid:			
2916.1210	- - - Butyl acrylate	KN	6	KN-06
2916.1290	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2916.1300	- - Methacrylic acid and its salts	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
2916.14	- - Esters of methacrylic acid:			
2916.1410	- - - Methyl methacrylate monomer	KN	6	KN-06
2916.1490	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2916.1500	- - Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	KN	6	KN-06
2916.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2916.2000	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
	- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
2916.31	- - Benzoic acid, its salts and esters:			
2916.3110	- - - Sodium benzoate	KN	6	KN-06
2916.3190	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2916.3200	- - Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	KN	6	KN-06
2916.3400	- - Phenylacetic acid and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2916.3500	- - Esters of phenylacetic acid	KN	6	KN-06
2916.3900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.17	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
2917.1100	- - Oxalic acid, its salts and esters	KN	6	KN-06
2917.1200	- - Adipic acid, its salts and esters	KN	6	KN-06
2917.1300	- - Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters	KN	6	KN-06
2917.1400	- - Maleic anhydride	KN	6	KN-06
2917.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2917.2000	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
	- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
2917.3100	- - Dibutyl orthophthalates	KN	6	KN-06
2917.3200	- - Dioctyl orthophthalates	KN	6	KN-06
2917.3300	- - Dinonyl and didecyl orthophthalates	KN	6	KN-06
2917.3400	- - Other esters of orthophthalic acid	KN	6	KN-06
2917.3500	- - Phthalic anhydride	KN	6	KN-06
2917.3600	- - Terephthalic acid and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2917.3700	- - Dimethyl terephthalate	KN	6	KN-06
2917.3900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.18	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
	- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
2918.1100	- - Lactic acid, its salts and esters	KN	6	KN-06
2918.1200	- - Tartaric acid	KN	6	KN-06
2918.13	- - Salts and esters of tartaric acid:			
2918.1310	- - - Calcium tartrate	KN	6	KN-06
2918.1390	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2918.1400	- - Citric acid	KN	6	KN-06
2918.1500	- - Salts and esters of citric acid	KN	6	KN-06
2918.1600	- - Gluconic acid, its salts and esters	KN	6	KN-06
2918.19	- - Other:			
2918.1910	- - - 2,2-diphenil-2-hydroxyacetic acid (CAS 76-93-7)	KN	6	KN-06
2918.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Carboxylic acids with phenol-function but without other oxygen-function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
2918.2100	- - Salicylic acid and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2918.22	- - *O*-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters:			
2918.2210	- - - *O*-Acetylsalicylic acid	KN	6	KN-06
2918.2290	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2918.2300	- - Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts	KN	6	KN-06
2918.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2918.3000	- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde- or ketone-function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2918.90	- Other:			
2918.9010	- - 3,4,5-Trimethoxybenzoic acid	KN	6	KN-06
2918.9020	- - 3,4,5-Trimethoxybenzoyl chloride	KN	6	KN-06
2918.9090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	VIII. ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
2919.0000	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
29.20	Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:			
2920.1000	- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2920.90	- Other:			
2920.9010	- - Diethyl phosphite (CAS 762-04-9)	KN	6	KN-06
2920.9020	- - Dimethyl phosphite (CAS 868-85-9)	KN	6	KN-06
2920.9030	- - Triethyl phosphite (CAS 122-52-1)	KN	6	KN-06
2920.9040	- - Trimethyl phosphite (CAS 121-45-9)	KN	6	KN-06
2920.9050	- - Penthrite	KN	6	KN-06
2920.9090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	IX. NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS			
29.21	Amine-function compounds:			
	- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2921.11	- - Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts:			
2921.1110	- - - Methylamine	KN	6	KN-06
2921.1190	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2921.1200	- - Diethylamine and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2921.19	- - Other:			
2921.1910	- - - HN1 (CAS 538-07-8) (2-chloro-*N*-2-ethyl)-*N*-ethylethanomine)	KN	6	KN-06
2921.1920	- - - HN2 (CAS 51-75-2) (2-chloro-*N*-(2-chloroethyl)-*N*-methylethanolamine, Mechlorethanomine)	KN	6	KN-06
2921.1930	- - - HN3 (CAS 555-77-1) (2-chloro-*N*,*N* bis(2 chloroethyl)ethanomine)	KN	6	KN-06
	- - - *N*,*N*-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) 2-chloroethylamines and their protonated salts:			
2921.1941	- - - - *N*,*N*-Diethyl 2-chloroethylamine (CAS 100-35-6)	KN	6	KN-06
2921.1949	- - - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2921.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2921.2100	- - Ethylenediamine and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2921.2200	- - Hexamethylenediamine and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2921.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2921.3000	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
	- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2921.4100	- - Aniline and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2921.4200	- - Aniline derivatives and their salts	KN	6	KN-06
2921.43	- - Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2921.4310	- - - *o*-Toluidine	KN	6	KN-06
2921.4390	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2921.4400	- - Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2921.4500	- - 1-Naphthylamine (α-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (β-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:	KN	6	KN-06
2921.4600	- - Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2921.4900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2921.5100	- - *o*-, *m*-, *p*-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes and their derivatives; salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2921.5900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.22	Oxygen-function amino-compounds:			
	- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen-function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:			
2922.1100	- - Monoethanolamine and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2922.1200	- - Diethanolamine and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2922.13	- - Triethanolamine and its salts:			
2922.1310	- - - Triethanolamine (CAS 102-71-6)	KN	6	KN-06
2922.1390	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2922.1400	- - Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2922.19	- - Other:			
2922.1910	- - - Phenylpropanolamine	KN	6	KN-06
	- - - *N*,*N*-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl)-2-aminoethanols and their protonated salts:			
2922.1921	- - - - *N*,*N*-Dimethyl-2-aminoethanol and its protonated salts	KN	6	KN-06
2922.1922	- - - - *N*,*N*-Diethyl-2-aminoethanol and its protonated salts	KN	6	KN-06
2922.1923	- - - - 2-(Ethylisopropylamino)ethanol picrate	KN	6	KN-06
2922.1929	- - - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2922.1930	- - - Ethyldiethanolamine (CAS 139-87-7)	KN	6	KN-06
2922.1940	- - - Methyldiethanolamine (CAS 105-59-9)	KN	6	KN-06
2922.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen-function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:			
2922.2100	- - Aminonaphtholsulphonic acids and their salts	KN	6	KN-06
2922.2200	- - Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts	KN	6	KN-06
2922.29	- - Other:			
2922.2910	- - - Amino-naphtols, their salts and derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2922.2920	- - - Amino-phenols, their salts and derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2922.2990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen-function; salts thereof:			
2922.3100	- - Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2922.3900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Amino-acids other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen-function and their esters; salts thereof:			
2922.4100	- - Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2922.42	- - Glutamic acid and its salts:			
2922.4210	- - - Monosodium glutamate	KN	6	KN-06
2922.4290	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2922.4300	- - Anthranilic acid and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2922.4400	- - Tilidine (INN) and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2922.49	- - Other:			
2922.4920	- - - Acetylanthranilic acid	KN	6	KN-06
2922.4990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2922.5000	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen-function	KN	6	KN-06
29.23	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined:			
2923.1000	- Choline and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2923.20	- Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids:			
2923.2010	- - Lecithins	KN	6	KN-06
2923.2090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2923.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.24	Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid:			
	- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2924.1100	- - Meprobamate (INN)	KN	6	KN-06
2924.19	- - Other:			
2924.1910	- - - Formamide	KN	6	KN-06
2924.1920	- - - *N*-Methylformamide	KN	6	KN-06
2924.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2924.2100	- - Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2924.2300	- - 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (*N*-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2924.2400	- - Ethinamate (INN)	KN	6	KN-06
2924.29	- - Other:			
2924.2910	- - - Aspartame (*N*-L-α-aspartyl-L-phenylalinine 1-methyl ester)	KN	6	KN-06
2924.2990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.25	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds:			
	- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2925.1100	- - Saccharin and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2925.1200	- - Glutethimide (INN)	KN	6	KN-06
2925.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2925.2000	- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
29.26	Nitrile-function compounds:			
2926.1000	- Acrylonitrile	KN	6	KN-06
2926.2000	- 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)	KN	6	KN-06
2926.3000	- Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4.4-diphenylbutane)	KN	6	KN-06
2926.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
2927.0000	Diazo-, azo- and azoxy-compounds	KN	6	KN-06
2928.0000	Organic derivatives of hydrazine and hydroxylamine	KN	6	KN-06
29.29	Compounds with other nitrogen-function:			
2929.10	- Isocyanates:			
2929.1010	- - Toluene 2,4 diisocyanate	KN	6	KN-06
2929.1020	- - 4,4-diphenylmethane diisocyanate	KN	6	KN-06
2929.1090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2929.90	- Other:			
	- - *N*,*N*-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidic dihalides			
2929.9011	- - - Dimethyl phosphoramidic chlorofluoride (CAS 36598-84-2)	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
2929.9019	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- - Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) *N*,*N*-dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidates:			
2929.9021	- - - Dimethyl phosphoramidic acid methyl propyl ester (CAS 170082-64-1)	KN	6	KN-06
2929.9029	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	X. ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULPHONAMIDES			
29.30	Organo-sulphur compounds:			
2930.10	- Dithiocarbonates (xanthates):			
2930.1010	- - Sodium isopropyl xanthate	KN	6	KN-06
2930.1020	- - Sodium isobutyl xanthate	KN	6	KN-06
2930.1090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2930.20	- Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates:			
2930.2010	- - Isopropyl ethyl thiocarbamate	KN	6	KN-06
2930.2090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2930.3000	- Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides	KN	6	KN-06
2930.4000	- Methionine	KN	6	KN-06
2930.90	- Other:			
	- - Thio-ethers:			
2930.9011	- - - 2-Chloroethylchloromethylsulphide (CAS 2625-76-5)	KN	6	KN-06
2930.9012	- - - Mustard gas (CAS 505-60-2), (bis(2-chloroethyl)sulphide), 1-chloro-2-(β-chloroethylthio)ethane, bis(β-chloroethyl)sulphide, iperite, mustard, 1,1'-thiobis (2-chloro) ethane, O-mustard (CAS 63918-89-8) (1,1′-oxybis(2-chloroethylthio)ethane, bis(2-chloroethilthioethyl) ether, sesquimustard (CAS 3563-36-8) (1,2-bis(2-chloroethylthio)ethane, bis(2-chloroethylthio)ethane, 1,8-dichloro-3,6-dithiooctane, Agent Q, sesquimust bis(2-chloroethylthiomethyl)ether (CAS 63918-90-1), (1,1'-(oxybis(methylenethio)) bis(2-chloroethane)	KN	6	KN-06
2930.9013	- - - Bis(2-chloroethylthio)methane (CAS 63869-13-6)	KN	6	KN-06
2930.9014	- - - 1,3-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)-*n*-propane (CAS 63905-10-2)	KN	6	KN-06
2930.9015	- - - 1,4-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)-*n*-butane (CAS 142868-93-7)	KN	6	KN-06
2930.9016	- - - 1,5-Bis(2-chloroethylthio) -*n*-pentane (CAS 142868-94-8)	KN	6	KN-06
2930.9017	- - - Thiodiglycol (CAS 111-48-8)	KN	6	KN-06
2930.9019	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- - *N*,*N*-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) aminoethane-2-thiols and their protonated salts:			
2930.9021	- - - 2-*N*,*N* Diisopropyl-aminoethane-2-thiol (CAS 5842-07-9)	KN	6	KN-06
2930.9029	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- - *O*,*O*-Diethyl *S*-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl] phosphorothioate and its alkylated or protonated salts			
2930.9031	- - - Amiton (CAS 78-53-5)	KN	6	KN-06
2930.9039	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2930.9040	- - Fonofos (*O*-Ethyl *S*-phenyl ethylphosphonothiolothionate)	KN	6	KN-06
	- - [S-2-(dialkyl(methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl)amino) ethyl] hydrogen alkyl(methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl)phosphonothioates and their *O*-alquil ($<C_{10}$, including cycloalkyl) esters; alkylated or protonated salts thereof:			
2930.9051	- - - VX (CAS 50782-69-9)	KN	6	KN-06
2930.9059	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
2930.9091	- - - Containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyyl group, but not further carbon atoms	KN	6	KN-06
2930.9099	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.31	Other organo-inorganic compounds:			
2931.0010	- Tetraethyllead	KN	6	KN-06
	- O-Alkyl ($<C_{10}$, including cycloalkyl) alkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonofluoridates:			
2931.0021	- - Sarin (CAS 107-44-8)	KN	6	KN-06
2931.0022	- - Soman (CAS 96-64-0)	KN	6	KN-06
2931.0029	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- O-Alkyl ($< C_{10}$, including cycloalkyl) *N*,*N*-alkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidocyanidates:			
2931.0031	- - Tabun (CAS 77-81-6)	KN	6	KN-06
2931.0039	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Organo-arsenic compounds:			
2931.0041	- - Lewisite 1 (CAS 541-25-3) (2-Chlorovinyldichloroarsine)	KN	6	KN-06
2931.0042	- - Lewisite 2 (CAS 40334-69-8) (Bis(2-chlorovinyl) chloroarsine)	KN	6	KN-06
2931.0043	- - Lewisite 3 (CAS 40334-70-1) (Tris(2-chlorovinyl)arsine)	KN	6	KN-06
2931.0049	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- *O*-Alkyl methylphosphonochloridates:			
2931.0051	- - Chlorosarin (CAS 1445-76-7) (*O*-Isopropyl methylphosphonochloridate)	KN	6	KN-06
2931.0052	- - Chlorosoman (CAS 7040-57-5) *O*-Pinacolyl methylphosphonochloridate	KN	6	KN-06
2931.0059	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- [O-2-(dialkyl(methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl)amino) ethyl] hydrogen alkyl(methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl)phosphonites and their *O*-alkyl (<C_{10}, including cycloalkyl) esters; alkylated or protonated salts thereof:			
2931.0061	- - QL (CAS 57856-11-8) *O*-Ethyl *O*-2-diisopropylaminoethyl methylphosphonite	KN	6	KN-06
2931.0069	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Alkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonyl difluorides:			
2931.0071	- - DF (CAS 676-99-3) (Methylphosphonyldifluoride)	KN	6	KN-06
2931.0079	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyyl group, but not further carbon atoms:			
2931.0081	- - DC (CAS 676-97-1) Methyl phosphonyl dichloride	KN	6	KN-06
2931.0082	- - Diphenyl methylphosphonate (CAS 7526-26-3)	KN	6	KN-06
2931.0083	- - DMMP (Dimethyl methylphosphonate) (CAS 756-79-6)	KN	6	KN-06
2931.0089	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2931.0090	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.32	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only:			
	- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
2932.1100	- - Tetrahydrofuran	KN	6	KN-06
2932.1200	- - 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	KN	6	KN-06
2932.1300	- - Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	KN	6	KN-06
2932.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Lactones:			
2932.2100	- - Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	KN	6	KN-06
2932.2900	- - Other lactones	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
2932.9100	- - Isosafrole	KN	6	KN-06
2932.9200	- - 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	KN	6	KN-06
2932.9300	- - Piperonal	KN	6	KN-06
2932.9400	- - Safrole	KN	6	KN-06
2932.9500	- - Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	KN	6	KN-06
2932.99	- - Other:			
2932.9910	- - - 3,4-Methylene dioxyphenil-3-propanone	KN	6	KN-06
2932.9920	- - - Eucalyptol (1,8-Epoxy-*p*-menthane)	KN	6	KN-06
2932.9930	- - - Dioxane (1,4-Dioxane)	KN	6	KN-06
2932.9940	- - - Glucosamine (2-amino-2-deoxyglucose)	KN	6	KN-06
2932.9990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.33	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only:			
	- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazol ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
2933.1100	- - Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2933.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Compounds containing an unfused imidazol ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
2933.2100	- - Hydantoin and its derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2933.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
2933.3100	- - Pyridine and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2933.3200	- - Piperidine and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2933.3300	- - Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2933.39	- - Other:			
2933.3910	- - - Methyl-6-methylnicotinate	KN	6	KN-06
	- - - Other:			
2933.3991	- - - - Quinuclidin-3-ol (CAS 1619-34-7)	KN	6	KN-06
2933.3992	- - - - BZ (CAS 6581-06-2) (3-Quinuclidinyl benzilate)	KN	6	KN-06
2933.3999	- - - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:			
2933.4100	- - Levorphanol (INN) and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2933.4900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:			
2933.5200	- - Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2933.5300	- - Allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital, cyclobarbital (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), pentobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN), secbutabarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2933.5400	- - Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
2933.5500	- - Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2933.5900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:			
2933.6100	- - Melamine	KN	6	KN-06
2933.6900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Lactams:			
2933.7100	- - 6-Hexanelactam (ε-caprolactam)	KN	6	KN-06
2933.7200	- - Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN)	KN	6	KN-06
2933.7900	- - Other lactams::	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
2933.9100	- - Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2933.99	- - Other:			
2933.9910	- - - Lisinopril ((s)-1-(N^2-(1-Carboxy-3-phenylpropyl)-L-lysyl)-L-proline dihydrate	KN	6	KN-06
2933.9920	- - - Enalaprila maleate ((s)-1-(*N*-(1-(Ethoxycarbonyl)-3-phenylpropyl)-L-alanyl)-L-proline)	KN	6	KN-06
2933.9990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.34	**Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds:**			
2934.1000	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazol ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	KN	6	KN-06
2934.2000	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	KN	6	KN-06
2934.3000	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenolthiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
2934.9100	- - Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2934.99	- - Other:			
2934.9910	- - - 2-Methylbenz-1,3-oxazol	KN	6	KN-06
2934.9920	- - - Nucleic acid derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2934.9930	- - - Morclofone (4'-Chloro-3,5-dimethoxy-4-(2-morpholinoethoxy)benzophenone)	KN	6	KN-06
2934.9940	- - - Oxolynic acid	KN	6	KN-06
2934.9950	- - - Hymexazole (5-Methyl-3(2*H*)-isoxazolone)	KN	6	KN-06
2934.9990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2935.0000	**Sulphonamides**	KN	6	KN-06
	XI. PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES			
29.36	**Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent:**			
2936.1000	- Provitamins, unmixed	KN	6	KN-06
	- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:			
2936.2100	- - Vitamins A and their derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2936.2200	- - Vitamin B1 and its derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2936.2300	- - Vitamin B2 and its derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2936.2400	- - D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B_3 or Vitamin B_5) and its derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2936.2500	- - Vitamin B6 and its derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2936.2600	- - Vitamin B12 and its derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2936.2700	- - Vitamin C and its derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2936.2800	- - Vitamin E and its derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2936.2900	- - Other vitamins and their derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2936.9000	- Other, including natural concentrates	KN	6	KN-06
29.37	**Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones:**			
	- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:			
2937.1100	- - Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	KN	6	KN-06
2937.1200	- - Insulin and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2937.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:			
2937.2100	- - Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	KN	6	KN-06
2937.2200	- - Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	KN	6	KN-06
2937.2300	- - Oestrogens and progestogens	KN	6	KN-06
2937.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:			
2937.3100	- - Epinephrine	KN	6	KN-06
2937.3900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2937.4000	- Amino-acid derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2937.5000	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	KN	6	KN-06
2937.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
	XII. GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES			
29.38	Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:			
2938.1000	- Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2938.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
29.39	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:			
	- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2939.11	- - Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof:			
2939.1110	- - - Codeine and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2939.1120	- - - Morphine	KN	6	KN-06
2939.1190	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2939.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2939.2100	- - Quinine and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2939.2900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2939.3000	- Caffeine and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
	- Ephedrines and their salts:			
2939.4100	- - Ephedrine and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2939.4200	- - Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2939.4300	- - Cathine (INN) and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2939.4900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2939.5100	- - Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2939.5900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2939.6100	- - Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2939.6200	- - Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2939.6300	- - Lysergic acid and its salts	KN	6	KN-06
2939.69	- - Other:			
2939.6910	- - - Ergonovine	KN	6	KN-06
2939.6920	- - - Lysergamide	KN	6	KN-06
2939.6990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
2939.9100	- - Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2939.99	- - Other:			
2939.9910	- - - Scopolamine, its salts and derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2939.9920	- - - Caffeine derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2939.9930	- - - Ephedrine derivatives	KN	6	KN-06
2939.9990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	XIII. OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS			
2940.0000	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 29.37, 29.38 or 29.39:	KN	6	KN-06
29.41	Antibiotics:			
2941.1000	- Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2941.2000	- Streptomycins and their derivatives, salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2941.30	- Tetracyclins and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2941.3010	- - Tetracycline hydrochloride	KN	6	KN-06
2941.3020	- - Oxytetracycline (terramycin)	KN	6	KN-06
2941.3030	- - Chlorotetracycline (aureomycin)	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
2941.3090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2941.4000	- Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2941.5000	- Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof	KN	6	KN-06
2941.90	- Other:			
2941.9010	- - Gentamycin, its salts, derivatives and compounds	KN	6	KN-06
2941.9020	- - Rifampicine	KN	6	KN-06
2941.9030	- - Griseofulvin	KN	6	KN-06
2941.9040	- - Clindamycin	KN	6	KN-06
2941.9050	- - Lincomycin	KN	6	KN-06
2941.9090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
2942.0000	Other organic compounds	KN	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 30
PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section IV);
   b) plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 25.20);
   c) aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 33.01);
   d) preparations of headings 33.03 to 33.07, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
   e) soap or other products of heading 34.01 containing added medicaments;
   f) preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 34.07); or
   g) blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 35.02).
2. For the purposes of heading 30.02, the expression “modified immunological products” applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.
3. For the purposes of headings 30.03 and 30.04 and of Note 4 d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:
   a) as unmixed products:
      1) unmixed products dissolved in water;
      2) all goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and
      3) simple vegetable extracts of heading 13.02, merely standardized or dissolved in any solvent;
   b) as products which have been mixed:
      1) colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);
      2) vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
      3) salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
4. Heading 30.06 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature:
   a) sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
   b) sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
   c) sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics;
   d) opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
   e) blood-grouping reagents;
   f) dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
   g) first-aid boxes and kits;
   h) chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides;
   ij) gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments; and
   k) waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
30.01	Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other or gans or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included:			
3001.1000	- Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered	KL	6	KN-06
3001.2000	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	KL	6	KN-06
3001.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
30.02	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:			
3002.10	- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes:			
3002.1010	- - For human medicine	KL	6	KN-06
3002.1020	- - For veterinary medicine	KL	6	KN-06
3002.2000	- Vaccines for human medicine	KL	6	KN-06
3002.3000	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	KL	6	KN-06
3002.90	- Other:			
	- - Saxitoxin:			
3002.9011	- - - Saxitoxin hydrate (CAS 35523-89-8)	KL	6	KN-06
3002.9012	- - - Saxitoxin dihydrochloride (CAS 35554-08-6)	KL	6	KN-06
3002.9019	- - - Other	KL	6	KN-06
3002.9020	- - Ricin (CAS 9009-86-3)	KL	6	KN-06
3002.9090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
30.03	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:			
3003.10	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives:			
3003.1010	- - For human medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3003.1020	- - For veterinary medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3003.20	- Containing other antibiotics:			
3003.2010	- - For human medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3003.2020	- - For veterinary medicine	KG	6	KN-06
	- Containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 but not containing antibiotics:			
3003.31	- - Containing insulin:			
3003.3110	- - - For human medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3003.3120	- - - For veterinary medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3003.39	- - Other:			
3003.3910	- - - For human medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3003.3920	- - - For veterinary medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3003.40	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading 29.37 or antibiotics:			
3003.4010	- - For human medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3003.4020	- - For veterinary medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3003.90	- Other:			
3003.9010	- - For human medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3003.9020	- - For veterinary medicine	KG	6	KN-06
30.04	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale:			
3004.10	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives:			
3004.1010	- - For human medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3004.1020	- - For veterinary medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3004.20	- Containing other antibiotics:			
3004.2010	- - For human medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3004.2020	- - For veterinary medicine	KG	6	KN-06
	- Containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 but not containing antibiotics:			
3004.31	- - Containing insulin:			
3004.3110	- - - For human medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3004.3120	- - - For veterinary medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3004.32	- - Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:			
3004.3210	- - - For human medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3004.3220	- - - For veterinary medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3004.39	- - Other:			
3004.3910	- - - For human medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3004.3920	- - - For veterinary medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3004.40	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading 29.37 or antibiotics:			
3004.4010	- - For human medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3004.4020	- - For veterinary medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3004.50	- Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading 29.36:			
3004.5010	- - For human medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3004.5020	- - For veterinary medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3004.90	- Other:			
3004.9010	- - For human medicine	KG	6	KN-06
3004.9020	- - For veterinary medicine	KG	6	KN-06
30.05	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes:			
3005.10	- Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer:			
3005.1010	- - Adhesive dressings	KG	6	KN-06
3005.1020	- - Adhesive plasters	KG	6	KN-06
3005.1030	- - Adhesive bandages	KG	6	KN-06
3005.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3005.90	- Other:			
3005.9010	- - Gauze	KG	6	KN-06
3005.9020	- - Bandages	KG	6	KN-06
3005.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
30.06	Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter:			
3006.1000	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics	KL	6	KN-06
3006.2000	- Blood-grouping reagents	KG	6	KN-06
3006.3000	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	KL	6	KN-06
3006.40	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements:			
3006.4010	- - Dental fillings	GL	6	KN-06
3006.4090	- - Other	GL	6	KN-06
3006.5000	- First-aid boxes and kits	KL	6	KN-06
3006.6000	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides	KL	6	KN-06
3006.7000	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	KL	6	KN-06
3006.8000	- Waste pharmaceuticals	KL	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 31
FERTILIZERS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) animal blood of heading 05.11;
   b) separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 2 A, 3 A, 4 A or 5 below); or
   c) cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading 38.24; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading 90.01).

2. Heading 31.02 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:
   A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
      i) sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
      ii) ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
      iii) double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;
      iv) ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
      v) double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
      vi) double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
      vii) calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
      viii) urea, whether or not pure.
   B) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in A) above mixed together.
   C) Fertilizers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in A) or B) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances.
   D) Liquid fertilizers consisting of the goods of subparagraph A 2) or 8) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.

3. Heading 31.03 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:
   A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
      i) basic slag;
      ii) natural phosphates of heading 25.10, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
      iii) superphosphates (single, double or triple);
      iv) calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2% by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
   B) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in A) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
   C) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in A) or B) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances.

4. Heading 31.04 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:
   A) goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
      i) crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
      ii) potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1 c) above;
      iii) potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;
      iv) magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.
   B) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in A) above mixed together.

5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading 31.05.

6. For the purposes of heading 31.05, the term “other fertilizers” applies only to products of a kind used as fertilizers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
3101.0000	Animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilizers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products	GMQ	6	KN-06
31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous:			
3102.1000	- Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	GMQ	6	KN-06
	- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:			
3102.2100	- - Ammonium sulphate	GMQ	6	KN-06
3102.2900	- - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
3102.3000	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	GMQ	6	KN-06
3102.4000	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances	KG	6	KN-06
3102.5000	- Sodium nitrate	KG	6	KN-06
3102.6000	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	GMQ	6	KN-06
3102.7000	- Calcium cyanamide	KG	6	KN-06
3102.8000	- Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
3102.90	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings:			
3102.9010	- - Mixtures of agricultural sodium nitrate and sodium silicate	KG	6	KN-06
3102.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic:			
3103.10	- Superphosphates:			
3103.1010	- - Single	GMQ	6	KN-06
3103.1020	- - Double	GMQ	6	KN-06
3103.1090	- - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
3103.2000	- Basic slag	GMQ	6	KN-06
3103.9000	- Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic:			
3104.1000	- Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts	KG	6	KN-06
3104.2000	- Potassium chloride	KG	6	KN-06
3104.3000	- Potassium sulphate	KG	6	KN-06
3104.90	- Other:			
3104.9010	- - Magnesium potassium sulphate	KG	6	KN-06
3104.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
31.05	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg:			
3105.10	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg:			
3105.1010	- - Sodium potassium nitrate	KG	6	KN-06
3105.1020	- - Monoorthophosphates and diammonium orthophosphates	KG	6	KN-06
3105.1030	- - Compound fertilizers and complexes	KG	6	KN-06
3105.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3105.2000	- Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the three fertilizing elements: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	KG	6	KN-06
3105.3000	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	KG	6	KN-06
3105.4000	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements: nitrogen and phosphorus:			
3105.5100	- - Containing nitrates and phosphates	KG	6	KN-06
3105.5900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3105.6000	- Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements: phosphorus and potassium	KG	6	KN-06
3105.90	- Other:			
3105.9010	- - Sodium potassium nitrate	KG	6	KN-06
3105.9020	- - Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the three fertilizing elements: nitrogen, potassium and sulphur (NKS)	KG	6	KN-06
3105.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 32
TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TA NNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) separate chemically defined elements and compounds (except those of heading 32.03 or 32.04, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading 32.06), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 32.07, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 32.12);
   b) tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings 29.36 to 29.39, 29.41 or 35.01 to 35.04; or
   c) mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 27.15).
2. Heading 32.04 includes mixtures of stabilized diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
3. Headings 32.03, 32.04, 32.05 and 32.06 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of heading 32.06, colouring pigments of heading 25.30 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do. not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 32.12), or to other preparations of heading 32.07, 32.08, 32.09, 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15.
4. Heading 32.08 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression “colouring matter” in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
6. The expression “stamping foils” in heading 32.12 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
   a) metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
   b) metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

NATIONAL LEGAL NOTE No. 1

The term “pigments” shall be taken to mean organic or inorganic colouring matter which lack affinity for the material on which they are applied and which remain dispersed in the medium or form a superficial layer which adheres by means of a fixing agent.

The term “dyestuffs” shall be taken to mean natural or synthetic substances capable of absorbing light at specific wavelengths, which impart colour to other substances by an appropriate process and which, at one stage in the process, are in solution; they have an affinity for the material to be coloured with which they combine in an intimate and permanent manner.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:			
3201.1000	- Quebracho extract	KG	6	KN-06
3201.2000	- Wattle extract	KG	6	KN-06
3201.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
32.02	Synthetic organic tanning substances, and inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning materials; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning:			
3202.1000	- Synthetic organic tanning substances	KG	6	KN-06
3202.90	- Other:			
3202.9010	- - Tanning substances and preparations	KG	6	KN-06
3202.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
32.03	Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin:			
3203.0010	- Cochineal	KG	6	KN-06
3203.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
32.04	Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:			
	- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:			
3204.1100	- - Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon	KG	6	KN-06
3204.1200	- - Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon	KG	6	KN-06
3204.1300	- - Basic dyes and preparations based thereon	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
3204.1400	- - Direct dyes and preparations based thereon	KG	6	KN-06
3204.1500	- - Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon	KG	6	KN-06
3204.1600	- - Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon	KG	6	KN-06
3204.1700	- - Pigments and preparations based thereon	KG	6	KN-06
3204.19	- - Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204 11 to 3204 19:			
3204.1910	- - - Betacarotene and other carotenoid colouring materials (astaxanthin, betacarotene, cantaxanthin and the like)	KG	6	KN-06
3204.1920	- - - Sulphur dyes and preparations based thereon	KG	6	KN-06
3204.1930	- - - Solvent dyes and preparations based thereon	KG	6	KN-06
3204.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3204.2000	- Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents	KG	6	KN-06
3204.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
3205.0000	Colour lakes; preparations based on colour lakes as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter	KG	6	KN-06
32.06	Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:			
	- Pigments and preparations based on titanium oxide:			
3206.11	- - Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide, calculated on the dry matter:			
3206.1110	- - - Pigments	KN	6	KN-06
3206.1120	- - - Preparations	KN	6	KN-06
3206.19	- - Other:			
3206.1910	- - - Pigments	KN	6	KN-06
3206.1920	- - - Preparations	KN	6	KN-06
3206.20	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds:			
3206.2010	- - Pigments	KN	6	KN-06
3206.2020	- - Preparations	KN	6	KN-06
3206.3000	- Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other colouring matter and preparations:			
3206.4100	- - Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	KN	6	KN-06
3206.4200	- - Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	KN	6	KN-06
3206.4300	- - Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)	KN	6	KN-06
3206.4900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
3206.5000	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	KN	6	KN-06
32.07	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:			
3207.1000	- Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations	KG	6	KN-06
3207.2000	- Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations	KG	6	KN-06
3207.3000	- Liquid lustres and similar preparations	KG	6	KN-06
3207.40	- Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:			
3207.4010	- - Glass frit	KG	6	KN-06
3207.4090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
32.08	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter:			
3208.10	- Based on polyesters:			
3208.1010	- - Paints	KG	6	KN-06
3208.1020	- - Varnishes	KG	6	KN-06
3208.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3208.20	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers:			
3208.2010	- - Paints	KG	6	KN-06
3208.2020	- - Varnishes	KG	6	KN-06
3208.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3208.90	- Other:			
3208.9010	- - Paints	KG	6	KN-06
3208.9020	- - Varnishes	KG	6	KN-06
3208.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
32.09	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically defined modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium:			
3209.10	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers:			
3209.1010	- - Paints	KG	6	KN-06
3209.1020	- - Varnishes	KG	6	KN-06
3209.90	- Other:			
3209.9010	- - Paints	KG	6	KN-06
3209.9020	- - Varnishes	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
32.10	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather:			
3210.0010	- Paints	KG	6	KN-06
3210.0020	- Varnishes	KG	6	KN-06
3210.0030	- Water pigments	KG	6	KN-06
3211.0000	Prepared driers	KG	6	KN-06
32.12	Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or in paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale:			
3212.1000	- Stamping foils	KG	6	KN-06
3212.90	- Other:			
3212.9010	- - Ground pigments for the manufacture of paints	KG	6	KN-06
3212.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
32.13	Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings:			
3213.1000	- Colours in sets	KL	6	KN-06
3213.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
32.14	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for façades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings and the like:			
3214.10	- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings:			
3214.1010	- - For sealing	KG	6	KN-06
3214.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3214.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
32.15	Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid:			
	- Printing ink:			
3215.11	- - Black:			
3215.1110	- - - Flexographic	KG	6	KN-06
3215.1120	- - - Photogravure	KG	6	KN-06
3215.1130	- - - Typographic	KG	6	KN-06
3215.1140	- - - Offset lithographic	KG	6	KN-06
3215.1150	- - - Silkscreen	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Other:			
3215.1191	- - - - For computer printers	KG	6	KN-06
3215.1199	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3215.19	- - Other:			
3215.1910	- - - Flexographic	KG	6	KN-06
3215.1920	- - - Photogravure	KG	6	KN-06
3215.1930	- - - Typographic	KG	6	KN-06
3215.1940	- - - Offset lithographic	KG	6	KN-06
3215.1950	- - - Silkscreen	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Other:			
3215.1991	- - - - For computer printers	KG	6	KN-06
3215.1999	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3215.90	- Other:			
3215.9010	- - For writing or drawing	KG	6	KN-06
3215.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 33
ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 13.01 or 13.02;
   b) soap or other products of heading 34.01; or
   c) gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of heading 38.05.
2. The expression “odoriferous substances” in heading 33.02 refers only to the substances of heading 33.01, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
3. Headings 33.03 to 33.07 apply, *inter alia*, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
4. The expression “perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations” in heading 33.07 applies, *inter alia*, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:			
	- Essential oils of citrus fruit:			
3301.1100	- - Of bergamot	KL	6	KN-06
3301.1200	- - Of orange	KL	6	KN-06
3301.1300	- - Of lemon	KL	6	KN-06
3301.1400	- - Of lime	KL	6	KN-06
3301.1900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
	- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:			
3301.2100	- - Of geranium	KL	6	KN-06
3301.2200	- - Of jasmin	KL	6	KN-06
3301.2300	- - Of lavender or of lavandin	KL	6	KN-06
3301.2400	- - Of peppermint (*Mentha piperita*)	KL	6	KN-06
3301.2500	- - Of other mints	KL	6	KN-06
3301.2600	- - Of vetiver	KL	6	KN-06
3301.2900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
3301.3000	- Resinoids	KL	6	KN-06
3301.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
33.02	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:			
3302.1000	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:	KL	6	KN-06
3302.90	- Other:			
3302.9010	- - Of a kind used in the perfume and toilet water industries	KL	6	KN-06
3302.9020	- - Of a kind used in the cosmetics and toilet articles industries	KL	6	KN-06
3302.9030	- - Of a kind used in the tobacco industry	KL	6	KN-06
3302.9040	- - Of a kind used in the detergents industries	KL	6	KN-06
3302.9090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
3303.0000	Perfumes and toilet waters	KL	6	KN-06
33.04	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations:			
3304.1000	- Lip make-up preparations	KL	6	KN-06
3304.2000	- Eye make-up preparations	KL	6	KN-06
3304.3000	- Manicure or pedicure preparations	KL	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
3304.9100	- - Powders, whether or not compressed	KL	6	KN-06
3304.99	- - Other:			
3304.9910	- - - Skin care creams	KL	6	KN-06
3304.9920	- - - Foundation	KL	6	KN-06
3304.9930	- - - Emulsified oils	KL	6	KN-06
3304.9940	- - - Sun tan and sunblock preparations	KL	6	KN-06
3304.9990	- - - Other	KL	6	KN-06
33.05	Preparations for use on the hair:			
3305.1000	- Shampoos	KL	6	KN-06
3305.2000	- Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	KL	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
3305.3000	- Hair lacquers	KL	6	KN-06
3305.90	- Other:			
3305.9010	- - Hair dyes	KL	6	KN-06
3305.9020	- - Hair conditioners	KL	6	KN-06
3305.9090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
33.06	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages:			
3306.1000	- Dentifrices	KL	6	KN-06
3306.2000	- Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)	KL	6	KN-06
3306.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
33.07	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorizers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties:			
3307.1000	- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations	KL	6	KN-06
3307.2000	- Personal deodorants and antiperspirants	KL	6	KN-06
3307.3000	- Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations	KL	6	KN-06
	- Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:			
3307.4100	- - “Agarbatti” and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	KL	6	KN-06
3307.4900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
3307.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 34
SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS , WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES, “DENTAL WAXES” AND DENTAL PREPAR ATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (heading 15.17);
   b) separate chemically defined compounds; or
   c) shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading 33.05, 33.06 or 33.07).

2. For the purposes of heading 34.01, the expression “soap” applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and other products of heading 34.01 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading 34.01 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading 34.05 as “scouring powders and similar preparations”.

3. For the purposes of heading 34.02, “organic surface-active agents” are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5% at 20°C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
   a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
   b) reduce the surface tension of water to 4.5×10^{-2} N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.

4. In heading 34.03 the expression “petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals” applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.

5. In heading 34.04, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression “artificial waxes and prepared waxes” applies only to:
   A) chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
   B) products obtained by mixing different waxes;
   C) products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

   The heading does not apply to:
   a) products of heading 15.16, 34.02 or 38.23, even if having a waxy character;
   b) unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of heading 15.21;
   c) mineral waxes or similar products of heading 27.12, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or
   d) waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings 34.05, 38.09, etc.).

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code

CHAPTER 35
ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) yeasts (heading 21.02);
   b) blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
   c) enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 32.02);
   d) enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;
   e) hardened proteins (heading 39.13); or
   f) gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).
2. For the purposes of heading 35.05, the term “dextrins” means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%.
   Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in heading 17.02.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:			
3501.1000	- Casein	KN	6	KN-06
3501.90	- Other:			
3501.9010	- - Caseinates	KN	6	KN-06
3501.9090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
35.02	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives:			
	- Egg albumin:			
3502.1100	- - Dried	KN	6	KN-06
3502.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
3502.2000	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	KN	6	KN-06
3502.9000	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
35.03	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 35.01:			
3503.0010	- Gelatin	KG	6	KN-06
3503.0090	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
35.04	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed:			
3504.0010	- Isolated soya proteins	KN	6	KN-06
3504.0090	- Other	KN	6	KN-06
35.05	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:			
3505.1000	- Dextrins and other modified starches	KG	6	KN-06
3505.2000	- Glues	KG	6	KN-06
35.06	Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:			
3506.10	- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:			
3506.1010	- - Based on rubber	KG	6	KN-06
3506.1020	- - Based on plastics	KG	6	KN-06
3506.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
3506.91	- - Glues based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913 or of rubber:			
3506.9110	- - - Based on rubber	KG	6	KN-06
3506.9120	- - - Based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13	KG	6	KN-06
3506.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
35.07	Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included:			
3507.10	- Rennet and concentrates thereof:			
3507.1010	- - Rennet	KG	6	KN-06
3507.1020	- - Concentrates	KG	6	KN-06
3507.90	- Other:			
3507.9010	- - Pancreatic	KG	6	KN-06
3507.9020	- - Enzymes used in the wine industry	KG	6	KN-06
3507.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 36
EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2 a) or b) below.

2. The expression “articles of combustible materials” in heading 36.06 applies only to:
   a) metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
   b) liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm^3; and
   c) resin torches, firelighters and the like.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
3601.0000	Propellent powders	KG	6	KN-06
36.02	Prepared explosives, other than propellent powders:			
3602.0010	- Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN, penthrite)	KG	6	KN-06
3602.0020	- Mixtures based on TNT and penthrite (pentolite)	KG	6	KN-06
3602.0030	- Mixtures based on derivatives of glycerol nitrates and ethylene glycol (dynamite)	KG	6	KN-06
3602.0040	- Ammonium nitrate fuel oil (ANFO)	KG	6	KN-06
3602.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
36.03	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators:			
3603.0010	- Safety fuses	KG	6	KN-06
3603.0020	- Detonating fuses	KG	6	KN-06
3603.0030	- Percussion or detonating caps	KG	6	KN-06
3603.0040	- Detonators	KG	6	KN-06
3603.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
36.04	Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals, and other pyrotechnic articles:			
3604.1000	- Fireworks	KG	6	KN-06
3604.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
3605.0000	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04	KG	6	KN-06
36.06	Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter:			
3606.1000	- Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm^3	KG	6	KN-06
3606.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 37
PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap.
2. In this Chapter the word “photographic” relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs:			
3701.1000	- For X-ray	KG	6	MT2-15
3701.2000	- Instant print film	KG	6	KN-06
3701.3000	- Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 cm	KG	6	MT2-15
	- Other:			
3701.9100	- - For colour photography (polychrome)	KG	6	KN-06
3701.99	- - Other:			
3701.9910	- - - Metal plates for the preparation of clichés	KG	6	MT2-15
3701.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	MT2-15
37.02	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed:			
3702.1000	- For X-ray	KG	6	MT2-15
3702.2000	- Instant print film	KG	6	MT2-15
	- Other film, without sprocket holes, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:			
3702.3100	- - For colour photography (polychrome)	KG	6	U-10
3702.3200	- - Other, with silver halide emulsion	KG	6	MT2-15
3702.3900	- - Other	KG	6	MT2-15
	- Other film, without sprocket holes, of a width exceeding 105 mm:			
3702.4100	- - Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)	KG	6	MT2-15
3702.4200	- - Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography	KG	6	MT2-15
3702.4300	- - Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m	KG	6	MT2-15
3702.4400	- - Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610mm	KG	6	MT2-15
	- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):			
3702.5100	- - Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m	KG	6	MT-14
3702.5200	- - Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m	KG	6	MT-14
3702.5300	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides	KG	6	MT-14
3702.54	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m, other than for slides:			
3702.5410	- - - Of a width of 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m	KG	6	MT-14
3702.5490	- - - Other	KG	6	MT-14
3702.5500	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	KG	6	MT-14
3702.5600	- - Of a width exceeding 35 mm	KG	6	MT-14
	- Other:			
3702.9100	- - Of a width not exceeding 16 mm	KG	6	MT-14
3702.9300	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m	KG	6	MT-14
3702.9400	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	KG	6	MT-14
3702.9500	- - Of a width exceeding 35 mm	KG	6	MT-14
37.03	Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitized, unexposed:			
3703.10	- In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm:			
3703.1010	- - For photocopying machines	KG	6	KN-06
3703.1020	- - For photographs	KG	6	KN-06
3703.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3703.2000	- Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	KG	6	KN-06
3703.90	- Other:			
3703.9010	- - For photocopying machines	KG	6	KN-06
3703.9020	- - For photographs	KG	6	KN-06
3703.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
37.04	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed:			
3704.0010	- Paper, paperboard and textiles for photocopying machines	KG	6	KN-06
3704.0020	- Paper, paperboard and textiles for photography	KG	6	KN-06
3704.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
37.05	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film:			
3705.1000	- For offset reproduction	KG	6	KN-06
3705.2000	- Microfilms	KG	6	KN-06
3705.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
37.06	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track:			
3706.1000	- Of a width of 35 mm or more	KG	6	MT-14
3706.9000	- Other	KG	6	MT-14
37.07	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use:			
3707.1000	- Sensitizing emulsions	KG	6	KN-06
3707.90	- Other:			
3707.9010	- - Toner	KG	6	KN-06
3707.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 38
MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
      1) artificial graphite (heading 38.01);
      2) insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products put up as described in heading 38.08;
      3) products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 38.13);
      4) certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;
      5) products specified in Note 3 a) or 3 c) below;
   b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally heading 21.06);
   c) ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3 a) or 3 b) to Chapter 26 (heading 26.20);
   d) Medicaments (heading 30.03 or 30.04); or
   e) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 26.20), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).

2. A) For the purpose of heading 38.22, the expression “certified reference materials” means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.
   B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 38.22 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature.

3. Heading 38.24 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of the Nomenclature:
   a) cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
   b) fusel oil; Dippel’s oil;
   c) ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
   d) stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
   e) ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).

4. Throughout the Nomenclature, “municipal waste” means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term “municipal waste”, however, does not cover:
   a) individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, such as wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals and spent batteries which fall in their appropriate headings of. the Nomenclature;
   b) industrial waste;
   c) waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4 k) to Chapter 30; or
   d) clinical waste, as defined in Note 6 a) below.

5. For the purposes of heading 38.25, “sewage sludge” means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilized sludge. Stabilized sludge when suitable for use as fertilizer is excluded (Chapter 31).

6. For the purposes of heading 38.25, the expression “other wastes” applies to:
   a) clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);
   b) waste organic solvents;
   c) wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and
   d) other wastes from chemical or allied industries.

   The expression “other wastes” does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (heading 27.10).

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of subheadings 3825 41 and 3825 49, “waste organic solvents” are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
38.01	Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures:			
3801.1000	- Artificial graphite	KG	6	KN-06
3801.2000	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	KG	6	KN-06
3801.3000	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	KG	6	KN-06
3801.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
38.02	Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black:			
3802.1000	- Activated carbon	KG	6	KN-06
3802.90	- Other:			
3802.9010	- - Activated natural mineral products	KG	6	KN-06
3802.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3803.0000	Tall oil, whether or not refined	KG	6	KN-06
3804.0000	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 38.03:	KG	6	KN-06
38.05	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing **α**-terpineol as the main constituent:			
3805.1000	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	KG	6	KN-06
3805.2000	- Pine oils	KG	6	KN-06
3805.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
38.06	Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums:			
3806.1000	- Rosin and resin acids	GMQ	6	KN-06
3806.2000	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts	KG	6	KN-06
3806.3000	- Ester gums	KG	6	KN-06
3806.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
3807.0000	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch	KG	6	KN-06
38.08	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers):			
3808.10	- Insecticides:			
3808.1010	- - Put up in forms or packings for retail sale, in containers of a net content not exceeding 5 kg or 5 litres	KG	6	KN-06
3808.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3808.20	- Fungicides:			
3808.2010	- - Put up in forms or packings for retail sale, in containers of a net content not exceeding 5 kg or 5 litres	KG	6	KN-06
3808.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3808.30	- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators:			
	- - Put up in forms or packings for retail sale, in containers of a net content not exceeding 5 kg or 5 litres:			
3808.3011	- - - Herbicides	KG	6	KN-06
3808.3012	- - - Anti-sprouting products	KG	6	KN-06
3808.3013	- - - Plant-growth regulators	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
3808.3091	- - - Herbicides	KG	6	KN-06
3808.3092	- - - Anti-sprouting products	KG	6	KN-06
3808.3093	- - - Plant-growth regulators	KG	6	KN-06
3808.40	- Disinfectants:			
3808.4010	- - Put up in forms or packings for retail sale, in containers of a net content not exceeding 5 kg or 5 litres	KG	6	KN-06
3808.4090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3808.90	- Other:			
3808.9010	- - Put up in forms or packings for retail sale, in containers of a net content not exceeding 5 kg or 5 litres	KG	6	KN-06
3808.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
38.09	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:			
3809.1000	- With a basis of amylaceous substances	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Other:			
3809.91	- - Of a kind used in the textile or like industries:			
3809.9110	- - - Prepared finishing agents	KG	6	KN-06
3809.9190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3809.92	- - Of a kind used in the paper or like industries:			
3809.9210	- - - Prepared finishing agents	KG	6	KN-06
3809.9290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3809.93	- - Of a kind used in the leather or like industries:			
3809.9310	- - - Prepared finishing agents	KG	6	KN-06
3809.9390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
38.10	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods:			
3810.1000	- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	KG	6	KN-06
3810.90	- Other:			
3810.9010	- - Preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	KG	6	KN-06
3810.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
38.11	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:			
	- Anti-knock preparations:			
3811.1100	- - Based on lead compounds	KG	6	KN-06
3811.19	- - Other:			
3811.1910	- - - Not put up for retail sale	KG	6	KN-06
3811.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Additives for lubricating oils:			
3811.21	- - Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:			
3811.2110	- - - Not put up for retail sale	KG	6	KN-06
3811.2120	- - - Put up for retail sale in containers of a net content not exceeding 1 kg	KG	6	KN-06
3811.29	- - Other:			
3811.2910	- - - Not put up for retail sale	KG	6	KN-06
3811.2920	- - - Put up for retail sale in containers of a net content not exceeding 1 kg	KG	6	KN-06
3811.90	- Other:			
3811.9010	- - Not put up for retail sale	KG	6	KN-06
3811.9020	- - Put up for retail sale in containers of a net content not exceeding 1 kg	KG	6	KN-06
38.12	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics:			
3812.1000	- Prepared rubber accelerators	KG	6	KN-06
3812.2000	- Compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics	KG	6	KN-06
3812.3000	- Anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics	KG	6	KN-06
3813.0000	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	KG	6	KN-06
3814.0000	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	KG	6	KN-06
38.15	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included:			
	- Supported catalysts:			
3815.1100	- - With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	KG	6	KN-06
3815.1200	- - With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	KG	6	KN-06
3815.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3815.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
38.16	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading 38.01:			
3816.0010	- Cements	KG	6	KN-06
3816.0020	- Mortars	KG	6	KN-06
3816.0030	- Concretes	KG	6	KN-06
3816.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
38.17	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 27.07 or 29.02:			
	- Mixed alkylbenzenes:			
3817.0011	- - Dodecylbenzenes	KG	6	KN-06
3817.0019	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3817.0020	- Mixed alkylnaphthalenes	KG	6	KN-06
3818.0000	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
3819.0000	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	KG	6	KN-06
3820.0000	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	KG	6	KN-06
3821.0000	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms	KG	6	KN-06
3822.0000	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06; certified reference materials	KG	6	KN-06
38.23	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:			
	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:			
3823.1100	- - Stearic acid:	KG	6	KN-06
3823.1200	- - Oleic acid	KG	6	KN-06
3823.1300	- - Tall oil fatty acids	KG	6	KN-06
3823.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3823.7000	- Industrial fatty alcohols	KG	6	KN-06
38.24	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:			
3824.1000	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	KG	6	KN-06
3824.2000	- Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters	KG	6	KN-06
3824.3000	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	KG	6	KN-06
3824.4000	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	KG	6	KN-06
3824.5000	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes	KG	6	KN-06
3824.6000	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44	KG	6	KN-06
	- Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:			
3824.7100	- - Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	KG	6	KN-06
3824.7900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3824.90	- Other:			
3824.9010	- - Compound hardening agents for resins, varnishes and glues	KG	6	KN-06
3824.9020	- - Correcting fluids	KG	6	KN-06
3824.9030	- - Chlorinated paraffins	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Preparations of a kind used for concentrating ores:			
3824.9041	- - - Metal extractants for use with ores	KG	6	KN-06
3824.9049	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3824.9050	- - Chewing gum base (chicle)	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Mixtures consisting mainly of the following compounds:			
3824.9061	- - - O-Alkyl (<C_{10}, including cycloalkyl) alkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonofluoridates	KG	6	KN-06
3824.9062	- - - O-Alkyl (<C_{10}, including cycloalkyl) alkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidocyanidates	KG	6	KN-06
3824.9063	- - - [*S*-2-(dialkyl(methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl)amino) ethyl] hydrogen alkyl(methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl)phosphonothioates and their *O*-alkyl (<C_{10}, including cycloalkyl) esters; alkylated or protonated salts thereof:	KG	6	KN-06
3824.9064	- - - Alkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonyldifluorides	KG	6	KN-06
3824.9065	- - - [*O*-2-dialkyl(methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl)aminoethyl] hydrogen alkyl(methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl)phosphonites and their *O*-alkyl (<C_{10}, including cycloalkyl) esters; alkylated or protonated salts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
3824.9066	- - - *N*,*N*-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidic dihalides	KG	6	KN-06
3824.9067	- - - Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) *N*,*N*-dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidates	KG	6	KN-06
3824.9068	- - - *N*,*N*-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) 2-chloroethylamines or their protonated salts	KG	6	KN-06
3824.9069	- - - *N*,*N*-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) aminoethane-2-thiols or their protonated salts	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Mixtures consisting mainly of *N*,*N*-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl) 2-aminoethanols or their protonated salts:			
3824.9071	- - - *N*,*N*-Dimethyl-2-aminoethanol or *N*,*N*-diethyl-2-aminoethanol or their protonated salts	KG	6	KN-06
3824.9079	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
3824.9091	- - - Mixtures consisting mainly of chemicals containing a phosphorous atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or isopropyl group but not further carbon atoms	KG	6	KN-06
3824.9099	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
38.25	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter:			
3825.1000	- Municipal waste	KG	6	KN-06
3825.2000	- Sewage sludge	KG	6	KN-06
3825.3000	- Clinical waste	KG	6	KN-06
	- Waste organic solvents:			
3825.4100	- - Halogenated	KG	6	KN-06
3825.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3825.5000	- Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids	KG		KN-06
	- Other wastes from chemical or allied industries:			
3825.6100	- - Mainly containing organic constituents	KG	6	KN-06
3825.6900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3825.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

SECTION VII
PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
   a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
   b) presented together; and
   c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

2. Except for the goods of heading 39.18 or 39.19, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

CHAPTER 39
PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES

1. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression “plastics” means those materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerization or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticizer) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.

   Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to “plastics” also includes vulcanized fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.

2. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) waxes of heading 27.12 or 34.04;
   b) separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
   c) heparin or its salts (heading 30.01);
   d) solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (heading 32.08); stamping foils of heading 32.12;
   e) organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading 34.02;
   f) run gums or ester gums (heading 38.06);
   g) diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 38.22);
   h) synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
   ij) saddlery or harness (heading 42.01) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 42.02;
   k) plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
   l) wall coverings of heading 48.14;
   m) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
   n) articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
   o) imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;
   p) articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
   q) parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;
   r) articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
   s) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
   t) articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
   u) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
   v) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
   w) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils).

3. Headings 39.01 to 39.11 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:
   a) liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1 013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 39.01 and 39.02);
   b) resins, not highly polymerized, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 39.11);
   c) other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
   d) silicones (heading 39.10);
   e) resols (heading 39.09) and other prepolymers.

4. The expression “copolymers” covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by weight to the total polymer content.

   For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading

covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.

If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.

6. In headings 39.01 to 39.14, the expression “primary forms” applies only to the following forms:
   a) liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
   b) blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.

7. Heading 39.15 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 39.01 to 39.14).

8. For the purposes of heading 39.17, the expression “tubes, pipes and hoses” means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.

9. For the purposes of heading 39.18, the expression “wall or ceiling coverings of plastics” applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.

10. In headings 39.20 and 39.21, the expression “plates, sheets, film, foil and strip” applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).

11. Heading 39.25 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of. sub-Chapter II:
    a) reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres;
    b) structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
    c) gutters and fittings therefor;
    d) doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
    e) balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
    f) shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
    g) large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
    h) ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and
    ij) fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:
   a) Where there is a subheading named “Other” in the same series:
      1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix “poly” (e.g., polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
      2) The copolymers named in subheadings 3901 30, 3903 20, 3903 30 and 3904 30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
      3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named “Other”, provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
      4) Polymers not meeting 1), 2) or 3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.
   b) Where there is no subheading named “Other” in the same series:
      1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
      2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.

   Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.

2. For the purposes of subheading 3920 43, the term “plasticizers” includes secondary plasticizers.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	I. PRIMARY FORMS			
39.01	Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms:			
3901.10	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94:			
3901.1010	- - High-density	KG	6	KN-06
3901.1020	- - Linear	KG	6	KN-06
3901.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3901.2000	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	KG	6	KN-06
3901.3000	- Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers	KG	6	KN-06
3901.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.02	Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms:			
3902.1000	- Polypropylene	KG	6	KN-06
3902.2000	- Polyisobutylene	KG	6	KN-06
3902.3000	- Propylene copolymers	KG	6	KN-06
3902.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.03	Polymers of styrene, in primary forms:			
	- Polystyrene:			
3903.1100	- - Expansible	KG	6	KN-06
3903.19	- - Other:			
3903.1910	- - - Crystal	KG	6	KN-06
3903.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3903.2000	- Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	KG	6	KN-06
3903.3000	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers	KG	6	KN-06
3903.90	- Other:			
3903.9010	- - High-impact polystyrene (HIPS)	KG	6	KN-06
3903.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.04	Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms:			
3904.10	- Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances:			
3904.1010	- - In emulsion	KG	6	KN-06
3904.1020	- - In suspension	KG	6	KN-06
3904.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other poly(vinyl chloride)			
3904.2100	- - Non-plasticized	KG	6	KN-06
3904.2200	- - Plasticized	KG	6	KN-06
3904.3000	- Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers	KG	6	KN-06
3904.4000	- Other vinyl chloride polymers	KG	6	KN-06
3904.5000	- Vinylidene chloride polymers	KG	6	KN-06
	- Fluoro-polymers:			
3904.6100	- - Polytetrafluoroethylene	KG	6	KN-06
3904.6900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3904.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.05	Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms:			
	- Poly(vinyl acetate):			
3905.1200	- - In aqueous solution	KG	6	KN-06
3905.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Copolymers of vinyl acetate:			
3905.2100	- - In aqueous solution	KG	6	KN-06
3905.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3905.3000	- Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
3905.9100	- - Copolymers	KG	6	KN-06
3905.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.06	Acrylic polymers in primary forms:			
3906.1000	- Poly(methyl methacrylate)	KG	6	KN-06
3906.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.07	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms:			
3907.1000	- Polyacetals	KG	6	KN-06
3907.20	- Other polyethers:			
3907.2010	- - Polyoxypropylene	KG	6	KN-06
3907.2020	- - Polyetherpolyols	KG	6	KN-06
3907.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3907.30	- Epoxide resins:			
3907.3010	- - In the solid state	KG	6	KN-06
3907.3020	- - Liquid or pasty	KG	6	KN-06
3907.4000	- Polycarbonates	KG	6	KN-06
3907.5000	- Alkyd resins	KG	6	KN-06
3907.6000	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate)	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other polyesters:			
3907.9100	- - Unsaturated	KG	6	KN-06
3907.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
39.08	Polyamides in primary forms:			
3908.1000	- Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10, or -6,12	KG	6	KN-06
3908.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.09	Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms:			
3909.10	- Urea resins; thiourea resins:			
	- - Urea resins:			
3909.1011	- - - In the solid state	KG	6	KN-06
3909.1012	- - - Liquid or pasty	KG	6	KN-06
3909.1020	- - Thiourea resins	KG	6	KN-06
3909.2000	- Melamine resins	KG	6	KN-06
3909.3000	- Other amino-resins	KG	6	KN-06
3909.4000	- Phenolic resins:	KG	6	KN-06
3909.5000	- Polyurethanes	KG	6	KN-06
39.10	Silicones in primary forms:			
3910.0010	- Silicone oils	KG	6	KN-06
3910.0020	- Silicone greases	KG	6	KN-06
3910.0030	- Silicone elastomers	KG	6	KN-06
3910.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.11	Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:			
3911.1000	- Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes	KG	6	KN-06
3911.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.12	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:			
	- Cellulose acetates:			
3912.1100	- - Non-plasticized	KG	6	KN-06
3912.1200	- - Plasticized	KG	6	KN-06
3912.2000	- Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)	KG	6	KN-06
	- Cellulose ethers:			
3912.3100	- - Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	KG	6	KN-06
3912.39	- - Other:			
3912.3910	- - - Methylhydroxyethylcellulose	KG	6	KN-06
3912.3920	- - - Methylcellulose	KG	6	KN-06
3912.3930	- - - Hydroxyethylcellulose	KG	6	KN-06
3912.3940	- - - Ethylhydroxyethylcellulose	KG	6	KN-06
3912.3950	- - - Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose	KG	6	KN-06
3912.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3912.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.13	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:			
3913.10	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters:			
3913.1010	- - Alginic acid	KG	6	KN-06
3913.1020	- - Sodium alginate	KG	6	KN-06
3913.1030	- - Potassium alginate	KG	6	KN-06
3913.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3913.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.14	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms:			
3914.0010	- Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products	KG	6	KN-06
3914.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
	II. WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMI-MANUFACTURES; ARTICLES			
39.15	Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics:			
3915.1000	- Of polymers of ethylene	KG	6	KN-06
3915.2000	- Of polymers of styrene	KG	6	KN-06
3915.3000	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	KG	6	KN-06
3915.9000	- Of other plastics	KG	6	KN-06
39.16	Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether, or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics:			
3916.1000	- Of polymers of ethylene	KG	6	KN-06
3916.2000	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	KG	6	KN-06
3916.9000	- Of other plastics	KG	6	KN-06
39.17	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics:			
3917.10	- Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials:			
3917.1010	- - Of regenerated cellulose (cellophane)	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
3917.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:			
3917.2100	- - Of polymers of ethylene	KG	6	KN-06
3917.2200	- - Of polymers of propylene	KG	6	KN-06
3917.2300	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	KG	6	KN-06
3917.2900	- - Of other plastics	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other tubes, pipes and hoses:			
3917.3100	- - Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa	KG	6	KN-06
3917.32	- - Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings:			
3917.3210	- - - Of polymers of ethylene	KG	6	KN-06
3917.3220	- - - Of polymers of propylene	KG	6	KN-06
3917.3230	- - - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	KG	6	KN-06
3917.3290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3917.3300	- - Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings	KG	6	KN-06
3917.39	- - Other:			
3917.3910	- - - Of polymers of ethylene	KG	6	KN-06
3917.3920	- - - Of polymers of propylene	KG	6	KN-06
3917.3930	- - - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	KG	6	KN-06
3917.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3917.40	- Fittings:			
3917.4010	- - - Of polymers of ethylene	KG	6	KN-06
3917.4020	- - - Of polymers of propylene	KG	6	KN-06
3917.4030	- - - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	KG	6	KN-06
3917.4090	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.18	Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter:			
3918.1000	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	KG	6	KN-06
3918.9000	- Of other plastics	KG	6	KN-06
39.19	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls:			
3919.10	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm:			
3919.1010	- - Of polymers of ethylene	KG	6	KN-06
3919.1020	- - Of polymers of propylene	KG	6	KN-06
3919.1030	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	KG	6	KN-06
3919.1040	- - Of polyesters	KG	6	KN-06
3919.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3919.90	- Other:			
3919.9010	- - Of polymers of ethylene	KG	6	KN-06
3919.9020	- - Of polymers of propylene	KG	6	KN-06
3919.9030	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	KG	6	KN-06
3919.9040	- - Of polyesters	KG	6	KN-06
3919.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.20	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not re-inforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials:			
3920.10	- Of polymers of ethylene:			
3920.1010	- - Having a specific gravity of less than 0.94	KG	6	KN-06
3920.1020	- - Having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	KG	6	KN-06
3920.20	- Of polymers of propylene:			
3920.2010	- - Of a thickness not exceeding 0.10 mm	KG	6	KN-06
3920.2020	- - Of a thickness exceeding 0.10 mm	KG	6	KN-06
3920.3000	- Of polymers of styrene	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:			
3920.4300	- - Containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticizers	KG	6	KN-06
3920.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of acrylic polymers:			
3920.5100	- - Of poly(methyl methacrylate)	KG	6	KN-06
3920.5900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:			
3920.6100	- - Of polycarbonates	KG	6	KN-06
3920.62	- - Of poly(ethylene terephthalate):			
3920.6210	- - - Sheets	KG	6	KN-06
3920.6290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3920.63	- - Of unsaturated polyesters:			
3920.6310	- - - Sheets	KG	6	KN-06
3920.6390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3920.69	- - Of other polyesters:			
3920.6910	- - - Sheets	KG	6	KN-06
3920.6990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:			
3920.71	- - Of regenerated cellulose:			
3920.7110	- - - Of cellophane	KG	6	KN-06
3920.7190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3920.7200	- - Of vulcanized fibre	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
3920.7300	- - Of cellulose acetate	KG	6	KN-06
3920.7900	- - Of other cellulose derivatives	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of other plastics:			
3920.9100	- - Of poly(vinyl butyral)	KG	6	KN-06
3920.9200	- - Of polyamides	KG	6	KN-06
3920.9300	- - Of amino-resins	KG	6	KN-06
3920.9400	- - Of phenolic resins	KG	6	KN-06
3920.9900	- - Of other plastics	KG	6	KN-06
39.21	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics:			
	- Cellular:			
3921.1100	- - Of polymers of styrene	KG	6	KN-06
3921.1200	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	KG	6	KN-06
3921.1300	- - Of polyurethanes	KG	6	KN-06
3921.1400	- - Of regenerated cellulose	KG	6	KN-06
3921.1900	- - Of other plastics	KG	6	KN-06
3921.90	- Other:			
3921.9010	- - Composite plastic laminates of melamine resins pressed over kraft paper core sheets impregnated with phenolic resin	KG	6	KN-06
3921.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.22	Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics:			
3922.1000	- Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins	KG	6	KN-06
3922.2000	- Lavatory seats and covers	KG	6	KN-06
3922.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.23	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics:			
3923.10	- Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles:			
3923.1010	- - Boxes	KG	6	KN-06
3923.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Sacks and bags (including cones):			
3923.21	- - Of polymers of ethylene:			
3923.2110	- - - Bags	KG	6	KN-06
3923.2190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3923.29	- - Of other plastics:			
3923.2910	- - - Bags	KG	6	KN-06
3923.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3923.30	- Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles:			
3923.3010	- - Carboys	KG	6	KN-06
3923.3020	- - Bottles	KG	6	KN-06
3923.3030	- - Flasks	KG	6	KN-06
3923.3040	- - Of poly(ethylene terephthalate) (PET) preforms	KG	6	KN-06
3923.3090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3923.4000	- Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports	KG	6	KN-06
3923.50	- Stoppers, lids, caps, and other closures:			
3923.5010	- - Lids	KG	6	KN-06
3923.5090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
3923.90	- Other:			
3923.9010	- - Jerry cans	KG	6	KN-06
3923.9020	- - Drums	KG	6	KN-06
3923.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.24	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics:			
3924.1000	- Tableware and kitchenware	KG	6	KN-06
3924.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.25	Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included:			
3925.1000	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres	KG	6	KN-06
3925.2000	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	KG	6	KN-06
3925.3000	- Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
3925.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.14:			
3926.1000	- Office or school supplies	KG	6	KN-06
3926.2000	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	KG	6	KN-06
3926.3000	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	KG	6	KN-06
3926.4000	- Statuettes and other ornaments	KG	6	KN-06
3926.90	- Other:			
3926.9010	- - Gaskets, washers and other seals	KG	6	KN-06
3926.9020	- - Floats for fishing nets	KG	6	KN-06
3926.9030	- - Conveyor belts or belting	KG	6	KN-06
3926.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 40
RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature the expression “rubber” means the following products, whether or not vulcanized or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.

2. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
   b) footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
   c) headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
   d) mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
   e) articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
   f) articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of headings 40.11 to 40.13).

3. In headings 40.01 to 40.03 and 40.05, the expression “primary forms” applies only to the following forms:
   a) liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not pre-vulcanized, and other dispersions and solutions);
   b) blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.

4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in heading 40.02, the expression “synthetic rubber” applies to:
   a) unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanization with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18°C and 29°C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanizing activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5 b) ii) and iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticizers and fillers, is not permitted;
   b) thioplasts (TM); and
   c) natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerized natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanization, elongation and recovery in a) above.

5. a) Headings 40.01 and 40.02 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
      i) vulcanizing agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanized rubber latex);
      ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
      iii) plasticizers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under b);
   b) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 40.01 or 40.02, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:
      i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
      ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
      iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptizers, preservatives, stabilizers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.

6. For the purposes of heading 40.04, the expression “waste, parings and scrap” means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

7. Thread wholly of vulcanized rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 40.08.

8. Heading 40.10 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.

9. In headings 40.01, 40.02, 40.03, 40.05 and 40.08, the expressions “plates”, “sheets” and “strip” apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.

   In heading 40.08 the expressions “rods” and “profile shapes” apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
40.01	Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:			
4001.1000	- Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanized	KG	6	KN-06
	- Natural rubber in other forms:			
4001.2100	- - Smoked sheets	KG	6	KN-06
4001.2200	- - Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	KG	6	KN-06
4001.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4001.3000	- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
40.02	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:			
	- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):			
4002.1100	- - Latex	KG	6	KN-06
4002.19	- - Other:			
4002.1910	- - - Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR)	KG	6	KN-06
4002.1920	- - - Carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR)	KG	6	KN-06
4002.20	- Butadiene rubber (BR):			
4002.2010	- - Latex	KG	6	KN-06
4002.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):			
4002.31	- - Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR):			
4002.3110	- - - Latex	KG	6	KN-06
4002.3190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4002.39	- - Other:			
4002.3910	- - - Latex	KG	6	KN-06
4002.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):			
4002.4100	- - Latex	KG	6	KN-06
4002.4900	- - Other:	KG	6	KN-06
	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):			
4002.5100	- - Latex	KG	6	KN-06
4002.5900	- - Other:	KG	6	KN-06
4002.60	- Isoprene rubber (IR):			
4002.6010	- - Latex	KG	6	KN-06
4002.6090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4002.70	- Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM):			
4002.7010	- - Latex	KG	6	KN-06
4002.7090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4002.80	- Mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading:			
4002.8010	- - Latex	KG	6	KN-06
4002.8090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
4002.9100	- - Latex	KG	6	KN-06
4002.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4003.0000	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	KG	6	KN-06
4004.0000	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom	KG	6	KN-06
40.05	Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:			
4005.10	- Compounded with carbon black or silica:			
4005.1010	- - Granules	KG	6	KN-06
4005.1020	- - Masterbatch	KG	6	KN-06
4005.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4005.2000	- Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
4005.9100	- - Plates, sheets and strip	KG	6	KN-06
4005.99	- - Other:			
4005.9910	- - - Granules	KG	6	KN-06
4005.9920	- - - Masterbatch, other than that of subheading 4005.10	KG	6	KN-06
4005.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
40.06	Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanized rubber:			
4006.1000	- "Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres	KG	6	KN-06
4006.90	- Other:			
4006.9010	- - Tubes and rods	KG	6	KN-06
4006.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4007.0000	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord	KG	6	KN-06
40.08	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:			
	- Of cellular rubber:			
4008.11	- - Plates, sheets and strip:			
4008.1110	- - - Not combined with other materials	KG	6	KN-06
4008.1120	- - - Combined with other materials	KG	6	KN-06
4008.19	- - Other:			
	- - - Not combined with other materials:			
4008.1911	- - - - Profile shapes	KG	6	KN-06
4008.1919	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Combined with other materials:			
4008.1921	- - - - Profile shapes	KG	6	KN-06
4008.1929	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Of non-cellular rubber:			
4008.21	- - Plates, sheets and strip:			
4008.2110	- - - Not combined with other materials	KG	6	KN-06
4008.2120	- - - Combined with other materials	KG	6	KN-06
4008.29	- - Other:			
	- - - Not combined with other materials:			
4008.2911	- - - - Profile shapes	KG	6	KN-06
4008.2919	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Combined with other materials:			
4008.2921	- - - - Profile shapes	KG	6	KN-06
4008.2929	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
40.09	Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges):			
	- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:			
4009.1100	- - Without fittings	KG	6	KN-06
4009.1200	- - With fittings	KG	6	KN-06
	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal:			
4009.2100	- - Without fittings	KG	6	KN-06
4009.2200	- - With fittings	KG	6	KN-06
	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials:			
4009.3100	- - Without fittings	KG	6	KN-06
4009.3200	- - With fittings	KG	6	KN-06
	- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:			
4009.4100	- - Without fittings	KG	6	KN-06
4009.4200	- - With fittings	KG	6	KN-06
40.10	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber:			
	- Conveyor belts or belting:			
4010.1100	- - Reinforced only with metal	KG	6	KN-06
4010.1200	- - Reinforced only with textile materials	KG	6	KN-06
4010.1300	- - Reinforced only with plastics	KG	6	KN-06
4010.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Transmission belts or belting:			
4010.3100	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	KG	6	KN-06
4010.3200	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm:	KG	6	KN-06
4010.3300	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	KG	6	KN-06
4010.3400	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	KG	6	KN-06
4010.3500	- - Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	KG	6	KN-06
4010.3600	- - Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	KG	6	KN-06
4010.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
40.11	New pneumatic tyres, of rubber:			
4011.1000	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	KG	6	U-10
4011.2000	- Of a kind used on buses or lorries	KG	6	U-10
4011.3000	- Of a kind used on aircraft	KG	6	U-10
4011.4000	- Of a kind used on motorcycles	KG	6	U-10
4011.5000	- Of a kind used on bicycles	KG	6	U-10
	- Other, having a “herring-bone” or similar tread:			
4011.6100	- - Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	KG	6	U-10
4011.6200	- - Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm:	KG	6	U-10
4011.6300	- - Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm	KG	6	U-10
4011.69	- - Other:			
4011.6910	- - - Of a kind used on self-propelled dumper trucks and other mining vehicles	KG	6	U-10
4011.6990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other:			
4011.9200	- - Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	KG	6	U-10
4011.9300	- - Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm:	KG	6	U-10
4011.9400	- - Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm	KG	6	U-10
4011.99	- - Other:			
4011.9910	- - - Of a kind used on vans	KG	6	U-10
4011.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
40.12	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:			
	- Retreaded tyres:			
4012.1100	- - Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
4012.1200	- - Of a kind used on buses or lorries	KG	6	U-10
4012.1300	- - Of a kind used on aircraft	KG	6	U-10
4012.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
4012.20	- Used pneumatic tyres:			
4012.2010	- - Of a kind used on vehicles for the transport of passengers or goods, including tractors, or on vehicles of heading 87.05	KG	6	U-10
4012.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
4012.90	- Other:			
4012.9010	- - Tyre flaps	KG	6	KN-06
4012.9020	- - Solid or cushion tyres	KG	6	KN-06
4012.9030	- - Tyre treads	KG	6	KN-06
4012.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
40.13	**Inner tubes, of rubber:**			
4013.10	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries:			
4013.1010	- - Of a kind used on motor cars	KG	6	U-10
4013.1020	- - Of a kind used on buses or lorries	KG	6	U-10
4013.2000	- Of a kind used on bicycles	KG	6	U-10
4013.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
40.14	**Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber:**			
4014.1000	- Sheath contraceptives	KG	6	KN-06
4014.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
40.15	**Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:**			
	- Gloves, mittens and mitts:			
4015.1100	- - Surgical	KG	6	KN-06
4015.19	- - Other:			
4015.1910	- - - For human or veterinary examinations	KG	6	KN-06
4015.1920	- - - Dielectric	KG	6	KN-06
4015.1930	- - - For household use	KG	6	KN-06
4015.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4015.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
40.16	**Other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:**			
4016.10	- Of cellular rubber:			
4016.1010	- - Articles for technical use	KG	6	KN-06
4016.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
4016.9100	- - Floor coverings and mats	KG	6	KN-06
4016.9200	- - Erasers:	KG	6	KN-06
4016.93	- - Gaskets, washers and other seals:			
4016.9310	- - - Of a kind used on vehicles of Chapter 87	KG	6	KN-06
4016.9390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4016.9400	- - Boat and dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	KG	6	KN-06
4016.9500	- - Other inflatable articles	KG	6	KN-06
4016.99	- - Other:			
4016.9910	- - - Articles for technical use	KG	6	KN-06
4016.9920	- - - Vibration control elements, of a kind used on the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05	KG	6	KN-06
4016.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4017.0000	**Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber**	KG	6	KN-06

SECTION VIII
RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (O THER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER 41
RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 05.11);
   b) birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 05.05 or 67.01; or
   c) hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.

2. A) Headings 41.04 to 41.06 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 41.01 to 41.03, as the case may be).
   B) For the purposes of headings 41.04 to 41.06, the term “crust” includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.

3. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression “composition leather” means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 41.15.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
41.01	Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split:			
4101.2000	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	KG	6	KN-06
4101.5000	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight per skin exceeding 16 kg	KG	6	KN-06
4101.9000	- Other, including butts, bends and bellies	KG	6	KN-06
41.02	Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 c) to this Chapter:			
4102.1000	- With wool on	KG	6	KN-06
	- Without wool on:			
4102.2100	- - Pickled	KG	6	KN-06
4102.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
41.03	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 b) or 1 c) to this Chapter:			
4103.1000	- Of goats or kids	KG	6	KN-06
4103.2000	- Of reptiles	KG	6	KN-06
4103.3000	- Of swine	KG	6	KN-06
4103.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
41.04	Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:			
	- In the wet state (including wet-blue):			
4104.1100	- - Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	KG	6	KN-06
4104.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- In the dry state (crust):			
4104.4100	- - Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	KG	6	KN-06
4104.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
41.05	Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:			
4105.10	- In the wet state (including wet-blue):			
4105.1010	- - Chrome-tanned	KG	6	KN-06
4105.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4105.3000	- In the dry state (crust):	KG	6	KN-06
41.06	Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:			
	- Of goats or kids:			
4106.21	- - In the wet state (including wet-blue):			
4106.2110	- - - Chrome-tanned	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
4106.2190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4106.2200	- - In the dry state (crust):	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of swine:			
4106.31	- - In the wet state (including wet-blue):			
4106.3110	- - - Chrome-tanned	KG	6	KN-06
4106.3190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4106.3200	- - In the dry state (crust):	KG	6	KN-06
4106.4000	- Of reptiles	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
4106.9100	- - In the wet state (including wet-blue):	KG	6	KN-06
4106.9200	- - In the dry state (crust):	KG	6	KN-06
41.07	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14:			
	- Whole hides and skins:			
4107.1100	- - Full grains, unsplit	KG	6	KN-06
4107.1200	- - Grain splits	KG	6	KN-06
4107.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other, including parts:			
4107.9100	- - Full grains, unsplit	KG	6	KN-06
4107.9200	- - Grain splits	KG	6	KN-06
4107.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4112.0000	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14	KG	6	KN-06
41.13	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14:			
4113.1000	- Of goats or kids	KG	6	KN-06
4113.2000	- Of swine	KG	6	KN-06
4113.3000	- Of reptiles	KG	6	KN-06
4113.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
41.14	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather:			
4114.1000	- Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	KG	6	KN-06
4114.2000	- Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather	KG	6	KN-06
41.15	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour:			
4115.1000	- Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip whether or not in rolls	KG	6	KN-06
4115.2000	- Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 42
ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 30.06);
   b) articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mitten and mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading 43.03 or 43.04);
   c) made up articles of netting (heading 56.08);
   d) articles of Chapter 64;
   e) headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
   f) whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 66.02;
   g) cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);
   h) fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section XV);
   ij) strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 92.09);
   k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
   l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sport requisites); or
   m) buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 96.06.

2. A) In addition to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 42.02 does not cover:
   a) bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 39.23);
   b) articles of plaiting materials (heading 46.02).

   B) Articles of headings 42.02 and 42.03 which have parts of precious metal, of metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.

3. For the purposes of heading 42.03, the expression “articles of apparel and clothing accessories” applies, *inter alia*, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 91.13).

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
4201.0000	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee-pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material	KG	6	KN-06
42.02	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverage bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper:			
	- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:			
4202.1100	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	KG	6	U-10
4202.12	- - With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials:			
4202.1210	- - - Of plastics	KG	6	U-10
4202.1220	- - - Of textile materials	KG	6	U-10
4202.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:			
4202.2100	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	KG	6	U-10
4202.22	- - With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials:			
4202.2210	- - - Of plastics	KG	6	U-10
4202.2220	- - - Of textile materials	KG	6	U-10
4202.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:			
4202.3100	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	KG	6	KN-06
4202.32	- - With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials:			
4202.3210	- - - Of plastics	KG	6	KN-06
4202.3220	- - - Of textile materials	KG	6	KN-06
4202.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
4202.9100	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
4202.92	- - With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials:			
4202.9210	- - - Of plastics	KG	6	KN-06
4202.9220	- - - Of textile materials	KG	6	KN-06
4202.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
42.03	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:			
4203.10	- Articles of apparel:			
4203.1010	- - Jackets and coats	KL	6	KN-06
4203.1090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
	- Gloves, mittens and mitts:			
4203.2100	- - Specially designed for use in sports	KL	6	KN-06
4203.2900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
4203.3000	- Belts and bandoliers	KL	6	KN-06
4203.4000	- Other clothing accessories	KL	6	KN-06
4204.0000	Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses	KG	6	KN-06
4205.0000	Other articles of leather or of composition leather	KG	6	KN-06
42.06	Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons:			
4206.1000	- Catgut	KG	6	KN-06
4206.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 43
FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

NOTES

1. Throughout the Nomenclature references to “furskins”, other than to raw furskins of heading 43.01, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.

2. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 05.05 or 67.01);
   b) raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1 c) to that Chapter);
   c) gloves, mittens and mitts consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 42.03);
   d) articles of Chapter 64;
   e) headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
   f) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

3. Heading 43.03 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.

4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 43.03 or 43.04 as the case may be.

5. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression “artificial fur” means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 58.01 or 60.01).

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
43.01	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03:			
4301.1000	- Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	KG	6	KN-06
4301.3000	- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	KG	6	KN-06
4301.6000	- Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	KG	6	KN-06
4301.7000	- Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	KG	6	KN-06
4301.8000	- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	KG	6	KN-06
4301.9000	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	KG	6	KN-06
43.02	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 43.03:			
	- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:			
4302.1100	- - Of mink	KG	6	KN-06
4302.1300	- - Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb	KN	6	KN-06
4302.19	- - Other:			
4302.1910	- - - Of sheepskin, with wool on	KN	6	KN-06
4302.1920	- - - Of sheepskin, without wool on	KN	6	KN-06
4302.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
4302.2000	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	KN	6	KN-06
4302.3000	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	KN	6	KN-06
43.03	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin:			
4303.10	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories:			
4303.1010	- - Jackets and coats	KL	6	KN-06
4303.1020	- - Accessories	KL	6	KN-06
4303.1090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
4303.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
4304.0000	Artificial fur and articles thereof	KN	6	KN-06

SECTION IX
WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

CHAPTER 44
WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 12.11);
   b) bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 14.01);
   c) wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 14.04);
   d) activated charcoal (heading 38.02);
   e) articles of heading 42.02;
   f) goods of Chapter 46;
   g) footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
   h) goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
   ij) goods of heading 68.08;
   k) imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;
   l) goods of Section XVI or Section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
   m) goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
   n) parts of firearms (heading 93.05);
   o) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
   p) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
   q) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 96.03; or
   r) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this Chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
3. Headings 44.14 to 44.21 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
4. Products of heading 44.10, 44.11 or 44.12 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 44.09, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
5. Heading 44.17 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.
6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of subheadings 4403 41 to 4403 49, 4407 24 to 4407 29, 4408 31 to 4408 39 and 4412 13 to 4412 99, the expression "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood:

   Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningré, Avodiré, Azobé, Balau, Balsa, Bossé clair, Bossé foncé, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibétou, Doussié, Framiré, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipé, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibé, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Maçaranduba, Mahogany, Makoré, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoumé, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
44.01	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:			
4401.1000	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	GMQ	6	KN-06
	- Wood in chips or particles:			
4401.21	- - Coniferous:			
4401.2110	- - - Of radiata pine	GMQ	6	KN-06
4401.2190	- - - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
4401.22	- - Non-coniferous:			
	- - - Of eucalyptus:			
4401.2211	- - - - *Eucalyptus globulus*	GMQ	6	KN-06
4401.2212	- - - - *Eucalyptus nitens*	GMQ	6	KN-06
4401.2219	- - - - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
4401.2220	- - - Of native wood	GMQ	6	KN-06
4401.2290	- - - Other	GMQ	6	KN-06
4401.3000	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	GMQ	6	KN-06
4402.0000	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated	GMQ	6	KN-06
44.03	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:			
4403.10	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:			
4403.1010	- - Poles	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.1020	- - Stakes or props	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.1090	- - Other	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.20	- Other, coniferous:			
	- - Pulpwood:			
4403.2011	- - - Of radiata pine	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.2019	- - - Other	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.2020	- - Sawlogs and veneer logs, of insigne pine	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.2030	- - Insigne pine, not further worked than roughly squared	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.2040	- - Untreated poles of radiata pine	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.2090	- - Other	MCUB	6	MT3-16
	- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:			
4403.4100	- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.4900	- - Other	MCUB	6	MT3-16
	- Other:			
4403.9100	- - Of oak (*Quercus spp.*)	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.9200	- - Of beech (*Fagus spp.)*	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.99	- - Other:			
	- - - Sawlogs and veneer logs:			
4403.9911	- - - - Of eucalyptus	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.9912	- - - - Of coigüe	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.9919	- - - - Other	MCUB	6	MT3-16
	- - - Not further worked than roughly squared:			
4403.9921	- - - - Of eucalyptus	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.9922	- - - - Of coigüe	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.9929	- - - - Other	MCUB	6	MT3-16
	- - - Pulpwood:			
4403.9931	- - - - *Eucalyptus globulus*	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.9932	- - - - *Eucalyptus nitens*	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.9939	- - - - Other	MCUB	6	MT3-16
	- - - Other:			
4403.9991	- - - - Of eucalyptus	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.9992	- - - - Of coigüe	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4403.9999	- - - - Other	MCUB	6	MT3-16
44.04	Hoopwood; split poles; piles; pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like:			
4404.10	- Coniferous:			
4404.1010	- - Of radiata pine	KG	6	KN-06
4404.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4404.2000	- Non-coniferous	KG	6	KN-06
4405.0000	Wood wool and wood flour	KG	6	KN-06
44.06	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:			
4406.1000	- Not impregnated	KG	6	MT3-16
4406.9000	- Other	KG	6	MT3-16

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
44.07	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:			
4407.10	- Coniferous:			
	- - Of insigne pine:			
4407.1011	- - - Schal Board, of a thickness not exceeding 25 mm; of a width of 100 mm to 150 mm and of a length of 2.00 to 4.00 metres, with the face totally cleaned	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4407.1019	- - - Other	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4407.1090	- - Other	MCUB	6	MT3-16
	- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:			
4407.2400	- - Baboen, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Imbuia and Balsa	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4407.2500	- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4407.2600	- - White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4407.2900	- - Other	MCUB	6	MT3-16
	- Other:			
4407.91	- - (*Quercus spp.*):			
4407.9110	- - - Of common oak	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4407.9190	- - - Other	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4407.9200	- - Of beech (*Fagus spp.)*	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4407.99	- - Other:			
4407.9910	- - - Of rauli	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4407.9920	- - - Of lenga	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4407.9930	- - - Of coigüe	MCUB	6	MT3-16
4407.9990	- - - Other	MCUB	6	MT3-16
44.08	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:			
4408.10	- Coniferous:			
4408.1010	- - Of insigne pine	KG	6	KN-06
4408.1090	- - Other	MCUB	6	KN-06
	- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:			
4408.3100	- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	KG	6	KN-06
4408.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4408.90	- Other:			
4408.9010	- - Of rauli	KG	6	KN-06
4408.9020	- - Of tepa	KG	6	KN-06
4408.9030	- - Of coigüe	KG	6	KN-06
4408.9040	- - Of poplar	KG	6	KN-06
4408.9050	- - Of holm oak	KG	6	KN-06
4408.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
44.09	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges of faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger- jointed:			
4409.10	- Coniferous:			
4409.1010	- - Drawn wood of radiata pine	MCUB	6	KN-06
	- - Wooden strips and mouldings for furniture, frames, interior decoration, electrical conduits and the like:			
4409.1021	- - - Strips and friezes for parquet flooring	MCUB	6	KN-06
4409.1022	- - - Mouldings and beadings	MCUB	6	KN-06
4409.1029	- - - Other	MCUB	6	KN-06
4409.1090	- - Other	MCUB	6	KN-06
4409.2000	- Non-coniferous	MCUB	6	KN-06
44.10	Particle board and similar board (for example, oriented strand board and waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances:			
	- Oriented strand board and waferboard, of wood:			
4410.2100	- - Unworked or not further worked than sanded	KG	6	KN-06
4410.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of wood:			
4410.3100	- - Unworked or not further worked than sanded	KG	6	KN-06
4410.3200	- - Surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper	KG	6	KN-06
4410.3300	- - Surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastics	KG	6	KN-06
4410.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4410.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
44.11	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances:			
	- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm³:			
4411.1100	- - Not mechanically worked or surface covered	KG	6	KN-06
4411.19	- - Other:			
4411.1910	- - - Mechanically worked and surface covered	KG	6	KN-06
4411.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm³:			
4411.2100	- - Not mechanically worked or surface covered	KG	6	KN-06
4411.29	- - Other:			
4411.2910	- - - Mechanically worked and surface covered	KG	6	KN-06
4411.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cm³ but not exceeding 0.5 g/cm³:			
4411.3100	- - Not mechanically worked or surface covered	KG	6	KN-06
4411.39	- - Other:			
4411.3910	- - - Mechanically worked and surface covered	KG	6	KN-06
4411.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
4411.9100	- - Not mechanically worked or surface covered	KG	6	KN-06
4411.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
44.12	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood:			
	- Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:			
4412.1300	- - With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	KG	6	MT3-16
4412.1400	- - Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	KG	6	MT3-16
4412.19	- - Other:			
4412.1910	- - - Coniferous	KG	6	MT3-16
4412.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	MT3-16
	- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:			
4412.2200	- - With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	KG	6	MT3-16
4412.2300	- - Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	KG	6	MT3-16
4412.2900	- - Other	KG	6	MT3-16
	- Other:			
4412.9200	- - With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	KG	6	KN-06
4412.93	- - Other, containing at least one layer of particle board:			
4412.9310	- - - Coniferous	KG	6	KN-06
4412.9390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4412.99	- - Other:			
4412.9910	- - - Coniferous	KG	6	KN-06
4412.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4413.0000	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes	KG	6	KN-06
4414.0000	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects	KG	6	KN-06
44.15	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood:			
4415.10	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums:			
4415.1010	- - Boxes	KG	6	U-10
4415.1020	- - Cases	KG	6	U-10
4415.1030	- - Cable-drums	KG	6	U-10
4415.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
4415.20	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars:			
4415.2010	- - Pallets	KG	6	U-10
4415.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
44.16	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:			
4416.0010	- Casks, barrels, vats and tubs	KG	6	KN-06
4416.0020	- Staves	KG	6	KN-06
4416.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
44.17	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood:			
4417.0010	- Tools, of wood	KG	6	KN-06
4417.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
44.18	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes:			
4418.1000	- Windows, French-windows and their frames	KG	6	KN-06
4418.20	- Doors and their frames and thresholds:			
4418.2010	- - Doors	KG	6	KN-06
4418.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4418.3000	- Parquet panels	KG	6	KN-06
4418.4000	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work	KG	6	KN-06
4418.5000	- Shingles and shakes	KG	6	KN-06
4418.90	- Other:			
4418.9010	- - Joinery and carpentry of wood	KG	6	KN-06
4418.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4419.0000	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
44.20	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94:			
4420.1000	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	KL	6	KN-06
4420.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
44.21	Other articles of wood:			
4421.1000	- Clothes hangers	KG	6	KN-06
4421.90	- Other:			
4421.9010	- - Small sticks for sugar confectionery and ice-cream	KG	6	KN-06
4421.9020	- - Match splints	KG	6	KN-06
4421.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 45
CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

NOTE

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;
   b) headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or
   c) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
45.01	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground:			
4501.1000	- Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	KG	6	KN-06
4501.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
4502.0000	Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip, (including sharp- edged blanks for corks or stoppers)	KG	6	KN-06
45.03	Articles of natural cork:			
4503.1000	- Stoppers	KG	6	KN-06
4503.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
45.04	Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:			
4504.1000	- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs	KG	6	KN-06
4504.90	- Other:			
4504.9010	- - Stoppers	KG	6	KN-06
4504.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 46
MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

NOTES

1. In this Chapter the expression “plaiting materials” means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.

2. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) wall coverings of heading 48.14;
   b) twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 56.07);
   c) footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
   d) vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or
   e) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).

3. For the purposes of heading 46.01, the expression “plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands” means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
46.01	Plaits and similar products of plating materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens):			
4601.2000	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
4601.9100	- - Of vegetable materials	KG	6	KN-06
4601.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
46.02	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah:			
4602.1000	- Of vegetable materials	KG	6	KN-06
4602.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

SECTION X
PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER 47
PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

NOTE

1. For the purposes of heading 47.02, the expression “chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades” means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92% or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88% or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20°C, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15% by weight.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
4701.0000	Mechanical wood pulp	GMQ	6	KN-06
4702.0000	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	GMQ	6	KN-06
47.03	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades:			
	- Unbleached:			
4703.1100	- - Coniferous	GMQ	6	KN-06
4703.1900	- - Non-coniferous	GMQ	6	KN-06
	- Semi-bleached or bleached:			
4703.2100	- - Coniferous	GMQ	6	KN-06
4703.2900	- - Non-coniferous	GMQ	6	KN-06
47.04	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades:			
	- Unbleached:			
4704.1100	- - Coniferous	GMQ	6	KN-06
4704.1900	- - Non-coniferous	GMQ	6	KN-06
	- Semi-bleached or bleached:			
4704.2100	- - Coniferous	GMQ	6	KN-06
4704.2900	- - Non-coniferous	GMQ	6	KN-06
4705.0000	Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes	GMQ	6	KN-06
47.06	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material:			
4706.1000	- Cotton linters pulp	GMQ	6	KN-06
4706.2000	- Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	GMQ	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
4706.9100	- - Mechanical	GMQ	6	KN-06
4706.9200	- - Chemical	GMQ	6	KN-06
4706.9300	- - Semi-chemical	GMQ	6	KN-06
47.07	Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard:			
4707.10	- Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard:			
4707.1010	- - Unbleached kraft paper	KG	6	KN-06
4707.1020	- - Unbleached kraft paperboard	KG	6	KN-06
4707.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4707.2000	- Of other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass	KG	6	KN-06
4707.3000	- Of paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	KG	6	KN-06
4707.90	- Other, including unsorted waste and scrap:			
4707.9010	- - Of paper	KG	6	KN-06
4707.9020	- - Of paperboard	KG	6	KN-06
4707.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 48
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to “paper” includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m²).

2. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) articles of Chapter 30;
   b) stamping foils of heading 32.12;
   c) perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);
   d) paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 34.01), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 34.05);
   e) sensitized paper or paperboard of headings 37.01 to 37.04;
   f) paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 38.22);
   g) paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of heading 48.14 (Chapter 39);
   h) articles of heading 42.02 (for example, travel goods);
   ij) articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
   k) paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);
   l) articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;
   m) abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 68.05) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (heading 68.14) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
   n) metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (Section XV);
   o) articles of heading 92.09; or
   p) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sport requisites) or Chapter 96 (for example, buttons).

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 7, headings 48.01 to 48.05 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 48.03 otherwise requires, these headings do. not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.

4. In this Chapter the expression “newsprint” means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m² and not more than 65 g/m².

5. For the purposes of heading 48.02, the expressions “paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes” and “non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper” mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

   For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m²:
   a) containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and
      1. weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
      2. coloured throughout the mass; or
   b) containing more than 8% ash, and
      1. weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
      2. coloured throughout the mass; or
   c) containing more than 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more; or
   d) containing more than 3% but not more than 8% ash, having a brightness less than 60%, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m²/g; or
   e) containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m²/g.

   For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m²:
   a) coloured throughout the mass; or
   b) having a brightness of 60% or more, and
      1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or
      2. a calliper of more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content of more than 3%; or
   c) having a brightness of less than 60%, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8%.

   Heading 48.02 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

6. In this Chapter “kraft paper and paperboard” means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.

7. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings 48.01 to 48.11 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the Nomenclature.

8. Headings 48.01 and 48.03 to 48.09 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:
   a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or

b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.

9. For the purposes of heading 48.14, the expression “wallpaper and similar wall coverings” applies only to:
   a) paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:
      i) grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (e.g., with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
      ii) with an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
      iii) coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
      iv) covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
   b) borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
   c) wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

   Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading 48.15.

10. Heading 48.20 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.

11. Heading 48.23 applies, *inter alia*, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.

12. Except for the goods of heading 48.14 or 48.21, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of subheadings 4804 11 and 4804 19, “kraftliner” means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m² and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

Weight g/m²	Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. For the purposes of subheadings 4804 21 and 4804 29, “sack kraft paper” means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m² but not more than 115 g/m² and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:
   a) having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa.m²/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5% in the cross direction and of more than 2% in the machine direction.
   b) having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

Weight g/m²	Minimum tear mN		Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1 510	1.9	6
70	830	1 790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2 070	2.8	8.3
100	1 230	2 635	3.7	10.6
115	1 425	3 060	4.4	12.3

3. For the purposes of subheading 4805 11, “semi-chemical fluting paper” means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 N/g/m² at 50% relative humidity, at 23°C.

4. Subheading 4805 12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a semi-chemical process, weighing 130 g/m² or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 N/g/m² at 50% relative humidity, at 23°C.

5. Subheadings 4805 24 and 4805 25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa.m²/g

6. For the purposes of subheading 4805 30, “sulphite wrapping paper” means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa.m²/g.

7. For the purposes of subheading 4810 22, “light-weight coated paper” means paper coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m², with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m² per side, on a base of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
48.01	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets:			
4801.0010	- In rolls	KG	6	KN-06
4801.0020	- In sheets	KG	6	KN-06
48.02	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard:			
4802.1000	- Hand-made paper and paperboard	KG	6	KN-06
4802.2000	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard	KG	6	KN-06
4802.3000	- Carbonizing base paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.4000	- Wallpaper base	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:			
4802.54	- - Weighing less than 40 g/m²			
	- - - Writing, drawing and printing paper:			
4802.5411	- - - - Writing paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.5412	- - - - Printing paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.5419	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4802.5420	- - - Safety paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.5490	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4802.55	- - Weighing 40 g/m² or more but not more than 150 g/m², in rolls:			
4802.5510	- - - Writing, drawing and printing paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.5520	- - - Safety paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.5590	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4802.56	- - Weighing 40 g/m² or more but not more than 150 g/m², in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:			
4802.5610	- - - Writing, drawing and printing paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.5620	- - - Safety paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.5630	- - - Punch card stock	KG	6	KN-06
4802.5690	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4802.57	- - Other, of a thickness of 40 g/m² or more but not exceeding 150 g/m²:			
4802.5710	- - - Writing, drawing and printing paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.5720	- - - Safety paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.5790	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4802.58	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m²:			
4802.5810	- - - Writing, drawing and printing paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.5820	- - - Safety paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.5830	- - - Punch card stock	KG	6	KN-06
4802.5890	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:			
4802.61	- - In rolls:			
	- - - Writing, drawing and printing paper:			
4802.6111	- - - - Writing paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.6112	- - - - Printing paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.6119	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4802.6120	- - - Safety paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.6130	- - - Punch card stock	KG	6	KN-06
4802.6190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4802.62	- - In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:			
4802.6210	- - - Writing, drawing and printing paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.6220	- - - Safety paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.6230	- - - Punch card stock	KG	6	KN-06
4802.6290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4802.69	- - Other:			
4802.6910	- - - Writing, drawing and printing paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.6920	- - - Safety paper	KG	6	KN-06
4802.6930	- - - Punch card stock	KG	6	KN-06
4802.6990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
48.03	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets:			
4803.0010	- Toilet tissue stock	KG	6	KN-06
4803.0020	- Embossed paper	KG	6	KN-06
4803.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
48.04	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 48.02 or 48.03:			
	- Kraftliner:			
4804.11	- - Unbleached:			
4804.1110	- - - Paper	KG	6	KN-06
4804.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4804.19	- - Other:			
4804.1910	- - - Paper	KG	6	KN-06
4804.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Sack kraft paper:			
4804.2100	- - Unbleached	KG	6	KN-06
4804.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m² or less:			
4804.3100	- - Unbleached	KG	6	KN-06
4804.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m² but less than 225 g/m²:			
4804.4100	- - Unbleached	KG	6	KN-06
4804.4200	- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	KG	6	KN-06
4804.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m² or more:			
4804.5100	- - Unbleached	KG	6	KN-06
4804.5200	- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	KG	6	KN-06
4804.5900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
48.05	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:			
	- Fluting paper:			
4805.1100	- - Semi-chemical fluting paper	KG	6	KN-06
4805.1200	- - Fluting paper	KG	6	KN-06
4805.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Testliner (recycled liner board):			
4805.2400	- - Weighing not more than 150 g/m²	KG	6	KN-06
4805.2500	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m²	KG	6	KN-06
4805.3000	- Sulphite wrapping paper	KG	6	KN-06
4805.4000	- Filter paper and paperboard	KG	6	KN-06
4805.5000	- Felt paper and paperboard	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
4805.9100	- - Weighing not more than 150 g/m²	KG	6	KN-06
4805.9200	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m² but less than 225 g/m²	KG	6	KN-06
4805.9300	- - Weighing not less than 225 g/m²:	KG	6	KN-06
48.06	Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or in sheets:			
4806.1000	- Vegetable parchment	KG	6	KN-06
4806.2000	- Greaseproof papers	KG	6	KN-06
4806.3000	- Tracing papers	KG	6	KN-06
4806.4000	- Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	KG	6	KN-06
4807.0000	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets	KG	6	KN-06
48.08	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or pe rforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 48.03:			
4808.1000	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	KG	6	KN-06
4808.2000	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	KG	6	KN-06
4808.3000	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	KG	6	KN-06
4808.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
48.09	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets:			
4809.1000	- Carbon or similar copying papers	KG	6	KN-06
4809.20	- Self-copy paper:			
4809.2010	- - Receiver-transfer	KG	6	KN-06
4809.2020	- - Receiver	KG	6	KN-06
4809.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4809.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
48.10	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size:			
	- Paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:			
4810.13	- - In rolls:			
4810.1310	- - - Paper	KG	6	KN-06
4810.1390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4810.14	- - In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:			
4810.1410	- - - Paper	KG	6	KN-06
4810.1490	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4810.19	- - Other:			
4810.1910	- - - Paper	KG	6	KN-06
4810.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:			
4810.22	- - Light-weight coated paper:			
4810.2210	- - - Printing paper	KG	6	KN-06
4810.2290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4810.29	- - Other:			
4810.2910	- - - Printing paper	KG	6	KN-06
4810.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:			
4810.3100	- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m² or less	KG	6	KN-06
4810.3200	- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m²	KG	6	KN-06
4810.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other paper and paperboard:			
4810.92	- - Multi-ply:			
4810.9210	- - - Card	KG	6	KN-06
4810.9290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4810.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
48.11	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10:			
4811.1000	- Tarred, bituminized or asphalted paper and paperboard	KG	6	KN-06
	- Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:			
4811.41	- - Self-adhesive:			
4811.4110	- - - Self-adhesive paper, in rolls	KG	6	KN-06
4811.4190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4811.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):			
4811.5100	- - Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m²	KG	6	KN-06
4811.5900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4811.6000	- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	KG	6	KN-06
4811.90	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:			
	- - Coloured or printed:			
4811.9011	- - - Coloured paper	KG	6	KN-06
4811.9019	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4811.9020	- - For electrical insulation	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
4811.9091	- - - Sensitized paper	KG	6	KN-06
4811.9099	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4812.0000	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp	KG	6	KN-06
48.13	Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes:			
4813.1000	- In the form of booklets or tubes	KG	6	KN-06
4813.2000	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	KG	6	KN-06
4813.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies or paper:			
4814.1000	- "Ingrain" paper	KG	6	KN-06
4814.2000	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with layer of plastics which is grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated	KG	6	KN-06
4814.3000	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven	KG	6	KN-06
4814.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
4815.0000	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size	KG	6	KN-06
48.16	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes:			
4816.1000	- Carbon or similar copying papers	KL	6	KN-06
4816.20	- Self-copy paper:			
4816.2010	- - Receiver-transfer	KL	6	KN-06
4816.2020	- - Receiver	KL	6	KN-06
4816.2090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
4816.3000	- Duplicator stencils	KL	6	KN-06
4816.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
48.17	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery:			
4817.1000	- Envelopes	KL	6	KN-06
4817.2000	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	KL	6	KN-06
4817.3000	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	KL	6	KN-06
48.18	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres:			
4818.10	- Toilet paper:			
4818.1010	- - Put up for retail sale	KG	6	KN-06
4818.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4818.20	- Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels:			
4818.2010	- - Handkerchiefs	KG	6	KN-06
4818.2020	- - Cleansing or facial tissues	KG	6	KN-06
4818.2030	- - Towels	KG	6	KN-06
4818.30	- Tablecloths and serviettes:			
4818.3010	- - Tablecloths	KG	6	KN-06
4818.3020	- - Serviettes	KG	6	KN-06
4818.40	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles:			
4818.4010	- - Sanitary towels	KL	6	KN-06
4818.4020	- - Napkins and napkin liners for babies	KL	6	KN-06
4818.4090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
4818.5000	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	KG	6	KN-06
4818.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
48.19	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like:			
4819.10	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard:			
4819.1010	- - Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paperboard	KG	6	KN-06
4819.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4819.20	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of paper or paperboard, not corrugated:			
4819.2010	- - Folding boxes and cases, not corrugated	KG	6	KN-06
4819.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4819.30	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more			
4819.3010	- - Sacks and bags, having a base of a width exceeding 40 cm	KG	6	KN-06
4819.3020	- - Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm	KG	6	KN-06
4819.4000	- Other sacks and bags (including cones)	KG	6	KN-06
4819.5000	- Other packing containers, including record sleeves	KG	6	KN-06
4819.6000	- Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
48.20	Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard:			
4820.10	- Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles:			
4820.1010	- - Diaries	KL	6	KN-06
4820.1090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
4820.20	- Exercise books:			
4820.2010	- - Of a rectangular (including square) shape, with one side exceeding 25 cm and the other side exceeding 20 cm	KL	6	KN-06
4820.2090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
4820.30	- Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers:			
4820.3010	- - Binders, of paperboard	KL	6	KN-06
4820.3090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
4820.4000	- Manifold business and interleaved carbon sets	KL	6	KN-06
4820.5000	- Albums for samples or for collections	KL	6	KN-06
4820.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
48.21	Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed:			
4821.10	- Printed:			
4821.1010	- - Self-adhesive	KL	6	KN-06
4821.1090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
4821.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
48.22	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):			
4822.1000	- Of a kind used for winding textile yarn	KG	6	KN-06
4822.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
48.23	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres:			
	- Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:			
4823.12	- - Self-adhesive:			
4823.1210	- - - In rolls	KL	6	KN-06
4823.1290	- - - Other	KL	6	KN-06
4823.1900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
4823.2000	- Filter paper and paperboard	KG	6	KN-06
4823.4000	- Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	KL	6	KN-06
4823.60	- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard:			
4823.6010	- - Cups	KG	6	KN-06
4823.6090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4823.7000	- Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp:	KG	6	KN-06
4823.90	- Other:			
4823.9010	- - Printing paper	KG	6	KN-06
4823.9020	- - Artificial guts (sausage casings)	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
4823.9091	- - - Paperboard advertising displays	KG	6	KN-06
4823.9099	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 49
PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);
   b) maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 90.23);
   c) playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or
   d) original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 97.02), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading 97.04, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.

2. For the purposes of Chapter 49, the term “printed” also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.

3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in heading 49.01, whether or not containing advertising material.

4. Heading 49.01 also covers:
   a) a collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
   b) a pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
   c) printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

   However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 49.11.

5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading 49.01 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading 49.11.

6. For the purposes of heading 49.03, the expression “children’s picture books” means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
49.01	Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets:			
4901.10	- In single sheets, whether or not folded:			
4901.1010	- - Books	KG	6	KN-06
4901.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
4901.91	- - Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof:			
4901.9110	- - - Encyclopaedias	KG	6	KN-06
4901.9190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4901.99	- - Other:			
	- - - School books (for primary, middle and technical schools):			
4901.9911	- - - - For primary and middle schools	KG	6	KN-06
4901.9912	- - - - For technical schools	KG	6	KN-06
4901.9920	- - - Higher education books, scientific and technical	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - General literature:			
4901.9931	- - - - Children’s literature	KG	6	KN-06
4901.9939	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4901.9940	- - - Documents sent to shipping companies or their agencies, pertaining to the transport of passengers and/or goods in their ships	KG	0	KN-06
	- - - Other:			
4901.9991	- - - - Technical manuals	KG	6	KN-06
4901.9999	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
49.02	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material:			
4902.1000	- Appearing at least four times a week	KG	6	KN-06
4902.90	- Other:			
4902.9010	- - Sports magazines	KG	6	KN-06
4902.9020	- - Fashion magazines	KG	6	KN-06
4902.9030	- - Children’s magazines	KG	6	KN-06
4902.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
4903.0000	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books	KG	6	KN-06
4904.0000	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
49.05	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed:			
4905.1000	- Globes	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
4905.9100	- - In book form	KG	6	KN-06
4905.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
49.06	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing:			
4906.0010	- Of no commercial value	KG	0	KN-06
4906.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
49.07	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognized face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title:			
4907.0010	- Banknotes	KG	0	KN-06
4907.0020	- Books of traveller's cheques issued by foreign credit institutions	KG	0	KN-06
4907.0090	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
49.08	Transfers (decalcomanias):			
4908.1000	- Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	KL	6	KN-06
4908.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
49.09	Printed or illustrated postcards; pr inted cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings			
4909.0010	- Printed or illustrated postcards	KG	6	KN-06
4909.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
4910.0000	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks	KG	6	KN-06
49.11	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:			
4911.10	- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like:			
4911.1010	- - Commercial catalogues	KG	6	KN-06
4911.1020	- - Trade advertising material	KG	6	KN-06
4911.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
4911.9100	- - Pictures, designs and photographs	KG	6	KN-06
4911.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

SECTION XI
TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

NOTES

1. This Section does not cover:
   a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 05.02); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 05.03);
   b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 05.01, 67.03 or 67.04), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 59.11);
   c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
   d) asbestos of heading 25.24 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 68.12 or 68.13;
   e) articles of heading 30.05 or 30.06 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials); yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 33.06;
   f) sensitized textiles of headings 37.01 to 37.04;
   g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
   h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;
   ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40;
   k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 43.03 or 43.04;
   l) articles of textile materials of heading 42.01 or 42.02;
   m) products of articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
   n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;
   o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
   p) goods of Chapter 67;
   q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 68.05) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 68.15;
   r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
   s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);
   t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);
   u) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or
   v) articles of Chapter 97.

2. A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 58.09 or 59.02 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.

   When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

   B) For the purposes of the above Rule:
      a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 51.10) and metallized yarn (heading 56.05) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
      b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classifiable in that Chapter;
      c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;
      d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.

   C) The provisions of paragraphs A and B above apply also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.

3. A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph B below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as “twine, cordage, ropes and cables”:
      a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20 000 decitex;
      b) of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10 000 decitex;
      c) of true hemp or flax:
         i) polished or glazed, measuring 1 429 decitex or more; or
         ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20 000 decitex;
      d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
      e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20 000 decitex; or
      f) reinforced with metal thread.

   B) Exceptions:
      a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
      b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
      c) silk-worm gut of heading 50.06, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
      d) metallized yarn of heading 56.05; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph A f) above; and
      e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 56.06.

4. A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph B below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:
   a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:
      i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
      ii) 125 g in other cases;
   b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:
      i) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3 000 decitex, silk or waste silk:
      ii) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2 000 decitex; or
      iii) 500 g in other cases;
   c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:
      i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
      ii) 125 g in other cases.

   B) Exceptions:
   a) single yarn of any textile material, except:
      i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
      ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5 000 decitex;
   b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:
      i) of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
      ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
   c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
   d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:
      i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
      ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).

5. For the purposes of headings 52.04, 54.01 and 55.08 the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
   a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1 000 g;
   b) dressed for use as sewing thread; and
   c) with a final "Z" twist.

6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:
   Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters ..... 60 cN/tex
   Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters ..... 53 cN/tex
   Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon ..... 27 cN/tex

7. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "made up" means:
   a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
   b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);
   c) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
   d) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
   e) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
   f) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.

8. For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60:
   a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and
   b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.

9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.

10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.

11. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".

12. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids".

13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 61.01 to 61.14 and headings 62.01 to 62.11.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
   a) Elastomeric yarn
      Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
   b) Unbleached yarn
      Yarn which:
      i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or

ii) is of indeterminate colour ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

c) Bleached yarn

Yarn which:

i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or
iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

d) Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn

Yarn which:

i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;
ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;
iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

e) Unbleached woven fabric

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

f) Bleached woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
ii) consists of bleached yarn; or
iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

g) Dyed woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

h) Woven fabric of yarns of different colours

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:

i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);
ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or
iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvedges and piece ends is not taken into consideration).

ij) Printed woven fabric

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process).

The process of mercerization does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

The definitions at e) to ij) above apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.

k) Plain weave

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or of heading 58.09 consisting of the same textile materials.

B) For the application of this Rule:

a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretative Rule 3 shall be taken into account;
b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
c) in the case of embroidery of heading 58.10 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

CHAPTER 50
SILK

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
5001.0000	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling	KL	6	KN-06
5002.0000	Raw silk (not thrown)	KL	6	KN-06
50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock):			
5003.1000	- Not carded or combed	KL	6	KN-06
5003.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
5004.0000	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale	KL	6	KN-06
5005.0000	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale	KL	6	KN-06
5006.0000	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut	KL	6	KN-06
50.07	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:			
5007.1000	- Fabrics of noil silk	KN	6	KN-06
5007.2000	- Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	KN	6	KN-06
5007.9000	- Other fabrics	KN	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 51
WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC

NOTE

1. Throughout the Nomenclature:
   a) "wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;
   b) "fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;
   c) "coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush making hair and bristles (heading 05.02) and horsehair (heading 05.03).

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
51.01	Wool, not carded or combed:			
	- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:			
5101.1100	- - Shorn wool	KG	6	KN-06
5101.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Degreased, not carbonized:			
5101.2100	- - Shorn wool	KG	6	KN-06
5101.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
5101.3000	- Carbonized	KG	6	KN-06
51.02	Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:			
	- Fine animal hair:			
5102.1100	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats:	KG	6	KN-06
5102.19	- - Other:			
5102.1910	- - - Of rabbit or hare	KG	6	KN-06
5102.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
5102.2000	- Coarse animal hair	KG	6	KN-06
51.03	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock:			
5103.1000	- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	KG	6	KN-06
5103.2000	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	KG	6	KN-06
5103.3000	- Waste of coarse animal hair	KG	6	KN-06
5104.0000	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair	KG	6	KN-06
51.05	Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments):			
5105.1000	- Carded wool	KG	6	KN-06
	- Wool tops and other combed wool:			
5105.2100	- - Combed wool in fragments	KG	6	KN-06
5105.29	- - Other:			
5105.2910	- - - Tops	KG	6	KN-06
5105.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Fine animal hair, carded or combed:			
5105.3100	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats:	KG	6	KN-06
5105.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
5105.4000	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	KG	6	KN-06
51.06	Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale:			
5106.1000	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	KG	6	KN-06
5106.2000	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	KG	6	KN-06
51.07	Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:			
5107.1000	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	KG	6	KN-06
5107.2000	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	KG	6	KN-06
51.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale:			
5108.1000	- Carded	KG	6	KN-06
5108.2000	- Combed	KG	6	KN-06
51.09	Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:			
5109.1000	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	KG	6	KN-06
5109.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
5110.0000	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale	KG	6	KN-06
51.11	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair:			
	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:			
5111.11	- - Weighing not more than 300 g/m²:			
5111.1110	- - - Of wool	KN	6	KN-06
5111.1120	- - - Of fine animal hair	KN	6	KN-06
5111.19	- - Other:			

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
5603.93	- - Weighing more than 70 g/m² but not more than 150 g/m²:			
5603.9310	- - - Impregnated	KG	6	KN-06
5603.9390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
5603.94	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m²:			
5603.9410	- - - Impregnated	KG	6	KN-06
5603.9490	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
56.04	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:			
5604.1000	- Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	KG	6	KN-06
5604.2000	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated	KG	6	KN-06
5604.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
5605.0000	Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	GN	6	KN-06
56.06	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale- yarn:			
5606.0010	- Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn)	KL	6	KN-06
5606.0090	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
56.07	Twine, cordage, rope and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:			
5607.1000	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave:			
5607.2100	- - Binder or baler twine	KG	6	KN-06
5607.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of polyethylene or polypropylene:			
5607.4100	- - Binder or baler twine	KG	6	KN-06
5607.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
5607.50	- Of other synthetic fibres:			
5607.5010	- - Not plaited or braided	KG	6	KN-06
5607.5090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
5607.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
56.08	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials:			
	- Of man-made textile materials:			
5608.11	- - Made up fishing nets:			
5608.1110	- - - Of synthetic textile materials	KG	6	KN-06
5608.1120	- - - Of artificial textile materials	KG	6	KN-06
5608.19	- - Other:			
	- - - Of synthetic textile materials:			
5608.1911	- - - - Of nylon	KG	6	KN-06
5608.1912	- - - - Of polyethylene	KG	6	KN-06
5608.1919	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
5608.1920	- - - Of artificial textile materials	KG	6	KN-06
5608.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
5609.0000	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05; twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 57
CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the term “carpets and other textile floor coverings” means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.

2. This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
57.01	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up:			
5701.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	MT2-15
5701.9000	- Of other textile materials	KN	6	MT2-15
57.02	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including “Kelem”, “Schumacks”, “Karamanie” and similar hand-woven rugs:			
5702.1000	- “Kelem”, “Schumacks”, “Karamanie” and similar hand-woven rugs	KN	6	MT2-15
5702.2000	- Floor coverings of coconut fibre (coir)	KN	6	MT2-15
	- Other, of pile construction, not made up:			
5702.3100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	MT2-15
5702.3200	- - Of man-made textile materials	KN	6	MT2-15
5702.3900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	MT2-15
	- Other, of pile construction, made up:			
5702.4100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	MT2-15
5702.42	- - Of man-made textile materials:			
5702.4210	- - - Of polypropylene	KN	6	MT2-15
5702.4220	- - - Of polyamides	KN	6	MT2-15
5702.4290	- - - Other	KN	6	MT2-15
5702.4900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	MT2-15
	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up:			
5702.5100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	MT2-15
5702.5200	- - Of man-made textile materials	KN	6	MT2-15
5702.5900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	MT2-15
	- Other, not of pile construction, made up:			
5702.9100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	MT2-15
5702.9200	- - Of man-made textile materials	KN	6	MT2-15
5702.9900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	MT2-15
57.03	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up:			
5703.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	MT2-15
5703.2000	- Of nylon or other polyamides	KN	6	MT2-15
5703.30	- Of other man-made textile materials:			
	- - Made up:			
5703.3011	- - - Of polypropylene	KN	6	MT2-15
5703.3012	- - - Of other olefinic fibres	KN	6	MT2-15
5703.3019	- - - Other	KN	6	MT2-15
	- - Not made up:			
5703.3021	- - - Of polypropylene	KN	6	MT2-15
5703.3022	- - - Of other olefinic fibres	KN	6	MT2-15
5703.3029	- - - Other	KN	6	MT2-15
5703.9000	- Of other textile materials	KN	6	MT2-15
57.04	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up:			
5704.1000	- Having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m²	KN	6	MT2-15
5704.9000	- Other	KN	6	MT2-15
5705.0000	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up	KN	6	MT2-15

CHAPTER 58
SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
2. Heading 58.01 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of heading 58.03, “gauze” means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading 58.04 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 56.08.
5. For the purposes of heading 58.06, the expression “narrow woven fabrics” means:
   a) woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvedges (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
   b) tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
   c) bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.

   Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 58.08.
6. In heading 58.10, the expression “embroidery” means, *inter alia*, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqué work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 58.05).
7. In addition to the products of heading 58.09, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
58.01	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06:			
5801.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	KN-06
	- Of cotton:			
5801.2100	- - Uncut weft pile fabrics	KN	6	KN-06
5801.2200	- - Cut corduroy	KN	6	KN-06
5801.2300	- - Other weft pile fabrics	KN	6	KN-06
5801.2400	- - Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	KN	6	KN-06
5801.2500	- - Warp pile fabrics, cut	KN	6	KN-06
5801.2600	- - Chenille fabrics	KN	6	KN-06
	- Of man-made fibres:			
5801.3100	- - Uncut weft pile fabrics	KN	6	KN-06
5801.3200	- - Cut corduroy	KN	6	KN-06
5801.3300	- - Other weft pile fabrics	KN	6	KN-06
5801.3400	- - Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	KN	6	KN-06
5801.3500	- - Warp pile fabrics, cut	KN	6	KN-06
5801.3600	- - Chenille fabrics	KN	6	KN-06
5801.9000	- Of other textile materials	KN	6	KN-06
58.02	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03:			
	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:			
5802.1100	- - Unbleached	KN	6	KN-06
5802.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
5802.2000	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials:	KN	6	KN-06
5802.3000	- Tufted textile fabrics	KN	6	KN-06
58.03	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06:			
5803.1000	- Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
5803.9000	- Of other textile materials	KN	6	KN-06
58.04	Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.06 to 6006:			
5804.1000	- Tulles and other net fabrics	KL	6	KN-06
	- Mechanically made lace:			
5804.2100	- - Of man-made fibres	KL	6	KN-06
5804.2900	- - Of other textile materials	KL	6	KN-06
5804.3000	- Hand-made lace	KL	6	KN-06
5805.0000	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	KL	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
58.06	Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs):			
5806.1000	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	KL	6	KN-06
5806.2000	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn, or rubber thread	KL	6	KN-06
	- Other woven fabrics:			
5806.3100	- - Of cotton	KL	6	KN-06
5806.3200	- - Of man-made fibres	KL	6	KN-06
5806.3900	- - Of other textile materials	KL	6	KN-06
5806.4000	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	KL	6	KN-06
58.07	Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered:			
5807.10	- Woven:			
5807.1010	- - Labels	KL	6	KN-06
5807.1020	- - Badges and the like	KL	6	KN-06
5807.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
58.08	Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles:			
5808.1000	- Braids in the piece	KL	6	KN-06
5808.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
5809.0000	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included	KN	6	KN-06
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs:			
5810.1000	- Embroidery without visible ground	KL	6	KN-06
	- Other embroidery:			
5810.9100	- - Of cotton	KL	6	KN-06
5810.9200	- - Of man-made fibres	KL	6	KN-06
5810.9900	- - Of other textile materials	KL	6	KN-06
5811.0000	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10	KL	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 59
IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter the expression “textile fabrics” applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and headings 58.03 and 58.06, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 58.08 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.

2. Heading 59.03 applies to:
   a) textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
      1) fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
      2) products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15°C and 30°C (usually Chapter 39);
      3) products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
      4) fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
      5) plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or
      6) textile products of heading 58.11;
   b) fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 56.04.

3. For the purposes of heading 59.05, the expression “textile wall coverings” applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

   This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 48.14) or on a textile backing (generally heading 59.07).

4. For the purposes of heading 59.06, the expression “rubberized textile fabrics” means:
   a) textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,
      i) weighing not more than 1 500 g/m²; or
      ii) weighing more than 1 500 g/m² and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;
   b) fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 56.04; and
   c) fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

   This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading 58.11.

5. Heading 59.07 does not apply to:
   a) fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
   b) fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
   c) fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
   d) fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
   e) wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 44.08);
   f) natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.05);
   g) agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.14); or
   h) metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (Section XV).

6. Heading 59.10 does not apply to:
   a) transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
   b) transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 40.10).

7. Heading 59.11 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI:
   a) textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 59.08 to 59.10), the following only:
      i) textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);
      ii) bolting cloth;
      iii) straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
      iv) flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
      v) textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
      vi) cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;

b) textile articles (other than those of headings 59.08 to 59.10) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
59.01	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations:			
5901.1000	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	KG	6	KN-06
5901.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
59.02	Tyre cord fabric or high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:			
5902.1000	- Of nylon or other polyamides	KG	6	KN-06
5902.2000	- Of polyesters:	KG	6	KN-06
5902.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
59.03	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02:			
5903.10	- With poly(vinyl chloride):			
	- - Impregnated:			
5903.1011	- - - Of man-made fibres	KG	6	KN-06
5903.1019	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
5903.1091	- - - Of man-made fibres	KG	6	KN-06
5903.1092	- - - Of cotton	KG	6	KN-06
5903.1099	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
5903.20	- With polyurethane:			
	- - Impregnated:			
5903.2011	- - - Of man-made fibres	KG	6	KN-06
5903.2019	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
5903.2091	- - - Of man-made fibres	KG	6	KN-06
5903.2099	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
5903.90	- Other:			
	- - Impregnated:			
5903.9011	- - - Of man-made fibres	KG	6	KN-06
5903.9019	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
5903.9091	- - - Of man-made fibres	KG	6	KN-06
5903.9099	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
59.04	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape:			
5904.1000	- Linoleum	KG	6	MT2-15
5904.9000	- Other	KG	6	MT2-15
5905.0000	Textile wall coverings	KG	6	MT2-15
59.06	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02:			
5906.1000	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
5906.9100	- - Knitted or crocheted	KL	6	KN-06
5906.99	- - Other:			
5906.9910	- - - Of man-made fibres	KL	6	KN-06
5906.9920	- - - Of cotton	KL	6	KN-06
5906.9990	- - - Other	KL	6	KN-06
59.07	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like:			
	- Coated with textile flock, weighing not more than 200 g/m^2:			
5907.0011	- - Of man-made fibres	KG	6	KN-06
5907.0019	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
5907.0091	- - Of man-made fibres	KG	6	KN-06
5907.0099	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
5908.0000	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated	KL	6	KN-06
5909.0000	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
59.10	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material:			
5910.0010	- Conveyor or elevator belts or belting	KG	6	KN-06
5910.0020	- Transmission belts or belting	KG	6	KN-06
59.11	Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter:			
5911.1000	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	KG	6	KN-06
5911.2000	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	KG	6	KN-06
	- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):			
5911.3100	- - Weighing less than 650 g/m²	KG	6	KN-06
5911.3200	- - Weighing not less than 650 g/m²:	KG	6	KN-06
5911.4000	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	KG	6	KN-06
5911.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 60
KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) crochet lace of heading 58.04;
   b) labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 58.07; or
   c) knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 60.01.
2. This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to “knitted” goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
60.01	Pile fabrics, including “long pile” fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted:			
6001.1000	- “Long pile” fabrics	KL	6	KN-06
	- Looped pile fabrics:			
6001.2100	- - Of cotton	KL	6	KN-06
6001.2200	- - Of man-made fibres	KL	6	KN-06
6001.2900	- - Of other textile materials	KL	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
6001.9100	- - Of cotton	KL	6	KN-06
6001.9200	- - Of man-made fibres	KL	6	KN-06
6001.9900	- - Of other textile materials	KL	6	KN-06
60.02	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01:			
6002.4000	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn, without rubber thread	KL	6	KN-06
6002.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
60.03	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02:			
6003.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	KL	6	KN-06
6003.2000	- Of cotton	KL	6	KN-06
6003.3000	- Of synthetic fibres	KL	6	KN-06
6003.4000	- Of artificial fibres	KL	6	KN-06
6003.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
60.04	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01:			
6004.1000	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn, without rubber thread	KL	6	KN-06
6004.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
60.05	Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.04 to 6004:			
6005.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	KL	6	KN-06
	- Of cotton:			
6005.2100	- - Unbleached or bleached	KL	6	KN-06
6005.2200	- - Dyed	KL	6	KN-06
6005.2300	- - Of yarns of different colours	KL	6	KN-06
6005.2400	- - Printed	KL	6	KN-06
	- Of synthetic fibres:			
6005.3100	- - Unbleached or bleached	KL	6	KN-06
6005.32	- - Dyed:			
6005.3210	- - - Netting fabric (shading)	KL	6	KN-06
6005.3290	- - - Other	KL	6	KN-06
6005.33	- - Of yarns of different colours:			
6005.3310	- - - Netting fabric (shading)	KL	6	KN-06
6005.3390	- - - Other	KL	6	KN-06
6005.3400	- - Printed	KL	6	KN-06
	- Of artificial fibres:			
6005.4100	- - Unbleached or bleached	KL	6	KN-06
6005.4200	- - Dyed	KL	6	KN-06
6005.4300	- - Of yarns of different colours	KL	6	KN-06
6005.4400	- - Printed	KL	6	KN-06
6005.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
60.06	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:			
6006.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	KL	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Of cotton:			
6006.21	- - Unbleached or bleached:			
6006.2110	- - - Circular knitted fabrics, made wholly of cotton yarn exceeding more than 100 metric number per single yarn	KL	6	KN-06
6006.2190	- - - Other	KL	6	KN-06
6006.22	- - Dyed:			
6006.2210	- - - Circular knitted fabrics, made wholly of cotton yarn exceeding more than 100 metric number per single yarn	KL	6	KN-06
6006.2290	- - - Other	KL	6	KN-06
6006.23	- - Of yarns of different colours:			
6006.2310	- - - Circular knitted fabrics, made wholly of cotton yarn exceeding more than 100 metric number per single yarn	KL	6	KN-06
6006.2390	- - - Other	KL	6	KN-06
6006.24	- - Printed:			
6006.2410	- - - Circular knitted fabrics, made wholly of cotton yarn exceeding more than 100 metric number per single yarn	KL	6	KN-06
6006.2490	- - - Other	KL	6	KN-06
	- Of synthetic fibres:			
6006.3100	- - Unbleached or bleached	KL	6	KN-06
6006.3200	- - Dyed	KL	6	KN-06
6006.3300	- - Of yarns of different colours	KL	6	KN-06
6006.3400	- - Printed	KL	6	KN-06
	- Of artificial fibres:			
6006.4100	- - Unbleached or bleached	KL	6	KN-06
6006.4200	- - Dyed	KL	6	KN-06
6006.4300	- - Of yarns of different colours	KL	6	KN-06
6006.4400	- - Printed	KL	6	KN-06
6006.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 61
ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING AC CESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

NOTES

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.

2. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) goods of heading 62.12;
   b) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09; or
   c) orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).

3. For the purposes of headings 61.03 and 61.04:
   a) the term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
      – one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
      – one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

      All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

      If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

      The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:
      – morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
      – evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
      – dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
   b) the term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 61.07, 61.08 or 61.09), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
      – one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
      – one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

      All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they must also be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 61.12.

4. Headings 61.05 and 61.06 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm x 10 cm. Heading 61.05 does not cover sleeveless garments.

5. Heading 61.09 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.

6. For the purposes of heading 61.11:
   a) the expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;
   b) articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 61.11 and in other headings of. this Chapter are to be classified in heading 61.11.

7. For the purposes of heading 61.12, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
   a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
   b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
      – one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
      – one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

      The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

      All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition, whether or not of the same colour, they must also be of corresponding or compatible size.

8. Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 61.13 and in other headings of. this Chapter, excluding heading 61.11, are to be classified in heading 61.13.

9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
61.01	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03:			
6101.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6101.2000	- Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6101.3000	- Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10
6101.9000	- Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
61.02	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04:			
6102.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6102.2000	- Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6102.3000	- Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10
6102.9000	- Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
61.03	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:			
	- Suits:			
6103.1100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6103.1200	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6103.19	- - Of other textile materials:			
6103.1910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6103.1920	- - - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6103.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Ensembles:			
6103.2100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6103.2200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6103.2300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6103.29	- - Of other textile materials:			
6103.2910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6103.2990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Jackets and blazers:			
6103.3100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6103.3200	- - Of cotton seeds	KN	6	U-10
6103.3300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6103.39	- - Of other textile materials:			
6103.3910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6103.3990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:			
6103.4100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6103.42	- - Of cotton:			
	- - - Men's:			
6103.4211	- - - - Trousers	KN	6	U-10
6103.4212	- - - - Bib and brace overalls	KN	6	U-10
6103.4213	- - - - Breeches	KN	6	U-10
6103.4214	- - - - Shorts	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Boys':			
6103.4221	- - - - Trousers	KN	6	U-10
6103.4222	- - - - Bib and brace overalls	KN	6	U-10
6103.4223	- - - - Breeches	KN	6	U-10
6103.4224	- - - - Shorts	KN	6	U-10
6103.4300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6103.49	- - Of other textile materials:			
6103.4910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6103.4990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
61.04	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets (blazers), dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:			
	- Suits:			
6104.1100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6104.1200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6104.1300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6104.19	- - Of other textile materials:			
6104.1910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6104.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Ensembles:			
6104.2100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6104.2200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6104.2300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
6104.29	- - Of other textile materials:			
6104.2910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6104.2990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Jackets and blazers:			
6104.3100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6104.3200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6104.3300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6104.39	- - Of other textile materials:			
6104.3910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6104.3990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Dresses:			
6104.4100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6104.4200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6104.4300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6104.4400	- - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6104.4900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
	- Skirts and divided skirts:			
6104.5100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6104.5200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6104.5300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6104.59	- - Of other textile materials:			
6104.5910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6104.5990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:			
6104.6100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6104.62	- - Of cotton:			
	- - - Women's:			
6104.6211	- - - - Trousers	KN	6	U-10
6104.6212	- - - - Bib and brace overalls	KN	6	U-10
6104.6213	- - - - Breeches	KN	6	U-10
6104.6214	- - - - Shorts	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Girls':			
6104.6221	- - - - Trousers	KN	6	U-10
6104.6222	- - - - Bib and brace overalls	KN	6	U-10
6104.6223	- - - - Breeches	KN	6	U-10
6104.6224	- - - - Shorts	KN	6	U-10
6104.6300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6104.6900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
61.05	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted:			
6105.10	- Of cotton:			
	- - Containing 75% or more by weight of cotton:			
6105.1011	- - - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6105.1012	- - - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
	- - Other:			
6105.1091	- - - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6105.1092	- - - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
6105.20	- Of man-made fibres:			
6105.2010	- - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6105.2020	- - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
6105.9000	- Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
61.06	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted:			
6106.1000	- Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6106.2000	- Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10
6106.9000	- Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
61.07	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:			
	- Underpants and briefs:			
6107.1100	- - Of cotton seeds	KN	6	U-10
6107.1200	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10
6107.1900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
	- Nightshirts and pyjamas:			
6107.21	- - Of cotton:			
6107.2110	- - - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6107.2120	- - - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
6107.2200	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10
6107.2900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
	- Other:			
6107.9100	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6107.9200	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10
6107.9900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
61.08	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:			
	- Slips and petticoats:			
6108.1100	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10
6108.1900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
	- Briefs and panties:			
6108.21	- - Of cotton:			
6108.2110	- - - Women's	KN	6	U-10
6108.2120	- - - Girls'	KN	6	U-10
6108.22	- - Of man-made fibres:			
	- - - Of nylon or other polyamides mixed solely or principally with spandex:			
6108.2211	- - - - Women's	KN	6	U-10
6108.2212	- - - - Girls'	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Of other synthetic fibres:			
6108.2221	- - - - Women's	KN	6	U-10
6108.2222	- - - - Girls'	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Of artificial fibres:			
6108.2231	- - - - Women's	KN	6	U-10
6108.2232	- - - - Girls'	KN	6	U-10
6108.2900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
	- Nightdresses and pyjamas:			
6108.31	- - Of cotton:			
6108.3110	- - - Women's	KN	6	U-10
6108.3120	- - - Girls'	KN	6	U-10
6108.3200	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10
6108.3900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
	- Other:			
6108.9100	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6108.9200	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10
6108.9900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
61.09	T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted:			
6109.10	- Of cotton:			
	- - Containing 75% or more by weight of cotton:			
6109.1011	- - - Men's and women's	KN	6	U-10
6109.1012	- - - Boys' and girls'	KN	6	U-10
	- - Other:			
6109.1091	- - - Men's and women's	KN	6	U-10
6109.1092	- - - Boys' and girls'	KN	6	U-10
6109.90	- Of other textile materials:			
	- - Of wool:			
6109.9011	- - - Men's and women's	KN	6	U-10
6109.9012	- - - Boys' and girls'	KN	6	U-10
	- - Of synthetic fibres:			
6109.9021	- - - Men's and women's	KN	6	U-10
6109.9022	- - - Boys' and girls'	KN	6	U-10
	- - Of artificial fibres:			
6109.9031	- - - Men's and women's	KN	6	U-10
6109.9032	- - - Boys' and girls'	KN	6	U-10
	- - Other:			
6109.9091	- - - Men's and women's	KN	6	U-10
6109.9092	- - - Boys' and girls'	KN	6	U-10
61.10	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:			
	- Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6110.1100	- - Of wool	KN	6	U-10
6110.1200	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats:	KN	6	U-10
6110.1900	- - Other	KN	6	U-10
6110.2000	- Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6110.30	- Of man-made fibres:			
6110.3010	- - Jerseys	KN	6	U-10
6110.3020	- - Pullovers	KN	6	U-10
6110.3030	- - Cardigans	KN	6	U-10
6110.3090	- - Other	KN	6	U-10
6110.9000	- Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
61.11	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:			
6111.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	KN-06
6111.2000	- Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6111.3000	- Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6111.90	- Of other textile materials:			
6111.9010	- - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6111.9090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
61.12	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted:			
	- Track suits:			
6112.1100	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6112.1200	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6112.19	- - Of other textile materials:			
6112.1910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6112.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
6112.2000	- Ski suits	KN	6	U-10
	- Men's or boys' swimwear:			
6112.3100	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6112.39	- - Of other textile materials:			
6112.3910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6112.3990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Women's or girls' swimwear			
6112.41	- - Of synthetic fibres:			
	- - - Of nylon or other polyamides mixed solely or principally with spandex:			
6112.4111	- - - - Women's	KN	6	U-10
6112.4112	- - - - Girls'	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Other:			
6112.4191	- - - - Women's	KN	6	U-10
6112.4192	- - - - Girls'	KN	6	U-10
6112.49	- - Of other textile materials:			
6112.4910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6112.4990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
6113.0000	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07	KN	6	KN-06
61.14	Other garments, knitted or crocheted:			
6114.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	KN-06
6114.2000	- Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6114.30	- Of man-made fibres:			
6114.3010	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6114.3020	- - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6114.9000	- Of other textile materials	KN	6	KN-06
61.15	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted:			
	- Panty hose and tights:			
6115.11	- - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex:			
6115.1110	- - - Of nylon	KN	6	KN-06
6115.1120	- - - Of acrylic fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6115.1130	- - - Of polyesters	KN	6	KN-06
6115.1190	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6115.1200	- - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	KN	6	KN-06
6115.1900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	KN-06
6115.2000	- Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
6115.9100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	KN-06
6115.92	- - Of cotton:			
6115.9210	- - - For sports	KN	6	KN-06
6115.9220	- - - Stockings for varicose veins	KN	6	KN-06
6115.9290	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6115.93	- - Of synthetic fibres:			
6115.9310	- - - Of nylon	KN	6	KN-06
6115.9320	- - - Of acrylic fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6115.9330	- - - Of polyesters	KN	6	KN-06
6115.9390	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6115.99	- - Of other textile materials:			
6115.9910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6115.9990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
61.16	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted:			
6116.1000	- Gloves impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
6116.9100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	KN-06
6116.9200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6116.9300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6116.9900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	KN-06
61.17	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories:			
6117.10	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:			
6117.1010	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6117.1020	- - Of cotton	KK	6	U-10
6117.1030	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
6117.1090	- - Other	KN	6	U-10
6117.20	- Ties, bow ties and cravats:			
6117.2010	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	KN-06
6117.2020	- - Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6117.2030	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6117.2090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6117.80	- Other clothing accessories:			
6117.8010	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	KN-06
6117.8020	- - Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6117.8030	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6117.8090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6117.90	- Parts:			
6117.9010	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	KN-06
6117.9020	- - Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6117.9030	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6117.9090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 62
ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCE SSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

NOTES

1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading 62.12).

2. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09; or
   b) orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).

3. For the purposes of headings 62.03 and 62.04:
   a) the term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
      – one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
      – one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

      All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

      If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

      The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:
      – morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
      – evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
      – dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
   b) the term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 62.07 or 62.08) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
      – one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
      – one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

      All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they must also be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 62.11.

4. For the purposes of heading 62.09:
   a) the expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;
   b) articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 62.09 and in other headings of. this Chapter are to be classified in heading 62.09.

5. Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 62.10 and in other headings of. this Chapter, excluding heading 62.09, are to be classified in heading 62.10.

6. For the purposes of heading 62.11, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
   a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
   b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
      – one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
      – one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

      The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

      All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 62.13). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading 62.14.

8. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

   Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

9. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
62.01	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 62.03:			
	- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:			
6201.1100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6201.1200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6201.13	- - Of man-made fibres:			
	- - - Men's:			
6201.1311	- - - - Overcoats	KN	6	U-10
6201.1312	- - - - Car-coats	KN	6	U-10
6201.1313	- - - - Raincoats	KN	6	U-10
6201.1319	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Boys':			
6201.1321	- - - - Overcoats	KN	6	U-10
6201.1322	- - - - Car-coats	KN	6	U-10
6201.1323	- - - - Raincoats	KN	6	U-10
6201.1329	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
6201.1900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
	- Other:			
6201.9100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6201.92	- - Of cotton:			
	- - - Jackets:			
6201.9211	- - - - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6201.9212	- - - - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Parkas:			
6201.9221	- - - - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6201.9222	- - - - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Other:			
6201.9291	- - - - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6201.9292	- - - - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
6201.93	- - Of man-made fibres:			
	- - - Jackets:			
6201.9311	- - - - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6201.9312	- - - - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Parkas:			
6201.9321	- - - - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6201.9322	- - - - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Other:			
6201.9391	- - - - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6201.9392	- - - - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
6201.9900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
62.02	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 62.04:			
	- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:			
6202.11	- - Of wool or fine animal hair:			
	- - - Women's:			
6202.1111	- - - - Overcoats	KN	6	U-10
6202.1112	- - - - Car-coats	KN	6	U-10
6202.1113	- - - - Raincoats	KN	6	U-10
6202.1119	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Girls':			
6202.1121	- - - - Overcoats	KN	6	U-10
6202.1122	- - - - Car-coats	KN	6	U-10
6202.1123	- - - - Raincoats	KN	6	U-10
6202.1129	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
6202.1200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6202.13	- - Of man-made fibres:			
	- - - Women's:			
6202.1311	- - - - Overcoats	KN	6	U-10
6202.1312	- - - - Car-coats	KN	6	U-10
6202.1313	- - - - Raincoats	KN	6	U-10
6202.1319	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Girls':			
6202.1321	- - - - Overcoats	KN	6	U-10
6202.1322	- - - - Car-coats	KN	6	U-10
6202.1323	- - - - Raincoats	KN	6	U-10
6202.1329	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
6202.1900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
	- Other:			
6202.9100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6202.9200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6202.93	- - Of man-made fibres:			
6202.9310	- - - Jackets	KN	6	U-10
6202.9320	- - - Parkas	KN	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
6202.9390	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
6202.9900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
62.03	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):			
	- Suits:			
6203.11	- - Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6203.1110	- - - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6203.1120	- - - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
6203.1200	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6203.19	- - Of other textile materials:			
6203.1910	- - - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6203.1920	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6203.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Ensembles:			
6203.2100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6203.2200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6203.2300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6203.29	- - Of other textile materials:			
6203.2910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6203.2990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Jackets and blazers:			
6203.3100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6203.3200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6203.3300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6203.39	- - Of other textile materials:			
6203.3910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6203.3990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:			
6203.4100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6203.42	- - Of cotton:			
6203.4210	- - - Jeans	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Other:			
6203.4291	- - - - Trousers	KN	6	U-10
6203.4292	- - - - Bib and brace overalls	KN	6	U-10
6203.4293	- - - - Breeches	KN	6	U-10
6203.4299	- - - - Shorts	KN	6	U-10
6203.43	- - Of synthetic fibres:			
	- - - Men's:			
6203.4311	- - - - Trousers	KN	6	U-10
6203.4312	- - - - Bib and brace overalls	KN	6	U-10
6203.4313	- - - - Breeches	KN	6	U-10
6203.4314	- - - - Shorts	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Boys':			
6203.4321	- - - - Long trousers	KN	6	U-10
6203.4322	- - - - Bib and brace overalls	KN	6	U-10
6203.4323	- - - - Breeches	KN	6	U-10
6203.4324	- - - - Shorts	KN	6	U-10
6203.49	- - Of other textile materials:			
6203.4910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6203.4990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
62.04	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets (blazers), dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):			
	- Suits:			
6204.1100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6204.1200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6204.1300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6204.19	- - Of other textile materials:			
6204.1910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6204.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Ensembles:			
6204.2100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6204.2200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6204.2300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6204.29	- - Of other textile materials:			
6204.2910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6204.2990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Jackets and blazers:			
6204.3100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6204.3200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6204.3300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6204.39	- - Of other textile materials:			
6204.3910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6204.3990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Dresses:			
6204.4100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6204.4200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6204.4300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6204.4400	- - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6204.4900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
	- Skirts and divided skirts:			
6204.5100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6204.5200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6204.5300	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6204.59	- - Of other textile materials:			
6204.5910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6204.5990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:			
6204.6100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6204.62	- - Of cotton:			
6204.6210	- - - Jeans	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Other:			
6204.6291	- - - - Trousers	KN	6	U-10
6204.6292	- - - - Bib and brace overalls	KN	6	U-10
6204.6293	- - - - Breeches	KN	6	U-10
6204.6294	- - - - Shorts	KN	6	U-10
6204.63	- - Of synthetic fibres:			
	- - - Women's:			
6204.6311	- - - - Trousers	KN	6	U-10
6204.6312	- - - - Bib and brace overalls	KN	6	U-10
6204.6313	- - - - Breeches	KN	6	U-10
6204.6314	- - - - Shorts	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Girls':			
6204.6321	- - - - Trousers	KN	6	U-10
6204.6322	- - - - Bib and brace overalls	KN	6	U-10
6204.6323	- - - - Breeches	KN	6	U-10
6204.6324	- - - - Shorts	KN	6	U-10
6204.69	- - Of other textile materials:			
6204.6910	- - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6204.6990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
62.05	Men's or boys' shirts:			
6205.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6205.20	- Of cotton:			
6205.2010	- - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6205.2020	- - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
6205.30	- Of man-made fibres:			
	- - Of polyester fibres, mixed mainly with cotton:			
6205.3011	- - - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6205.3012	- - - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
	- - Of other synthetic fibres:			
6205.3021	- - - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6205.3022	- - - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
	- - Of artificial fibres:			
6205.3031	- - - Men's	KN	6	U-10
6205.3032	- - - Boys'	KN	6	U-10
6205.9000	- Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
62.06	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses:			
6206.1000	- Of silk or silk waste	KN	6	U-10
6206.2000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6206.3000	- Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6206.40	- Of man-made fibres:			
	- - Of synthetic fibres:			
6206.4011	- - - Women's	KN	6	U-10
6206.4012	- - - Girls'	KN	6	U-10
	- - Of artificial fibres:			
6206.4021	- - - Women's	KN	6	U-10
6206.4022	- - - Girls'	KN	6	U-10
6206.9000	- Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
62.07	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:			
	- Underpants and briefs:			
6207.1100	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6207.19	- - Of other textile materials:			
6207.1910	- - - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10
6207.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Nightshirts and pyjamas:			
6207.2100	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6207.2200	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
6207.2900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
	- Other:			
6207.9100	- - Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6207.9200	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6207.9900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	KN-06
62.08	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:			
	- Slips and petticoats:			
6208.1100	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10
6208.19	- - Of other textile materials:			
6208.1910	- - - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6208.1990	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Nightdresses and pyjamas:			
6208.2100	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6208.2200	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10
6208.2900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
	- Other:			
6208.9100	- - Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6208.9200	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6208.9900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	KN-06
62.09	Babies' garments and clothing accessories:			
6209.1000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	KN-06
6209.2000	- Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6209.3000	- Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6209.90	- Of other textile materials:			
6209.9010	- - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6209.9090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
62.10	Garments made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07:			
6210.10	- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03:			
6210.1010	- - Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6210.1020	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6210.1090	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6210.2000	- Other garments, of the type described in subdivisions 62.01 11 to 62.01 19	KN	6	U-10
6210.3000	- Other garments, of the type described in subdivisions 6202.19 11 to 6201 19	KN	6	U-10
6210.4000	- Other men's or boys' garments	KN	6	KN-06
6210.5000	- Other women's or girls' garments	KN	6	KN-06
62.11	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments:			
	- Swimwear:			
6211.11	- - Men's or boys':			
6211.1110	- - - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Of man-made fibres:			
6211.1121	- - - - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6211.1122	- - - - Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6211.1190	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
6211.12	- - Women's or girls':			
6211.1210	- - - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6211.1220	- - - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10
6211.1290	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
6211.20	- Ski suits:			
6211.2010	- - Of cotton	KN	6	U-10
6211.2020	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	U-10
6211.2090	- - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Other garments, men's or boys':			
6211.3100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	KN-06
6211.3200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6211.3300	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6211.3900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other garments, women's or girls':			
6211.4100	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	KN-06
6211.4200	- - Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6211.4300	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6211.4900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	KN-06
62.12	Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted:			
6212.10	- Brassières:			
6212.1010	- - Of cotton	KL	6	KN-06
6212.1020	- - Of man-made fibres	KL	6	KN-06
6212.1090	- - Of other textile materials	KL	6	KN-06
6212.20	- Girdles and panty-girdles:			
6212.2010	- - Of cotton	KL	6	KN-06
6212.2020	- - Of synthetic fibres	KL	6	KN-06
6212.2030	- - Of artificial fibres	KL	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
6212.2090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
6212.3000	- Corselettes	KL	6	KN-06
6212.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
62.13	Handkerchiefs:			
6213.1000	- Of silk or silk waste	KN	6	KN-06
6213.2000	- Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6213.9000	- Of other textile materials	KN	6	KN-06
62.14	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:			
6214.1000	- Of silk or silk waste	KN	6	U-10
6214.2000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	KN	6	U-10
6214.3000	- Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	U-10
6214.4000	- Of artificial fibres	KN	6	U-10
6214.9000	- Of other textile materials	KN	6	U-10
62.15	Ties, bow ties and cravats:			
6215.1000	- Of silk or silk waste	KL	6	KN-06
6215.2000	- Of man-made fibres	KL	6	KN-06
6215.9000	- Of other textile materials	KL	6	KN-06
6216.0000	Gloves, mittens and mitts	KG	6	KN-06
62.17	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12:			
6217.1000	- Accessories	KL	6	KN-06
6217.9000	- Parts	KL	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 63
OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

NOTES

1. Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.

2. Sub-Chapter I does not cover:
   a) goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
   b) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09.

3. Heading 63.09 applies only to the following goods:
   a) articles of textile materials:
      i) clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
      ii) blankets and travelling rugs;
      iii) bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
      iv) furnishing articles, other than carpets of headings 57.01 to 57.05 and tapestries of heading 58.05;
   b) footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

   In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:
      i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and
      ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	I. OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES			
63.01	Blankets and travelling rugs:			
6301.1000	- Electric blankets	KN	6	U-10
6301.2000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	KN	6	KN-06
6301.3000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6301.4000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6301.9000	- Other blankets and travelling rugs	KN	6	KN-06
63.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen:			
6302.1000	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other bed linen, printed:			
6302.21	- - Of cotton:			
6302.2110	- - - Sheets and pillow-cases	KN	6	KN-06
6302.2190	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6302.22	- - Of man-made fibres:			
6302.2210	- - - Sheets and pillow-cases	KN	6	KN-06
6302.2290	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6302.29	- - Of other textile materials:			
6302.2910	- - - Sheets and pillow-cases	KN	6	KN-06
6302.2990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other bed linen:			
6302.31	- - Of cotton:			
6302.3110	- - - Sheets and pillow-cases	KN	6	KN-06
6302.3190	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6302.32	- - Of man-made fibres:			
6302.3210	- - - Sheets and pillow-cases	KN	6	KN-06
6302.3290	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6302.39	- - Of other textile materials:			
6302.3910	- - - Sheets and pillow-cases	KN	6	KN-06
6302.3990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6302.4000	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other table linen:			
6302.5100	- - Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6302.5200	- - Of flax	KN	6	KN-06
6302.5300	- - Of man-made fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6302.5900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	KN-06
6302.60	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton:			
	- - Towels:			
6302.6011	- - - Sets of towels of different sizes, put up for retail sale	KN	6	KN-06
6302.6012	- - - Towels of which the largest dimension does not exceed 50 cms	KN	6	KN-06
6302.6013	- - - Towels of which the largest dimension exceeds 50 cms but does not exceed 60 cms	KN	6	KN-06
6302.6014	- - - Towels of which the largest dimension exceeds 60 cms but does not exceed 160 cms	KN	6	KN-06
6302.6019	- - - Other towels	KN	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
6302.6091	- - - Kitchen linen	KN	6	KN-06
6302.6099	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Other:			
6302.91	- - Of cotton:			
6302.9110	- - - Kitchen linen	KN	6	KN-06
6302.9190	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6302.92	- - Of flax:			
6302.9210	- - - Towels	KN	6	KN-06
6302.9290	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6302.93	- - Of man-made fibres:			
6302.9310	- - - Towels	KN	6	KN-06
6302.9390	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6302.99	- - Of other textile materials:			
6302.9910	- - - Towels	KN	6	KN-06
6302.9990	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
63.03	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances:			
	- Knitted or crocheted:			
6303.1100	- - Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6303.1200	- - Of synthetic fibres	KN	6	KN-06
6303.1900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
6303.9100	- - Of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6303.92	- - Of synthetic fibres:			
6303.9210	- - - Made up of fabrics of subdivision 5407.6111, 5407.6112, 5407.6113 or 5407.6114	KN	6	KN-06
6303.9290	- - - Other	KN	6	KN-06
6303.9900	- - Of other textile materials	KN	6	KN-06
63.04	Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04:			
	- Bedspreads:			
6304.1100	- - Knitted or crocheted	KN	6	KN-06
6304.1900	- - Other	KN	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
6304.9100	- - Knitted or crocheted	KN	6	KN-06
6304.9200	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	KN	6	KN-06
6304.9300	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres:	KN	6	KN-06
6304.9900	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	KN	6	KN-06
63.05	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods:			
6305.1000	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	KG	6	KN-06
6305.2000	- Of cotton	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of man-made textile materials:			
6305.3200	- - Flexible intermediate bulk containers	KG	6	KN-06
6305.33	- - Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like:			
6305.3310	- - - Of polyethylene	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Of polypropylene:			
6305.3321	- - - - Of a net capacity not exceeding 50 kg	KG	6	KN-06
6305.3322	- - - - Of a net capacity exceeding 50 kg but not exceeding 1 000 kg	KG	6	KN-06
6305.3329	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
6305.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
6305.9000	- Of other textile materials	KG	6	KN-06
63.06	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:			
	- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:			
6306.1100	- - Of cotton	KG	6	KN-06
6306.1200	- - Of synthetic fibres	KG	6	KN-06
6306.1900	- - Of other textile materials	KG	6	KN-06
	- Tents:			
6306.2100	- - Of cotton	KG	6	KN-06
6306.22	- - Of synthetic fibres:			
6306.2210	- - - Of nylon	KG	6	KN-06
6306.2290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
6306.2900	- - Of other textile materials	KG	6	KN-06
	- Sails:			
6306.3100	- - Of synthetic fibres	KG	6	KN-06
6306.3900	- - Of other textile materials	KG	6	KN-06
	- Pneumatic mattresses:			
6306.4100	- - Of cotton	KG	6	KN-06
6306.4900	- - Of other textile materials	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
6306.9100	- - Of cotton	KG	6	KN-06
6306.9900	- - Of other textile materials	KG	6	KN-06
63.07	Other made up articles, including dress patterns:			
6307.1000	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	KL	6	KN-06
6307.2000	- Life-jackets and life-belts	KL	6	KN-06
6307.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	II. SETS			
6308.0000	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories , for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	KG	6	KN-06
	III. WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS			
63.09	Worn clothing and other worn articles:			
6309.0010	- Overcoats, car-coats and raincoats	KG	6	KN-06
6309.0020	- Jackets, blazers and parkas	KG	6	KN-06
6309.0030	- Suits and costumes	KG	6	KN-06
6309.0040	- Trousers	KG	6	KN-06
6309.0050	- Skirts and dresses	KG	6	KN-06
6309.0060	- Ensembles, including sports ensembles	KG	6	KN-06
6309.0070	- Shirts and blouses	KG	6	KN-06
6309.0080	- Undergarments	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
6309.0091	- - Bed linen	KG	6	KN-06
6309.0092	- - Footwear	KG	6	KN-06
6309.0093	- - Stockings, socks and the like	KG	6	KN-06
6309.0094	- - Jerseys and pullovers	KG	6	KN-06
6309.0099	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
63.10	Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials:			
6310.1000	- Sorted	KG	6	KN-06
6310.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

SECTION XII
FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

CHAPTER 64
FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
   b) footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section XI);
   c) worn footwear of heading 63.09;
   d) articles of asbestos (heading 68.12);
   e) orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 90.21); or
   f) toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of heading 64.06, the term “parts” does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 96.06.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter:
   a) the terms “rubber” and “plastics” include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and
   b) the term “leather” refers to the goods of headings 41.07 and 41.12 to 41.14.
4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter:
   a) the material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
   b) the constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of subheadings 6402 12, 6402 19, 6403 12, 6403 19 and 6404 11, the expression “sports footwear” applies only to:
   a) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for, the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;
   b) skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
64.01	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes:			
6401.1000	- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	RTP	6	2U-17
	- Other footwear:			
6401.9100	- - Covering the knee	RTP	6	2U-17
6401.9200	- - Covering the ankle but not covering the knee	RTP	6	2U-17
6401.99	- - Other:			
6401.9910	- - - Overshoes	RTP	6	2U-17
6401.9990	- - - Other	RTP	6	2U-17
64.02	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics:			
	- Sports footwear:			
6402.12	- - Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots			
6402.1210	- - - Ski-boots	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.1220	- - - Cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.19	- - Other:			
6402.1910	- - - For golf, hiking, riding or curling	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.1920	- - - For soccer, other football games, baseball or bowling	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.1990	- - - Other	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.20	- Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs:			
6402.2010	- - With uppers and soles of rubber	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.2020	- - With uppers and soles of plastics	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.2030	- - With uppers of rubber and soles of plastics	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.2090	- - Other	RTP	6	2U-17

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
6402.3000	- Other footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	RTP	6	2U-17
	- Other footwear:			
6402.91	- - Covering the ankle:			
6402.9110	- - - With uppers and soles of rubber	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.9120	- - - With uppers and soles of plastics	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.9130	- - - With uppers of rubber and soles of plastics	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.9190	- - - Other	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.99	- - Other:			
	- - - Footwear attached to the foot by straps (sandals):			
6402.9911	- - - - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.9912	- - - - Men's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.9913	- - - - Women's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
	- - - Other:			
6402.9991	- - - - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.9992	- - - - Men's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6402.9993	- - - - Women's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather:			
	- Sports footwear:			
6403.1200	- - Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.19	- - Other:			
6403.1910	- - - For riding, golf, hiking, mountaineering, curling, bowling, skating or training	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.1920	- - - For soccer, other types of football or baseball	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.1990	- - - Other	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.2000	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.3000	- Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.4000	- Other footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	RTP	6	2U-17
	- Other footwear with outer soles of leather:			
6403.51	- - Covering the ankle:			
6403.5110	- - - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
	- - - Having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm:			
6403.5121	- - - - Men's	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.5122	- - - - Women's	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.59	- - Other:			
	- - - Footwear attached to the foot by straps (sandals):			
6403.5911	- - - - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.5912	- - - - Men's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.5913	- - - - Women's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
	- - - Other:			
6403.5991	- - - - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.5992	- - - - Men's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.5993	- - - - Women's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
	- Other footwear:			
6403.91	- - Covering the ankle:			
	- - - Ankle boots:			
6403.9111	- - - - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.9112	- - - - Men's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.9113	- - - - Women's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
	- - - Half-boots:			
6403.9121	- - - - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.9122	- - - - Men's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.9123	- - - - Women's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
	- - - Other:			
6403.9191	- - - - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.9192	- - - - Men's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.9193	- - - - Women's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.99	- - Other:			
	- - - Footwear attached to the foot by straps (sandals):			
6403.9911	- - - - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.9912	- - - - Men's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.9913	- - - - Women's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
	- - - Other:			
6403.9991	- - - - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.9992	- - - - Men's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6403.9993	- - - - Women's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials:			
	- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:			
6404.11	- - Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like:			
6404.1110	- - - For hiking, with outer soles of rubber and uppers of textile materials	RTP	6	2U-17
6404.1120	- - - For hiking, with outer soles of plastics and uppers of textile materials	RTP	6	2U-17

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
6404.1130	- - - For soccer, training or tennis, with outer soles of rubber and uppers of textile materials	RTP	6	2U-17
6404.1140	- - - For soccer, training or tennis, with outer soles of plastics and uppers of textile materials	RTP	6	2U-17
6404.1190	- - - Other	RTP	6	2U-17
6404.19	- - Other:			
6404.1910	- - - Shoes and sandals, with outer soles of plastics and uppers of textile materials	RTP	6	2U-17
6404.1920	- - - Shoes and sandals, with outer soles of rubber and uppers of textile materials	RTP	6	2U-17
6404.1990	- - - Other	RTP	6	2U-17
6404.20	- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:			
	- - Footwear attached to the foot by straps (sandals):			
6404.2011	- - - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6404.2012	- - - Men's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6404.2013	- - - Women's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
	- - Other:			
6404.2091	- - - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6404.2092	- - - Men's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
6404.2093	- - - Women's, having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
64.05	Other footwear:			
6405.10	- With the uppers of leather or composition leather:			
6405.1010	- - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
	- - Having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm:			
6405.1021	- - - Men's	RTP	6	2U-17
6405.1022	- - - Women's	RTP	6	2U-17
6405.20	- With the uppers of textile materials:			
6405.2010	- - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
	- - Having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm:			
6405.2021	- - - Men's	RTP	6	2U-17
6405.2022	- - - Women's	RTP	6	2U-17
6405.90	- Other:			
6405.9010	- - Having an inner sole of a length of less than 24 cm	RTP	6	2U-17
	- - Having an inner sole of a length of not less than 24 cm:			
6405.9021	- - - Men's	RTP	6	2U-17
6405.9022	- - - Women's	RTP	6	2U-17
64.06	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof:			
6406.1000	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners:	KG	6	KN-06
6406.20	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics:			
6406.2010	- - Outer soles of rubber	KG	6	KN-06
6406.2020	- - Outer soles of plastics	KG	6	KN-06
6406.2030	- - Heels, of rubber	KG	6	KN-06
6406.2040	- - Heels, of plastics	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
6406.9100	- - Of wood	KG	6	KN-06
6406.9900	- - Of other materials	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 65
HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) worn headgear of heading 63.09;
   b) asbestos headgear (heading 68.12); or
   c) dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.

2. Heading 65.02 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
69.08	Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:			
6908.1000	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	KG	6	MT2-15
6908.90	- Other:			
	- - Of stoneware:			
6908.9011	- - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is not less than 7 cm but less than 15 cm	KG	6	MT2-15
6908.9012	- - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is not less than 15 cm but less than 30 cm	KG	6	MT2-15
6908.9013	- - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is not less than 30 cm but less than 50 cm	KG	6	MT2-15
6908.9019	- - - Other	KG	6	MT2-15
	- - Of earthenware or clay:			
6908.9021	- - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is not less than 7 cm but less than 20 cm	KG	6	MT2-15
6908.9029	- - - Other	KG	6	MT2-15
6908.9090	- - Other	KG	6	MT2-15
69.09	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods:			
	- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:			
6909.1100	- - Of porcelain or china	KG	6	KN-06
6909.1200	- - Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale	KG	6	KN-06
6909.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
6909.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
69.10	Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures:			
6910.1000	- Of porcelain or china	KG	6	U-10
6910.90	- Other:			
6910.9030	- - Toilet bowls	KG	6	U-10
6910.9040	- - Cisterns	KG	6	U-10
6910.9050	- - Ceramic sinks, wash basins and wash basin pedestals	KG	6	U-10
6910.9060	- - Baths	KG	6	U-10
6910.9090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
69.11	Tableware, kitchenware, other househ old articles and toilet articles, or porcelain or of china:			
6911.10	- Tableware and kitchenware:			
6911.1010	- - Of bone china	KG	6	KN-06
6911.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
6911.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
69.12	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, or porcelain or of china:			
6912.0010	- Of stoneware	KG	6	KN-06
6912.0020	- Of earthenware or clay	KG	6	KN-06
6912.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
69.13	Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles:			
6913.1000	- Of porcelain or china	KG	6	KN-06
6913.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
69.14	Other ceramic articles:			
6914.1000	- Of porcelain or china	KG	6	KN-06
6914.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 70
GLASS AND GLASSWARE

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) goods of heading 32.07 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
   b) articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
   c) optical fibre cables of heading 85.44, electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;
   d) optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
   e) lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 94.05;
   f) toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or
   g) buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.
2. For the purposes of headings 70.03, 70.04 and 70.05:
   a) glass is not regarded as “worked” by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
   b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
   c) the expression “absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer” means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.
3. The products referred to in heading 70.06 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
4. For the purposes of heading 70.19, the expression “glass wool” means:
   a) mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content not less than 60% by weight;
   b) mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide (K_2O or Na_2O) content exceeding 5% by weight or a boric oxide (B_2O_3) content exceeding 2% by weight.

   Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 68.06.
5. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “glass” includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7013 21, 7013 31 and 7013 91, the expression “lead crystal” means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24%.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
7001.0000	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass	KG	6	KN-06
70.02	Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked:			
7002.1000	- Balls	KG	6	KN-06
7002.2000	- Rods	KG	6	KN-06
	- Tubes and pipes:			
7002.3100	- - Of quartz or other fused silica	KG	6	KN-06
7002.3200	- - Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	KG	6	KN-06
7002.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
70.03	Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:			
	- Non-wired sheets:			
7003.1200	- - Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	KG	6	MT2-15
7003.1900	- - Other	KG	6	MT2-15
7003.2000	- Wired sheets	KG	6	MT2-15
7003.3000	- Profiles	KG	6	MT2-15
70.04	Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:			
7004.2000	- Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	KG	6	MT2-15
7004.9000	- Other glass	KG	6	MT2-15

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
70.05	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:			
7005.1000	- Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	KG	6	MT2-15
	- Other non-wired glass:			
7005.21	- - Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground:			
7005.2110	- - - Of a thickness not exceeding 3.5 mm	KG	6	MT2-15
7005.2120	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 3.5 mm but not exceeding 4.5 mm	KG	6	MT2-15
7005.2190	- - - Other	KG	6	MT2-15
7005.29	- - Other:			
7005.2910	- - - Float glass, of a thickness not exceeding 3.5 mm	KG	6	MT2-15
7005.2920	- - - Float glass, of a thickness of 3.5 mm or more but not exceeding 4.5 mm	KG	6	MT2-15
7005.2930	- - - Float, of a thickness exceeding 4.5 mm	KG	6	MT2-15
7005.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	MT2-15
7005.3000	- Wired glass	KG	6	MT2-15
7006.0000	Glass of heading 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	KG	6	KN-06
70.07	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass:			
	- Toughened (tempered) safety glass:			
7007.1100	- - Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	KG	6	KN-06
7007.1900	- - Other	KG	6	MT2-15
	- Plywood glass:			
7007.2100	- - Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	KG	6	KN-06
7007.2900	- - Other	KG	6	MT2-15
7008.0000	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	KG	6	KN-06
70.09	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors:			
7009.1000	- Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7009.91	- - Unframed:			
7009.9110	- - - Of a reflecting area not exceeding 1 000 cm^2	KG	6	KN-06
7009.9120	- - - Of a reflecting area exceeding 1 000 cm^2	KG	6	KN-06
7009.9200	- - Framed	KG	6	KN-06
70.10	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass:			
7010.1000	- Ampoules	KL	6	KN-06
7010.2000	- Stoppers, lids, caps, and other closures	KG	6	KN-06
7010.90	- Other:			
7010.9010	- - Beverage bottles, of a capacity exceeding 1 litre	KG	6	KN-06
7010.9020	- - Beverage bottles, of a capacity exceeding 0.33 litre but not exceeding 1 litre	KG	6	KN-06
7010.9030	- - Beverage bottles, of a capacity exceeding 0.15 litre but not exceeding 0.33 litre	KG	6	KN-06
7010.9040	- - Beverage bottles, of a capacity not exceeding 0.15 litre	KG	6	KN-06
7010.9050	- - Flasks	KG	6	KN-06
7010.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
70.11	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like:			
7011.1000	- For electric lighting	KG	6	KN-06
7011.20	- For cathode-ray tubes:			
7011.2010	- - Cones	KG	6	KN-06
7011.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7011.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
7012.0000	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels	KG	6	U-10
70.13	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 70.10 or 70.18):			
7013.1000	- Of glass-ceramics	KG	6	KN-06
	- Drinking glasses (for example: tumblers, jugs), other than of glass-ceramics:			
7013.2100	- - Of lead crystal	KG	6	KN-06
7013.29	- - Other:			
7013.2910	- - - Of tempered glass	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Other:			
7013.2991	- - - - Hand-made, cut or otherwise decorated	KG	6	KN-06
7013.2999	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than of glass-ceramics:			
7013.3100	- - Of lead crystal	KG	6	KN-06
7013.3200	- - Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	KG	6	KN-06
7013.39	- - Other:			
7013.3910	- - - Of tempered glass	KG	6	KN-06
7013.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other articles:			
7013.9100	- - Of lead crystal	KG	6	KN-06
7013.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7014.0000	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 70.15), not optically worked	KG	6	KN-06
70.15	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non- corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses:			
7015.1000	- Glasses for corrective spectacles	KG	6	KN-06
7015.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
70.16	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms:			
7016.1000	- Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	KG	6	KN-06
7016.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
70.17	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:			
7017.1000	- Of quartz or other fused silica	KG	6	KN-06
7017.2000	- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	KG	6	KN-06
7017.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
70.18	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter:			
7018.1000	- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi- precious stones and similar glass smallwares	KL	6	KN-06
7018.2000	- Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	KL	6	KN-06
7018.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
70.19	Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics): yarn, woven fabrics):			
	- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:			
7019.1100	- - Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7019.1200	- - Rovings	KG	6	KN-06
7019.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:			
7019.3100	- - Mats	KG	6	KN-06
7019.3200	- - Thin sheets (voiles)	KG	6	KN-06
7019.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7019.4000	- Woven fabrics of rovings	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other woven fabrics:			
7019.5100	- - Of a width not exceeding 30 cm	KG	6	KN-06
7019.5200	- - Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m², of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex	KG	6	KN-06
7019.5900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7019.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
7020.0000	Other articles of glass	KG	6	KN-06

SECTION XIV
NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

CHAPTER 71
NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

NOTES

1. Subject to Note 1 a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
   a) of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
   b) of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.

2. a) Headings 71.13, 71.14 and 71.15 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferRules and rims), and paragraph b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles.
   b) Heading 71.16 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).

3. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (heading 28.43);
   b) sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
   c) goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
   d) supported catalysts (heading 38.15);
   e) articles of heading 42.02 or 42.03 referred to in Note 2 B to Chapter 42;
   f) articles of heading 43.03 or 43.04;
   g) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
   h) footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
   ij) umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
   k) abrasive goods of heading 68.04 or 68.05 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 85.22);
   l) articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
   m) arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
   n) articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;
   o) articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or
   p) original sculptures or statuary (heading 97.03), collectors' pieces (heading 97.05) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 97.06), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.

4. a) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.
   b) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
   c) The expression "precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2 b) to Chapter 96.

5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an intermetallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2%, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following Rules:
   a) an alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
   b) an alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2%, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
   c) other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.

6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the Rules in Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.

7. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.

8. Subject to Note 1 a) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 71.12 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.

9. For the purposes of heading 71.13, the expression "articles of jewellery" means:
   a) any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and

b) articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes).

10. For the purposes of heading 71.14, the expression “articles of goldsmiths’ or silversmiths’ wares” includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers’ requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.

11. For the purposes of heading 71.17, the expression “imitation jewellery” means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph a) of Note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading 96.06, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 96.15), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7106 10, 7108 11, 7110 11, 7110 21, 7110 31 and 7110 41, the expressions “powder” and “in powder form” mean products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4 b), for the purposes of subheadings 7110 11 and 7110 19, the expression “platinum” does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.

3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading 71.10, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	I. NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES			
71.01	Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:			
7101.10	- Natural pearls:			
7101.1010	- - Temporarily strung for convenience of transport	GN	6	KN-06
7101.1090	- - Other	GN	6	KN-06
	- Cultured pearls:			
7101.2100	- - Raw:	GN	6	KN-06
7101.22	- - Worked:			
7101.2210	- - - Temporarily strung for convenience of transport	GN	6	KN-06
7101.2290	- - - Other	GN	6	KN-06
71.02	Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set:			
7102.1000	- Unsorted	GN	6	KLT-05
	- Industrial:			
7102.2100	- - Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	GN	6	KLT-05
7102.2900	- - Other	GN	6	KLT-05
	- Non-industrial:			
7102.3100	- - Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	GN	6	KLT-05
7102.3900	- - Other	GN	6	KLT-05
71.03	Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:			
7103.10	- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped:			
7103.1010	- - Lapis lazuli	GN	6	KN-06
7103.1090	- - Other	GN	6	KN-06
	- Otherwise worked:			
7103.9100	- - Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	GN	6	KLT-05
7103.9900	- - Other	GN	6	KLT-05
71.04	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:			
7104.1000	- Piezo-electric quartz	GN	6	KN-06
7104.2000	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	GN	6	KN-06
7104.9000	- Other	GN	6	KN-06
71.05	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones:			
7105.1000	- Of diamonds	KG	6	KLT-05
7105.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
	II. PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL			
71.06	Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form:			
7106.1000	- Powder	GN	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7106.91	- - Raw:			
7106.9110	- - - Not alloyed	GN	6	KN-06
7106.9120	- - - Alloyed	GN	6	KN-06
7106.9200	- - Unwrought	GN	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
7107.0000	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured	GN	6	KN-06
71.08	Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi- manufactured forms, or in powder form:			
	- Non-monetary:			
7108.1100	- - Powder	GN	6	KN-06
7108.1200	- - Other unwrought forms	GN	6	KN-06
7108.1300	- - Other semi-manufactured forms	GN	6	KN-06
7108.2000	- Monetary	GN	6	KN-06
7109.0000	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured	GN	6	KN-06
71.10	Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form:			
	- Platinum:			
7110.1100	- - Raw or powdered	GN	6	KN-06
7110.1900	- - Other	GN	6	KN-06
	- Palladium:			
7110.2100	- - Raw or powdered	GN	6	KN-06
7110.2900	- - Other	GN	6	KN-06
	- Rhodium:			
7110.3100	- - Raw or powdered	GN	6	KN-06
7110.3900	- - Other	GN	6	KN-06
	- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:			
7110.4100	- - Raw or powdered	GN	6	KN-06
7110.4900	- - Other	GN	6	KN-06
7111.0000	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured	GL	6	KN-06
71.12	Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal:			
7112.3000	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	GN	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7112.9100	- - Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	GN	6	KN-06
7112.9200	- - Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	GN	6	KN-06
7112.9900	- - Other	GN	6	KN-06
	III. JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES			
71.13	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:			
	- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:			
7113.1100	- - Of silver whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:	GN	6	KN-06
7113.1900	- - Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	GN	6	KN-06
7113.2000	- Of base metal clad with precious metal	GN	6	KN-06
71.14	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:			
	- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:			
7114.1100	- - Of silver whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:	GN	6	KN-06
7114.1900	- - Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	GN	6	KN-06
7114.2000	- Of base metal clad with precious metal	GN	6	KN-06
71.15	Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:			
7115.1000	- Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	KL	6	KN-06
7115.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
71.16	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):			
7116.1000	- Of natural or cultured pearls	GN	6	KN-06
7116.2000	- Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	GN	6	KN-06
71.17	Imitation jewellery:			
	- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:			
7117.1100	- - Cuff links and studs	KL	6	KN-06
7117.19	- - Other:			
7117.1910	- - - Plated with gold or platinum and parts of glass	KL	6	KN-06
7117.1920	- - - Plated with gold or platinum without parts of glass	KL	6	KN-06
7117.1990	- - - Other	KL	6	KN-06
7117.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
71.18	Coin:			
7118.1000	- Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender	GN	6	KN-06
7118.9000	- Other	GN	6	KN-06

SECTION XV
BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

NOTES

1. This Section does not cover:
   a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 32.07 to 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15);
   b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 36.06);
   c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 65.06 or 65.07;
   d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 66.03;
   e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);
   f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
   g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 86.08) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
   h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
   ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 93.06) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);
   k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
   l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
   m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
   n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “parts of general use” means:
   a) articles of heading 73.07, 73.12, 73.15, 73.17 or 73.18 and similar articles of other base metal;
   b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 91.14); and
   c) articles of headings 83.01, 83.02, 83.08, 83.10 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 83.06.

   In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 73.15) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

   Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.

3. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “base metals” means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.

4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term “cermets” means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term “cermets” includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).

5. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):
   a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;
   b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;
   c) in this Section the term “alloys” includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.

6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

7. Classification of composite articles:

   Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the Interpretative Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals.

   For this purpose:
   a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
   b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and
   c) a cermet of heading 81.13 is regarded as a single base metal.

8. In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
   a) Waste and scrap :

      Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
   b) Powders :

      Products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

CHAPTER 72
IRON AND STEEL

NOTES

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes d), e) and f) throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

   a) Pig iron :

   Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2% by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits:
   – not more than 10% of chromium
   – not more than 6% of manganese
   – not more than 3% of phosphorus
   – not more than 8% of silicon
   – a total of not more than 10% of other elements.

   b) Spiegeleisen :

   Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at a) above.

   c) Ferro-alloys :

   Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4% or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:
   – more than 10% of chromium
   – more than 30% of manganese
   – more than 3% of phosphorus
   – more than 8% of silicon
   – a total of more than 10% of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10% in the case of copper.

   d) Steel:

   Ferrous materials other than those of heading 72.03 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2% or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

   e) Stainless steel :

   Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2% or less of carbon and 10.5% or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

   f) Other alloy steel :

   Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:
   – 0.3% or more of aluminium
   – 0.0008% or more of boron
   – 0.3% or more of chromium
   – 0.3% or more of cobalt
   – 0.4% or more of copper
   – 0.4% or more of lead
   – 1.65% or more of manganese
   – 0.08% or more of molybdenum
   – 0.3% or more nickel
   – 0.06% or more of niobium
   – 0.6% or more of silicon
   – 0.05% or more of titanium
   – 0.3% or more of tungsten (wolfram)
   – 0.1% or more of vanadium
   – 0.05% or more of zirconium
   – 0.1% or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

   g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel :

   Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

   h) Granules :

   Products of which less than 90% by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

   ij) Semi-finished products :

   Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

   other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

   These products are not presented in coils.

   k) Flat-rolled products :

   Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at ij) above in the form of:
   – coils of successively superimposed layers, or
   – straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils :

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

m) Other bars and rods :

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at ij), k) or l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may:

– have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
– be twisted after rolling.

n) Angles, shapes and sections :

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at ij), k), l) or m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 73.01 or 73.02.

o) Wire:

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

p) Hollow drill bars and rods :

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 73.04.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.

3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of. this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

a) Alloy pig iron :

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

– more than 0.2% of chromium
– more than 0.3% of copper
– more than 0.3% of nickel
– more than 0.1% of any of the following elements: aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

b) Non-alloy free-cutting steel :

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

– 0.08% or more of sulphur
– 0.1% or more of lead
– more than 0.05% of selenium
– more than 0.01% of tellurium
– more than 0.05% of bismuth.

c) Silicon-electrical steel :

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6% but not more than 6% of silicon and not more than 0.08% of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1% of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

d) High speed steel :

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7% or more, 0.6% or more of carbon and 3% to 6% of chromium.

e) Silico-manganese steel :

Alloy steels containing by weight:

– not more than 0.7% of carbon,
– 0.5% or more but not more than 1.9% of manganese, and
– 0.6% or more but not more than 2.3% of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of heading 72.02 the following Rule should be observed:

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1 c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this Rule the unspecified “other elements” referred to in Chapter Note 1 c) must each exceed 10% by weight.

NATIONAL LEGAL NOTE No. 1

For the purposes of headings 72.10 and 72.12, the term “tinplate” shall be taken to mean sheets of a thickness not exceeding 1 mm tin-coated on both faces.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	I. PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUC TS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM			
72.01	Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms:			
7201.1000	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus	KG	6	KN-06
7201.2000	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus	KG	6	KN-06
7201.5000	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen	KG	6	KN-06
72.02	Ferro-alloys:			
	- Ferro-manganese:			
7202.1100	- - Containing by weight more than 2% of carbon	KG	6	KN-06
7202.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Ferro-silicon:			
7202.21	- - Containing by weight more than 55% of silicon:			
7202.2110	- - - Containing by weight more than 55% but not more than 80% of silicon	KG	6	KN-06
7202.2120	- - - Containing by weight more than 80% of silicon	KG	6	KN-06
7202.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7202.3000	- Ferro-silico-manganese	KG	6	KN-06
	- Ferro-chromium:			
7202.4100	- - Containing by weight more than 4% of carbon	KG	6	KN-06
7202.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7202.5000	- Ferro-silico-chromium	KG	6	KN-06
7202.6000	- Ferro-nickel	KG	6	KN-06
7202.7000	- Ferro-molybdenum	KG	6	KN-06
7202.8000	- Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7202.9100	- - Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico- titanium	KG	6	KN-06
7202.9200	- - Ferro-vanadium	KG	6	KN-06
7202.9300	- - Ferro-niobium	KG	6	KN-06
7202.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.03	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets, or similar forms:			
7203.1000	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	KG	6	KN-06
7203.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.04	Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel:			
7204.1000	- Waste and scrap of cast iron	KG	6	KN-06
	- Waste and scrap of alloy steel:			
7204.2100	- - Of stainless steel	KG	6	KN-06
7204.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7204.3000	- Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other waste and scrap:			
7204.4100	- - Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles	KG	6	KN-06
7204.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7204.5000	- Remelting scrap ingots	KG	6	KN-06
72.05	Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel:			
7205.1000	- Granules	KG	6	KN-06
	- Powders:			
7205.2100	- - Of alloy steel:	KG	6	KN-06
7205.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	II. IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL			
72.06	Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 72.03):			
7206.1000	- Ingots	KG	6	KN-06
7206.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.07	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel:			
	- Containing less than 0.25% by weight of carbon:			
7207.1100	- - Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	KG	6	KN-06
7207.1200	- - Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	KG	6	KN-06
7207.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7207.2000	- Containing 0.25% or more by weight of carbon	KG	6	KN-06
72.08	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated:			
7208.1000	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:			
7208.2500	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	KG	6	KN-06
7208.2600	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7208.2700	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:			
7208.3600	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7208.3700	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7208.3800	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7208.3900	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7208.4000	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:			
7208.5100	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7208.5200	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7208.5300	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7208.5400	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7208.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.09	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled, not clad, plated or coated:			
	- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):			
7209.1500	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	KG	6	KN-06
7209.1600	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7209.1700	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7209.1800	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	KG	6	KN-06
	- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):			
7209.2500	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	KG	6	KN-06
7209.2600	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7209.2700	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7209.2800	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7209.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.10	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated:			
	- Plated or coated with tin:			
7210.11	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more:			
7210.1110	- - - Not exceeding 1 mm (tinplate)	KG	6	KN-06
7210.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7210.1200	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7210.2000	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	KG	6	KN-06
7210.3000	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	KG	6	KN-06
	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:			
7210.4100	- - Corrugated	KG	6	KN-06
7210.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7210.5000	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	KG	6	KN-06
	- Plated or coated with aluminium:			
7210.6100	- - Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	KG	6	KN-06
7210.6900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7210.7000	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	KG	6	KN-06
7210.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.11	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated:			
	- Not further worked than hot-rolled:			
7211.1300	- - Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	KG	6	KN-06
7211.1400	- - Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	KG	6	KN-06
7211.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):			
7211.2300	- - Containing less than 0.25% by weight of carbon	KG	6	KN-06
7211.29	- - Other:			
7211.2910	- - - Containing by weight 0.60% or more of carbon	KG	6	KN-06
7211.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7211.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.12	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated:			
7212.10	- Plated or coated with tin:			
7212.1010	- - Not exceeding 1 mm (tinplate)	KG	6	KN-06
7212.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7212.2000	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	KG	6	KN-06
7212.3000	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	KG	6	KN-06
7212.4000	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	KG	6	KN-06
7212.5000	- Otherwise plated or coated	KG	6	KN-06
7212.6000	- Clad	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
72.13	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel:			
7213.1000	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	KG	6	KN-06
7213.2000	- Other, of free-cutting steel	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7213.91	- - Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter:			
7213.9110	- - - Having a diameter of less than 14 mm but not less than 10 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7213.9120	- - - Having a diameter of less than 10 mm but not less than 7 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7213.9190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7213.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.14	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling:			
7214.1000	- Forged	KG	6	KN-06
7214.2000	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	KG	6	KN-06
7214.3000	- Other, of free-cutting steel	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7214.9100	- - Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	KG	6	KN-06
7214.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.15	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel:			
7215.1000	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	KG	6	KN-06
7215.5000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	KG	6	KN-06
7215.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.16	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel:			
7216.1000	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot- drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	KG	6	KN-06
	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of less than 80 mm:			
7216.2100	- - L sections	KG	6	KN-06
7216.2200	- - T sections	KG	6	KN-06
	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot- drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more:			
7216.3100	- - U sections	KG	6	KN-06
7216.3200	- - I sections	KG	6	KN-06
7216.3300	- - H sections	KG	6	KN-06
7216.4000	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more	KG	6	KN-06
7216.5000	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	KG	6	KN-06
	- Sections not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:			
7216.6100	- - Obtained from flat-rolled products	KG	6	KN-06
7216.6900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7216.9100	- - Obtained, cold-formed or cold-finished, from flat-rolled products	KG	6	KN-06
7216.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.17	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel:			
7217.1000	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	KG	6	KN-06
7217.2000	- Plated or coated with zinc	KG	6	KN-06
7217.3000	- Plated or coated with other base metals	KG	6	KN-06
7217.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
	III. STAINLESS STEEL			
72.18	Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel:			
7218.1000	- Ingots or other primary forms	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7218.9100	- - Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	KG	6	KN-06
7218.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.19	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:			
	- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:			
7219.1100	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7219.1200	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7219.1300	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7219.1400	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	KG	6	KN-06
	- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:			
7219.2100	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7219.2200	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7219.2300	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7219.2400	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):			
7219.3100	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	KG	6	KN-06
7219.3200	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7219.3300	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7219.3400	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7219.3500	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7219.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.20	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:			
	- Not further worked than hot-rolled:			
7220.1100	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	KG	6	KN-06
7220.1200	- - Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7220.2000	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	KG	6	KN-06
7220.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
7221.0000	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel	KG	6	KN-06
72.22	Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel:			
	- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:			
7222.1100	- - Of circular cross-section	KG	6	KN-06
7222.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7222.2000	- Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	KG	6	KN-06
7222.3000	- Other bars and rods	KG	6	KN-06
7222.4000	- Angles, shapes and sections	KG	6	KN-06
7223.0000	Wire of stainless steel	KG	6	KN-06
	IV. OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL			
72.24	Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel:			
7224.1000	- Ingots or other primary forms	KG	6	KN-06
7224.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.25	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:			
	- Of silicon-electrical steel:			
7225.1100	- - Grain-oriented	KG	6	KN-06
7225.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7225.2000	- Of high speed steel	KG	6	KN-06
7225.3000	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils	KG	6	KN-06
7225.4000	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils	KG	6	KN-06
7225.5000	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7225.9100	- - Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	KG	6	KN-06
7225.9200	- - Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	KG	6	KN-06
7225.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.26	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:			
	- Of silicon-electrical steel:			
7226.1100	- - Grain-oriented	KG	6	KN-06
7226.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7226.2000	- Of high speed steel	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7226.9100	- - Not further worked than hot-rolled	KG	6	KN-06
7226.9200	- - Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	KG	6	KN-06
7226.9300	- - Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	KG	6	KN-06
7226.9400	- - Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	KG	6	KN-06
7226.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.27	Bars and rods, hot-rolled in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel:			
7227.1000	- Of high speed steel	KG	6	KN-06
7227.2000	- Of silico-manganese steel	KG	6	KN-06
7227.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
72.28	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel:			
7228.1000	- Bars and rods, of high speed steel	KG	6	KN-06
7228.2000	- Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel	KG	6	KN-06
7228.3000	- Other bara and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	KG	6	KN-06
7228.4000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged	KG	6	KN-06
7228.5000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	KG	6	KN-06
7228.6000	- Other bars and rods	KG	6	KN-06
7228.7000	- Angles, shapes and sections	KG	6	KN-06
7228.80	- Hollow drill bars and rods:			
7228.8010	- - Of alloy steel	KG	6	KN-06
7228.8020	- - Of non-alloy steel	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
72.29	Wire of other alloy steel:			
7229.1000	- Of high speed steel	KG	6	KN-06
7229.2000	- Of silico-manganese steel	KG	6	KN-06
7229.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 73
ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL

NOTES

1. In this Chapter the expression “cast iron” applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1 d) to Chapter 72.

2. In this Chapter the word “wire” means hot- or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
73.01	Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel:			
7301.1000	- Sheet piling	KG	6	KN-06
7301.2000	- Angles, shapes and sections	KG	6	KN-06
73.02	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails:			
7302.1000	- Rails	KG	6	KN-06
7302.3000	- Switch-blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	KG	6	KN-06
7302.4000	- Fish-plates and sole plates	KG	6	KN-06
7302.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
7303.0000	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron	KG	6	KN-06
73.04	Tubos y perfiles huecos, sin soldadura (sin costura)*, de hierro o acero:			
7304.1000	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines	KG	6	KN-06
	- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:			
7304.2100	- - Drill pipe	KG	6	KN-06
7304.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:			
7304.3100	- - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	KG	6	KN-06
7304.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:			
7304.41	- - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):			
7304.4110	- - - Of an external diameter of less than 19 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7304.4190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7304.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:			
7304.5100	- - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	KG	6	KN-06
7304.5900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7304.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.05	Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel:			
	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:			
7305.1100	- - Longitudinally submerged arc welded	KG	6	KN-06
7305.1200	- - Other, longitudinally welded	KG	6	KN-06
7305.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7305.2000	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other, welded:			
7305.3100	- - Longitudinally welded	KG	6	KN-06
7305.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7305.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.06	Other tubes and pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel:			
7306.1000	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines	KG	6	KN-06
7306.2000	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	KG	6	KN-06
7306.3000	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel	KG	6	KN-06
7306.4000	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	KG	6	KN-06
7306.5000	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel	KG	6	KN-06
7306.6000	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section	KG	6	KN-06
7306.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.07	Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel:			
	- Cast fittings:			
7307.1100	- - Of non-malleable cast iron	KG	6	KN-06
7307.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Other, of stainless steel:			
7307.2100	- - Flanges	KG	6	KN-06
7307.2200	- - Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	KG	6	KN-06
7307.2300	- - Butt welding fittings	KG	6	KN-06
7307.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7307.9100	- - Flanges	KG	6	KN-06
7307.9200	- - Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	KG	6	KN-06
7307.9300	- - Butt welding fittings	KG	6	KN-06
7307.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.08	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge- sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:			
7308.1000	- Bridges and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
7308.2000	- Towers and lattice masts	KG	6	KN-06
7308.3000	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	KG	6	KN-06
7308.4000	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pitpropping	KG	6	KN-06
7308.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:			
7309.0010	- For gases, other than compressed or liquefied gas	KG	6	KN-06
	- For liquids:			
7309.0021	- - Lined or heat-insulated	KG	6	KN-06
7309.0022	- - Not lined or heat-insulated, of a capacity exceeding 100 000 litres	KG	6	KN-06
7309.0023	- - Not lined or heat-insulated, of a capacity not exceeding 100 000 litres	KG	6	KN-06
7309.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.10	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:			
7310.10	- Of a capacity of 50 litres or more:			
7310.1010	- - Casks, drums and cans	KG	6	KN-06
7310.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of a capacity of less than 50 litres:			
7310.2100	- - Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	KG	6	KN-06
7310.29	- - Other:			
7310.2910	- - - Casks, drums and cans	KG	6	KN-06
7310.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.11	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel:			
7311.0010	- Of a capacity not exceeding 100 litres	KG	6	KN-06
7311.0020	- Of a capacity exceeding 100 litres but not exceeding 500 litres	KG	6	KN-06
7311.0030	- Of a capacity exceeding 500 litres but not exceeding 1 000 litres	KG	6	KN-06
7311.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.12	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated:			
7312.10	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables:			
7312.1010	- - Of a diameter of between 1 mm and 80 mm, of wire of circular cross-section	KG	6	KN-06
7312.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7312.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
7313.0000	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel	KG	6	KN-06
73.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel:			
	- Woven cloth:			
7314.1200	- - Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	KG	6	KN-06
7314.1300	- - Other endless bands for machinery	KG	6	KN-06
7314.1400	- - Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	KG	6	KN-06
7314.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7314.2000	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm^2 or more	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:			
7314.3100	- - Plated or coated with zinc	KG	6	KN-06
7314.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:			
7314.41	- - Plated or coated with zinc:			
7314.4110	- - - Gabions, of galvanized steel wire, whether or not coated with plastics	KG	6	KN-06
7314.4190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7314.4200	- - Coated with plastics	KG	6	KN-06
7314.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7314.5000	- Expanded metal	KG	6	KN-06
73.15	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:			
	- Articulated link chain and parts thereof:			
7315.1100	- - Roller chain	KG	6	KN-06
7315.1200	- - Other chain	KG	6	KN-06
7315.1900	- - Parts	KG	6	KN-06
7315.2000	- Skid chain	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other chain:			
7315.8100	- - Stud-link	KG	6	KN-06
7315.8200	- - Other, welded link	KG	6	KN-06
7315.89	- - Other:			
7315.8910	- - - Transmission chains	KG	6	KN-06
7315.8990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7315.9000	- Other parts	KG	6	KN-06
7316.0000	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel	KG	6	KN-06
73.17	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper:			
7317.0010	- Nails and tacks	KG	6	KN-06
7317.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.18	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel:			
	- Threaded articles:			
7318.1100	- - Coach screws	KG	6	KN-06
7318.1200	- - Other wood screws	KG	6	KN-06
7318.1300	- - Screw hooks and screw rings	KG	6	KN-06
7318.1400	- - Self-tapping screws	KG	6	KN-06
7318.1500	- - Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers	KG	6	KN-06
7318.1600	- - Nuts	KG	6	KN-06
7318.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Non-threaded articles:			
7318.2100	- - Spring washers and other lock washers	KG	6	KN-06
7318.2200	- - Other washers	KG	6	KN-06
7318.2300	- - Rivets	KG	6	KN-06
7318.2400	- - Cotters and cotter-pins	KG	6	KN-06
7318.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included:			
7319.1000	- Sewing, darning or embroidery needles	KG	6	KN-06
7319.2000	- Safety pins	KG	6	KN-06
7319.3000	- Other pins	KG	6	KN-06
7319.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.20	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:			
7320.1000	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	KG	6	KN-06
7320.2000	- Helical springs	KG	6	KN-06
7320.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.21	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate-warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:			
	- Cooking appliances and plate warmers:			
7321.11	- - For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:			
7321.1110	- - - Cookers (other than portable)	KG	6	U-10
7321.1120	- - - Stoves (other than portable)	KG	6	U-10
7321.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
7321.12	- - For liquid fuel:			
7321.1210	- - - Cookers	KG	6	U-10
7321.1290	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
7321.13	- - For solid fuel:			
7321.1310	- - - Cookers	KG	6	U-10
7321.1390	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other appliances:			
7321.81	- - For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:			
7321.8110	- - - For gas fuel	KG	6	U-10
7321.8120	- - - For gas fuel and other fuels	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
7321.8200	- - For liquid fuel	KG	6	U-10
7321.8300	- - For solid fuel	KG	6	U-10
7321.90	- Parts:			
7321.9010	- - Baking chambers, whether or not assembled, for stoves and cookers (other than portable)	KG	6	KN-06
7321.9020	- - Hobs with or without controls, or burners, for stoves and cookers (other than portable)	KG	6	KN-06
7321.9030	- - Door assemblies, for stoves and cookers (other than portable), including more than one of the following components: interior walls, exterior walls, window, insulation	KG	6	KN-06
7321.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.22	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor- driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:			
	- Radiators and parts thereof:			
7322.1100	- - Of cast iron	KG	6	KN-06
7322.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7322.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.23	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:			
7323.1000	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7323.9100	- - Of cast iron, not enamelled	KG	6	KN-06
7323.9200	- - Of cast iron, enamelled	KG	6	KN-06
7323.9300	- - Of stainless steel	KG	6	KN-06
7323.9400	- - Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	KG	6	KN-06
7323.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.24	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel:			
7324.1000	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	KG	6	KN-06
	- Baths:			
7324.2100	- - Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	KG	6	KN-06
7324.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7324.9000	- Other, including parts	KG	6	KN-06
73.25	Other cast articles of iron or steel:			
7325.1000	- Of non-malleable cast iron	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7325.91	- - Grinding balls and similar articles for mills:			
7325.9110	- - - For milling ores	KG	6	KN-06
7325.9190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7325.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
73.26	Other articles of iron or steel:			
	- Forged or stamped, but not further worked:			
7326.11	- - Grinding balls and similar articles for mills:			
7326.1110	- - - For milling ores	KG	6	KN-06
7326.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7326.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7326.2000	- Articles of iron or steel wire	KG	6	KN-06
7326.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 74
COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

a) Refined copper :

Metal containing at least 99.85% by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5% by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content (% by weight)
Ag	Silver	0.25
As	Arsenic	0.5
Cd	Cadmium	1.3
Cr	Chromium	1.4
Mg	Magnesium	0.8
Pb	Lead	1.5
S	Sulphur	0.7
Sn	Tin	0.8
Te	Tellurium	0.8
Zn	Zinc	1
Zr	Zirconium	0.3
Other elements*, each		0.3

* Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

b) Copper alloys :

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

c) Master alloys :

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10% by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus falls in heading 28.48.

d) Bars and rods :

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products, which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section, exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 74.03.

e) Profiles :

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

f) Wire:

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles” of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products, which have a rectangular (including “modified rectangular”) cross-section, exceeds one-tenth of the width.

In the case of heading 74.14, however, the term “wire” applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

g) Plates, sheets, strip and foil :

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 74.03), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including “modified rectangles” of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

– of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
– of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 74.09 and 74.10 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

h) Tubes and pipes :

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses) :

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

– zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
– any nickel content by weight is less than 5% (see copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel-silvers)); and
– any tin content by weight is less than 3% (see copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)).

b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes) :

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3% or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10%.

c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers) :

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5% or more by weight (see copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)).

d) Copper-nickel base alloys :

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1% of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
74.01	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper):			
7401.1000	- Copper mattes	KG	6	KN-06
7401.2000	- Cement copper (precipitated copper)	KG	6	KN-06
74.02	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining:			
7402.0010	- Copper, for refining	KG	6	KN-06
7402.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
74.03	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:			
	- Refined copper:			
7403.1100	- - Cathodes and sections of cathodes	KG	6	KN-06
7403.1200	- - Wire-bars	KG	6	KN-06
7403.1300	- - Billets	KG	6	KN-06
7403.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Copper alloys:			
7403.2100	- - Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	KG	6	KN-06
7403.2200	- - Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	KG	6	KN-06
7403.2300	- - Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	KG	6	KN-06
7403.2900	- - Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading 74.05)	KG	6	KN-06
74.04	Copper waste and scrap:			
	- Of refined copper:			
7404.0011	- - Used anodes; waste and scrap containing less than 94% by weight of copper	KG	6	KN-06
7404.0019	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of copper alloys:			
7404.0021	- - Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	KG	6	KN-06
7404.0029	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7404.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
7405.0000	Master alloys of copper	KG	6	KN-06
74.06	Copper powders and flakes:			
7406.1000	- Powders of non-lamellar structure	KG	6	KN-06
7406.2000	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	KG	6	KN-06
74.07	Copper bars, rods and profiles:			
7407.10	- Of refined copper:			
7407.1010	- - Hollow profiles	KG	6	KN-06
7407.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of copper alloys:			
7407.21	- - Copper-zinc base alloys (brass):			
7407.2110	- - - Hollow profiles	KG	6	KN-06
7407.2190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
7407.22	- - Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel- zinc base alloys (nickel silver):			
7407.2210	- - - Hollow profiles	KG	6	KN-06
7407.2290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7407.29	- - Other:			
7407.2910	- - - Hollow profiles	KG	6	KN-06
7407.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
74.08	Copper wire:			
	- Of refined copper:			
7408.11	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm:			
7408.1110	- - - Of a cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 9.5 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7408.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7408.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of copper alloys:			
7408.21	- - Copper-zinc base alloys (brass):			
7408.2110	- - - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7408.2190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7408.22	- - Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel- zinc base alloys (nickel silver):			
7408.2210	- - - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7408.2290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7408.29	- - Other:			
7408.2910	- - - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7408.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
74.09	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm:			
	- Of refined copper:			
7409.1100	- - In coils	KG	6	KN-06
7409.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):			
7409.2100	- - In coils	KG	6	KN-06
7409.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):			
7409.3100	- - In coils	KG	6	KN-06
7409.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7409.4000	- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel- zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	KG	6	KN-06
7409.9000	- Of other copper alloys	KG	6	KN-06
74.10	Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:			
	- Not backed:			
7410.1100	- - Of refined copper	KG	6	KN-06
7410.1200	- - Of copper alloys	KG	6	KN-06
	- Backed:			
7410.2100	- - Of refined copper	KG	6	KN-06
7410.2200	- - Of copper alloys	KG	6	KN-06
74.11	Copper tubes and pipes:			
7411.1000	- Of refined copper	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of copper alloys:			
7411.2100	- - Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	KG	6	KN-06
7411.2200	- - Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	KG	6	KN-06
7411.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
74.12	Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):			
7412.1000	- Of refined copper	KG	6	KN-06
7412.2000	- Of copper alloys	KG	6	KN-06
7413.0000	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated	KG	6	KN-06
74.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper:			
7414.2000	- Cloth	KG	6	KN-06
7414.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
74.15	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper:			
7415.1000	- Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles, other than those of subdivision 7415 10 02	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other articles, not threaded:			
7415.2100	- - Washers (including spring washers)	KG	6	KN-06
7415.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Other threaded articles:			
7415.3300	- - Screws; bolts and nuts	KG	6	KN-06
7415.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7416.0000	Copper springs	KG	6	KN-06
7417.0000	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper	KG	6	KN-06
74.18	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper:			
	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:			
7418.1100	- - Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	KG	6	KN-06
7418.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7418.2000	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
74.19	Other articles of copper:			
7419.1000	- Chain and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7419.9100	- - Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	KG	6	KN-06
7419.99	- - Other:			
	- - - Flongs:			
7419.9911	- - - - Of copper-aluminium-nickel alloys	KG	6	KN-06
7419.9919	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7419.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 75
NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
   a) Bars and rods :

      Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products, which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section, exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

   b) Profiles :

      Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

   c) Wire:

      Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products, which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section, exceeds one-tenth of the width.

   d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil :

      Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 75.02), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:
      – of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
      – of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

      Heading 75.06 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

   e) Tubes and pipes :

      Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
   a) Nickel, not alloyed :

      Metal containing by weight at least 99% of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:
      i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5%, and
      ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content (% by weight)
Fe	Iron	0.5
O	Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each		0.3

   b) Nickel alloys :

      Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:
      i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%,
      ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
      iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1%.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1 c), for the purposes of subheading 7508 10 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
75.01	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy:			
7501.1000	- Nickel mattes	KG	6	KN-06
7501.2000	- Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	KG	6	KN-06
75.02	Unwrought nickel:			
7502.1000	- Nickel, not alloyed	KG	6	KN-06
7502.2000	- Nickel alloys	KG	6	KN-06
7503.0000	Nickel waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
7504.0000	Nickel powders and flakes	KG	6	KN-06
75.05	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire:			
	- Bars, rods and profiles:			
7505.1100	- - Of nickel, not alloyed	KG	6	KN-06
7505.1200	- - Of nickel alloys	KG	6	KN-06
	- Wire:			
7505.2100	- - Of nickel, not alloyed	KG	6	KN-06
7505.2200	- - Of nickel alloys	KG	6	KN-06
75.06	Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil:			
7506.10	- Of nickel, not alloyed:			
7506.1010	- - Foil of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7506.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7506.20	- Of nickel alloys:			
7506.2010	- - Foil of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7506.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
75.07	Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):			
	- Tubes and pipes:			
7507.1100	- - Of nickel, not alloyed	KG	6	KN-06
7507.1200	- - Of nickel alloys	KG	6	KN-06
7507.2000	- Tube or pipe fittings	KG	6	KN-06
75.08	Other articles of nickel:			
7508.1000	- Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire	KG	6	KN-06
7508.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 76
ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

   a) Bars and rods :

   Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products, which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section, exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

   b) Profiles :

   Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

   c) Wire:

   Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products, which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section, exceeds one-tenth of the width.

   d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil :

   Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 76.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

   – of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
   – of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

   Headings 76.06 and 76.07 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

   e) Tubes and pipes :

   Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

   a) Aluminium, not alloyed :

   Metal containing by weight at least 99% of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content (% by weight)
Fe + Si (Iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements [1] each	0.1 [2]

[1] Other elements are, for example Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.
[2] Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1% but not more than 0.2% provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05%.

   b) Aluminium alloys :

   Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

   i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
   ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1 c), for the purposes of subheading 7616 91 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
76.01	Unwrought aluminium:			
7601.1000	- Aluminium, not alloyed	KG	6	KN-06
7601.2000	- Aluminium alloys	KG	6	KN-06
7602.0000	Aluminium waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
76.03	Aluminium powders and flakes:			
7603.1000	- Powders of non-lamellar structure	KG	6	KN-06
7603.2000	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	KG	6	KN-06
76.04	Aluminium bars, rods and profiles:			
7604.1000	- Of aluminium, not alloyed	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of aluminium alloys:			
7604.2100	- - Hollow profiles	KG	6	KN-06
7604.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
76.05	Aluminium wire:			
	- Of aluminium, not alloyed:			
7605.1100	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7605.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of aluminium alloys:			
7605.2100	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7605.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
76.06	Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm:			
	- Rectangular (including square):			
7606.1100	- - Of aluminium, not alloyed	KG	6	KN-06
7606.1200	- - Of aluminium alloys	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7606.9100	- - Of aluminium, not alloyed	KG	6	KN-06
7606.9200	- - Of aluminium alloys	KG	6	KN-06
76.07	Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm:			
	- Not backed:			
7607.1100	- - Rolled but not further worked	KG	6	KN-06
7607.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7607.20	- Backed:			
7607.2010	- - Aluminium-paper-plastics laminates, printed	KG	6	KN-06
7607.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
76.08	Aluminium tubes and pipes:			
7608.1000	- Of aluminium, not alloyed	KG	6	KN-06
7608.2000	- Of aluminium alloys	KG	6	KN-06
7609.0000	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	KG	6	KN-06
76.10	Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures:			
7610.1000	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	KG	6	KN-06
7610.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
7611.0000	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:	KG	6	KN-06
76.12	Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:			
7612.1000	- Collapsible tubular containers	KG	6	KN-06
7612.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
7613.0000	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas	KG	6	KN-06
76.14	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated:			
7614.1000	- With steel core	KG	6	KN-06
7614.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
76.15	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aliminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium:			
	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:			
7615.1100	- - Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	KG	6	KN-06
7615.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7615.2000	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
76.16	Other articles of aluminium:			
7616.1000	- Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7616.9100	- - Cloth, grill and netting, of aluminium wire	KG	6	KN-06
7616.99	- - Other:			
7616.9910	- - - Discs for the manufacture of collapsible tubular containers	KG	6	KN-06
	- - - Other:			
7616.9991	- - - - Knitting or sewing needles	KG	6	KN-06
7616.9992	- - - - Safety pins	KG	6	KN-06
7616.9993	- - - - Other pins	KG	6	KN-06
7616.9999	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 78
LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

   a) Bars and rods :

   Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products, which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section, exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

   b) Profiles :

   Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

   c) Wire:

   Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products, which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section, exceeds one-tenth of the width.

   d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil :

   Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 78.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

   – of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
   – of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

   Heading 78.04 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

   e) Tubes and pipes :

   Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter the expression "refined lead" means:

   Metal containing by weight at least 99.9% of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content (% by weight)
Ag	Silver	0.02
As	Arsenic	0.005
Bi	Bismuth	0.05
Ca	Calcium	0.002
Cd	Cadmium	0.002
Cu	Copper	0.08
Fe	Iron	0.002
S	Sulphur	0.002
Sb	Antimony	0.005
Sn	Tin	0.005
Zn	Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te), each		0.001

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
78.01	Unwrought lead:			
7801.1000	- Refined lead	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
7801.9100	- - Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	KG	6	KN-06
7801.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7802.0000	Lead waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
7803.0000	Lead bars and rods, profiles and wire	KG	6	KN-06
78.04	Lead plates and sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes:			
	- Plates, sheets, strip and foil:			
7804.1100	- - Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) exceeding 0.2 mm	KG	6	KN-06
7804.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
7804.2000	- Powders and flakes	KG	6	KN-06
7805.0000	Led tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	KG	6	KN-06
7806.0000	Other articles of lead	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 79
ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
   a) Bars and rods :

      Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products, which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section, exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

   b) Profiles :

      Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

   c) Wire:

      Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products, which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section, exceeds one-tenth of the width.

   d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil :

      Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 79.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:
      – of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
      – of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

      Heading 79.05 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

   e) Tubes and pipes :

      Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
   a) Zinc, not alloyed :

      Metal containing by weight at least 97.5% of zinc.

   b) Zinc alloys :

      Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

   c) Zinc dust :

      Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80% by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85% by weight of metallic zinc.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
79.01	Unwrought zinc:			
	- Zinc, not alloyed:			
7901.1100	- - Containing by weight not less than 99.99% of zinc	KG	6	KN-06
7901.1200	- - Containing less than 99.99% by weight of zinc	KG	6	KN-06
7901.2000	- Zinc alloys	KG	6	KN-06
7902.0000	Zinc waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
79.03	Zinc dust, powders and flakes:			
7903.1000	- Zinc dust	KG	6	KN-06
7903.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
7904.0000	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire	KG	6	KN-06
7905.0000	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil	KG	6	KN-06
7906.0000	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	KG	6	KN-06
7907.0000	Other articles of zinc	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 80
TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
   a) Bars and rods :

      Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products, which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section, exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

   b) Profiles :

      Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

   c) Wire:

      Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products, which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section, exceeds one-tenth of the width.

   d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil :

      Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 80.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:
      – of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
      – of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

      Headings 80.04 and 80.05 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

   e) Tubes and pipes :

      Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE

1) In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
   a) Tin, not alloyed :

      Metal containing by weight at least 99% of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content (% by weight)
Bi	Bismuth	0.1
Cu	Copper	0.4

   b) Tin alloys :

      Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:
      i) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%; or
      ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
80.01	Unwrought tin:			
8001.1000	- Tin, not alloyed	KG	6	KN-06
8001.2000	- Tin alloys	KG	6	KN-06
8002.0000	Tin waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
8003.0000	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire	KG	6	KN-06
8004.0000	Tin plates, sheet and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	KG	6	KN-06
8005.0000	Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes.	KG	6	KN-06
8006.0000	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	KG	6	KN-06
8007.0000	Other articles of tin	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 81
OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. Note 1 to Chapter 74, defining “bars and rods”, “profiles”, “wire” and “plates, sheets, strip and foil” applies, *mutatis mutandis*, to this Chapter.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
81.01	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8101.1000	- Powders	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
8101.9400	- - Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	KG	6	KN-06
8101.9500	- - Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	KG	6	KN-06
8101.9600	- - Wire	KG	6	KN-06
8101.9700	- - Waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
8101.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
81.02	Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8102.1000	- Polvo	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
8102.9400	- - Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering:	KG	6	KN-06
8102.95	- - Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil:			
8102.9510	- - - Bars and rods	KG	6	KN-06
8102.9590	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8102.9600	- - Wire	KG	6	KN-06
8102.9700	- - Waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
8102.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
81.03	Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8103.2000	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders	KG	6	KN-06
8103.3000	- Waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
8103.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
81.04	Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
	- Unwrought magnesium:			
8104.1100	- - Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium:	KG	6	KN-06
8104.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8104.2000	- Waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
8104.3000	- Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	KG	6	KN-06
8104.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
81.05	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8105.2000	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders	KG	6	KN-06
8105.3000	- Waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
8105.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
8106.0000	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
81.07	Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8107.2000	- Unwrought cadmium; powders	KG	6	KN-06
8107.3000	- Waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
8107.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
81.08	Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8108.2000	- Unwrought titanium; powders	KG	6	KN-06
8108.3000	- Waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
8108.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
81.09	Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8109.2000	- Unwrought zirconium; powders	KG	6	KN-06
8109.3000	- Waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
8109.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
81.10	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8110.1000	- Unwrought antimony; powders	KG	6	KN-06
8110.2000	- Waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
8110.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
81.11	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8111.0010	- Powders and articles	KG	6	KN-06
8111.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
81.12	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap:			
	- Beryllium:			
8112.1200	- - Unwrought; powders	KG	6	KN-06
8112.1300	- - Waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
8112.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Chromium:			
8112.2100	- - Unwrought; powders	KG	6	KN-06
8112.2200	- - Waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
8112.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8112.3000	- Germanium	KG	6	KN-06
8112.4000	- Vanadium	KG	6	KN-06
	- Thallium:			
8112.5100	- - Unwrought; powders	KG	6	KN-06
8112.5200	- - Waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06
8112.5900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
8112.9200	- - Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	KG	6	KN-06
8112.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8113.0000	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 82
TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL

NOTES

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 82.09, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
   a) base metal;
   b) metal carbides or cermets;
   c) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
   d) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading 84.66). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.

   Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 85.10.
3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 82.11 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 82.15 are to be classified in heading 82.15.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
82.01	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:			
8201.1000	- Spades and shovels	KG	6	KN-06
8201.2000	- Forks	KG	6	KN-06
8201.3000	- Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes	KG	6	KN-06
8201.4000	- Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools	KG	6	KN-06
8201.5000	- Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)	KG	6	KN-06
8201.6000	- Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears	KG	6	KN-06
8201.9000	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	KG	6	KN-06
82.02	Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades):			
8202.1000	- Hand saws	KG	6	KN-06
8202.2000	- Band saw blades	KG	6	KN-06
	- Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades):			
8202.3100	- - With working parts of steel	KG	6	KN-06
8202.3900	- - Other, including parts	KG	6	KN-06
8202.4000	- Chain saw blades	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other saw blades:			
8202.9100	- - Straight saw blades, for working metal	KG	6	KN-06
8202.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
82.03	Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools:			
8203.10	- Files, rasps and similar tools:			
8203.1010	- - Files and rasps	KG	6	KN-06
8203.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8203.2000	- Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools	KG	6	KN-06
8203.3000	- Metal cutting shears and similar tools	KG	6	KN-06
8203.4000	- Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools	KG	6	KN-06
82.04	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles:			
	- Hand-operated spanners and wrenches:			
8204.1100	- - Non-adjustable	KG	6	KN-06
8204.1200	- - Adjustable	KG	6	KN-06
8204.2000	- Interchangeable spanner-sockets, with or without handles	KG	6	KN-06
82.05	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks:			
8205.1000	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools	KG	6	KN-06
8205.2000	- Hammers and sledge hammers	KG	6	KN-06
8205.3000	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood	KG	6	KN-06
8205.4000	- Screwdrivers	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):			
8205.5100	- - Household tools	KG	6	KN-06
8205.59	- - Other:			
8205.5910	- - - Extracting tools	KG	6	KN-06
8205.5920	- - - Applicator tools	KG	6	KN-06
8205.5990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8205.6000	- Blow lamps	KG	6	KN-06
8205.7000	- Vices, clamps and the like	KG	6	KN-06
8205.8000	- Anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frame-works	KG	6	KN-06
8205.9000	- Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings	KG	6	KN-06
8206.0000	Tools of two or more of the headings 82.05 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	KG	6	KN-06
82.07	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), in-cluding dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth bor-ing tools:			
	- Rock drilling or earth boring tools:			
8207.13	- - With working parts of cermets:			
8207.1310	- - - Drill bits	KG	6	KN-06
8207.1320	- - - Crowns	KG	6	KN-06
8207.1330	- - - Augers	KG	6	KN-06
8207.1390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8207.19	- - Other, including parts:			
8207.1910	- - - Drill bits	KG	6	KN-06
8207.1920	- - - Crowns	KG	6	KN-06
8207.1930	- - - Augers	KG	6	KN-06
8207.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8207.2000	- Dies for drawing or extruding metal	KG	6	KN-06
8207.3000	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	KG	6	KN-06
8207.4000	- Tools for tapping or threading	KG	6	KN-06
8207.50	- Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling:			
8207.5010	- - Drill bits for metals	KG	6	KN-06
8207.5090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8207.6000	- Tools for boring or broaching	KG	6	KN-06
8207.7000	- Tools for milling	KG	6	KN-06
8207.8000	- Tools for turning	KG	6	KN-06
8207.9000	- Other interchangeable tools	KG	6	KN-06
82.08	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances:			
8208.1000	- For metal working:	KG	6	KN-06
8208.2000	- For metal working	KG	6	KN-06
8208.3000	- For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry	KG	6	KN-06
8208.4000	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines	KG	6	KN-06
8208.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
8209.0000	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets	KG	6	KN-06
8210.0000	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink	KG	6	KN-06
82.11	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 82.08, and blades therefor:			
8211.1000	- Sets of assorted articles	KG	6	U-10
	- Other:			
8211.9100	- - Table knives having fixed blades	KG	6	U-10
8211.9200	- - Other knives having fixed blades	KG	6	U-10
8211.9300	- - Knives having other than fixed blades	KG	6	U-10
8211.9400	- - Blades	KG	6	KN-06
8211.9500	- - Handles of base metal	KG	6	KN-06
82.12	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips):			
8212.10	- Razors:			
8212.1010	- - Non-electric dry shavers	KG	6	U-10
8212.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8212.20	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips:			
8212.2010	- - Razor blades	KG	6	U-10
8212.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8212.9000	- Other parts	KG	6	KN-06
8213.0000	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
82.14	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files):			
8214.1000	- Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor	KG	6	KN-06
8214.2000	- Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	KG	6	KN-06
8214.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
82.15	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware:			
8215.1000	- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	KG	6	KN-06
8215.2000	- Other:	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
8215.9100	- - Plated with precious metal	KG	6	KN-06
8215.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 83
MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading 73.12, 73.15, 73.17, 73.18 or 73.20, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.

2. For the purposes of heading 83.02, the word “castors” means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
83.01	Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:			
8301.1000	- Padlocks	KG	6	KN-06
8301.2000	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	KG	6	KN-06
8301.3000	- Locks of a kind used for furniture	KG	6	KN-06
8301.40	- Other locks:			
8301.4010	- - Locks of a kind used for doors of buildings	KG	6	KN-06
8301.4090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8301.5000	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	KG	6	KN-06
8301.6000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
8301.7000	- Keys presented separately	KG	6	KN-06
83.02	Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal:			
8302.1000	- Hinges	KG	6	KN-06
8302.2000	- Wheels	KG	6	KN-06
8302.3000	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles:			
8302.4100	- - Suitable for buildings	KG	6	KN-06
8302.42	- - Other, suitable for furniture:			
8302.4210	- - - Handles	KG	6	KN-06
8302.4220	- - - Knobs	KG	6	KN-06
8302.4290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8302.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8302.5000	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures	KG	6	KN-06
8302.6000	- Automatic door closers	KG	6	KN-06
8303.0000	Armoured or reinforced safes, strongboxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal	KG	6	KN-06
8304.0000	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, pa per trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03	KG	6	KN-06
83.05	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal:			
8305.1000	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	KG	6	KN-06
8305.2000	- Staples in strips	KG	6	KN-06
8305.9000	- Other, including parts	KG	6	KN-06
83.06	Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal:			
8306.1000	- Bells, gongs and the like	KG	6	KN-06
	- Statuettes and other ornaments:			
8306.2100	- - Plated with precious metal	KG	6	KN-06
8306.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8306.3000	- Photograph, picture or similar frames, mirrors	KG	6	KN-06
83.07	Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings:			
8307.1000	- Of iron other than cast iron, or steel	KG	6	KN-06
8307.9000	- Of other base metal	KG	6	KN-06
83.08	Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal:			
8308.1000	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8308.2000	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets	KG	6	KN-06
8308.9000	- Other, including parts	KG	6	KN-06
83.09	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal:			
8309.1000	- Crown corks	KG	6	KN-06
8309.90	- Other:			
8309.9010	- - Capsules for bottles	KG	6	KN-06
8309.9020	- - Threaded bungs	KG	6	KN-06
8309.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8310.0000	Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 94.05	KG	6	KN-06
83.11	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:			
8311.10	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding:			
8311.1010	- - Electrodes with an iron or acid core, coated with refractory material	KG	6	KN-06
8311.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8311.2000	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	KG	6	KN-06
8311.3000	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	KG	6	KN-06
8311.9000	- Other, including parts	KG	6	KN-06

SECTION XVI
MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTES

1. This Section does not cover:
   a) transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanized rubber (heading 40.10); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16);
   b) articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.04) or of furskin (heading 43.03), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
   c) bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);
   d) perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);
   e) transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material (heading 59.10) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 59.11);
   f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.02 to 71.04, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 71.16, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 85.22);
   g) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
   h) drill pipe (heading 73.04);
   ij) endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);
   k) articles of Chapter 82 or 83;
   l) articles of Section XVII;
   m) articles of Chapter 90;
   n) clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;
   o) interchangeable tools of heading 82.07 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 96.03); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 68.04 or 69.09);
   p) articles of Chapter 95; or
   q) typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 96.12 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions.
2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and to Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 84.84, 85.44, 85.45, 85.46 or 85.47) are to be classified according to the following Rules:
   a) parts which are goods included in any of the headings of. Chapter 84 or 85 (other than headings 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 84.85, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29, 85.38 and 85.48) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
   b) other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (i.ncluding a machine of heading 84.79 or 85.43) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 85.17 and 85.25 to 85.28 are to be classified in heading 85.17;
   c) all other parts are to be classified in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 84.85 or 85.48.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in. Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
5. For the purposes of these Notes, the expression “machine” means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of. Chapter 84 or 85.

CHAPTER 84
NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHIN ERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;
   b) machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);
   c) laboratory glassware (heading 70.17); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 70.19 or 70.20);
   d) articles of heading 73.21 or 73.22 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
   e) electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading 85.09; digital cameras of heading 85.25; or
   f) hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized (heading 96.03).

2. Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 84.01 to 84.24 and at the same time to a description in one or other of the headings 84.25 to 84.80 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.

   Heading 84.19 does not, however, cover:
   a) germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 84.36);
   b) grain dampening machines (heading 84.37);
   c) diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 84.38);
   d) machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 84.51); or
   e) machinery or plant, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

   Heading 84.22 does not cover:
   a) sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 84.52); or
   b) office machinery of heading 84.72.

   Heading 84.24 does not cover:
   ink-jet printing machines (heading 84.43 or 84.71).

3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 84.56 and at the same time to a description in heading 84.57, 84.58, 84.59, 84.60, 84.61, 84.64 or 84.65 is to be classified in heading 84.56.

4. Heading 84.57 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
   a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),
   b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
   c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).

5. A) For the purposes of heading 84.71, the expression “automatic data processing machines” means:
      a) digital machines, capable of (1) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program; (2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and (4) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run;
      b) analogue machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analogue elements, control elements and programming elements;
      c) hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analogue elements or an analogue machine with digital elements.

   B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units. Subject to paragraph E below, a unit is to be regarded as being a part of a complete system if it meets all of the following conditions:
      a) it is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;
      b) it is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
      c) it is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.

   C) Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 84.71.

   D) Printers, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs B b) and B c) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 84.71.

   E) Machines performing a specific function other than data processing and incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.

6. Heading 84.82 applies, *inter alia*, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less.

   Other steel balls are to be classified in heading 73.26.

7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose. Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or. for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 84.79. Heading 84.79 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

8. For the purposes of heading 84.70, the term “pocket-size” applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of subheading 8471 49, the term “systems” means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 5 B to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).

2. Subheading 8482 40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
84.01	Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation:			
8401.1000	- Nuclear reactors	KG	0	KN-06
8401.2000	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8401.3000	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	KG	6	KN-06
8401.4000	- Parts of nuclear reactors	KG	6	KN-06
84.02	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers:			
	- Steam or other vapour generating boilers:			
8402.11	- - Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour:			
8402.1110	- - - With a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour but not exceeding 100 t per hour	KG	6	KN-06
8402.1120	- - - With a steam production exceeding 100 t per hour but not exceeding 200 t per hour	KG	6	KN-06
8402.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8402.1200	- - Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per tour	KG	6	KN-06
8402.1900	- - Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	KG	6	KN-06
8402.2000	- Super-heated water boilers	KG	6	KN-06
8402.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.03	Central heating boilers other than those of heading 84.02:			
8403.1000	- Boilers	KG	6	U-10
8403.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.04	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economizers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units:			
8404.1000	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03	KG	6	KN-06
8404.2000	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	KG	6	KN-06
8404.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.05	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers:			
8405.1000	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	KG	6	KN-06
8405.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.06	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines:			
8406.1000	- Turbines for marine propulsion	KG	6	U-10
	- Other turbines:			
8406.81	- - Of an output exceeding 40 MW:			
8406.8110	- - - For the manufacture of generating sets	KG	6	U-10
8406.8190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8406.8200	- - Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	KG	6	U-10
8406.90	- Parts:			
8406.9010	- - Finished rotors ready for final assembly	KG	6	KN-06
8406.9020	- - Rotary or fixed blades	KG	6	KN-06
8406.9030	- - Rotors, not having been further finished than cleaned or resurfaced to remove ridges, burrs and the like, or for being fitted to finished machinery	KG	6	KN-06
8406.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.07	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines:			
8407.1000	- Aircraft engines	KG	6	U-10
	- Marine propulsion engines:			
8407.2100	- - Outboard motors	KG	6	U-10
8407.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:			
8407.3100	- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	KG	6	U-10
8407.3200	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	KG	6	U-10
8407.3300	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1 000 cc	KG	6	U-10
8407.3400	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cc	KG	6	U-10
8407.90	- Other motors:			
8407.9010	- - Stationary	KG	6	U-10
8407.9090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
84.08	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):			
8408.10	- Marine propulsion engines:			
8408.1010	- - Outboard	KG	6	U-10
8408.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8408.20	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:			
8408.2010	- - For the vehicles of heading 87.01	KG	6	U-10
8408.2020	- - For the vehicles of heading 87.02	KG	6	U-10
8408.2030	- - For the vehicles of heading 87.03	KG	6	U-10
8408.2040	- - For the vehicles of heading 87.04	KG	6	U-10
8408.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8408.90	- Other motors:			
8408.9010	- - Stationary	KG	6	U-10
8408.9090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
84.09	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08:			
8409.1000	- For aircraft engines	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
8409.91	- - Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines:			
8409.9110	- - - Pistons	KG	6	KN-06
8409.9120	- - - Valves	KG	6	KN-06
8409.9130	- - - Rings	KG	6	KN-06
8409.9190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8409.99	- - Other:			
8409.9910	- - - Pistons	KG	6	KN-06
8409.9920	- - - Valves	KG	6	KN-06
8409.9930	- - - Rings	KG	6	KN-06
8409.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.10	Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor:			
	- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:			
8410.11	- - Of an output not exceeding 1,000 kW:			
8410.1110	- - - Turbines	KG	6	U-10
8410.1120	- - - Water wheels	KG	6	U-10
8410.12	- - Of an output exceeding 1 000 kW but not exceeding 10 000 kW:			
8410.1210	- - - Turbines	KG	6	U-10
8410.1220	- - - Water wheels	KG	6	U-10
8410.13	- - Of an output exceeding 10,000 kW:			
8410.1310	- - - Turbines	KG	6	U-10
8410.1320	- - - Water wheels	KG	6	U-10
8410.9000	- Parts, including regulators	KG	6	KN-06
84.11	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines:			
	- Turbo-jets:			
8411.1100	- - Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	KG	6	U-10
8411.1200	- - Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	KG	6	U-10
	- Turbo-propellers:			
8411.2100	- - Of a power not exceeding 1 100 kW	KG	6	U-10
8411.2200	- - Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW	KG	6	U-10
	- Other gas turbines:			
8411.8100	- - Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW	KG	6	U-10
8411.82	- - Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW:			
8411.8210	- - - For the manufacture of generating sets	KG	6	U-10
8411.8290	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Parts:			
8411.9100	- - Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	KG	6	KN-06
8411.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.12	Other engines and motors:			
8412.1000	- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	KG	6	U-10
	- Hydraulic power engines and motors:			
8412.2100	- - Linear acting (cylinders)	KG	6	U-10
8412.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Pneumatic power engines and motors:			
8412.3100	- - Linear acting (cylinders)	KG	6	U-10
8412.3900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8412.8000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
8412.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.13	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators:			
	- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:			
8413.1100	- - Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	KG	6	U-10
8413.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8413.2000	- Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413 11 or 8413 19	KG	6	U-10
8413.30	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines:			
8413.3010	- - Petrol pumps for spark ignition engines	KG	6	U-10
8413.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8413.4000	- Concrete pumps	KG	6	U-10
8413.5000	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	KG	6	U-10
8413.6000	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps	KG	6	U-10
8413.7000	- Other centrifugal pumps	KG	6	U-10
	- Other pumps; liquid elevators:			
8413.8100	- - Pumps	KG	6	U-10
8413.8200	- - Liquid elevators	KG	6	U-10
	- Parts:			
8413.9100	- - Of pumps	KG	6	KN-06
8413.9200	- - Of liquid elevators	KG	6	KN-06
84.14	Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters:			
8414.1000	- Vacuum pumps	KG	6	U-10
8414.2000	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	KG	6	U-10
8414.30	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment:			
8414.3010	- - Of an output not exceeding 0.4 kW	KG	6	U-10
8414.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8414.40	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing:			
8414.4010	- - Having a flow of less than 2 m³ per minute	KG	6	U-10
8414.4090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Fans:			
8414.5100	- - Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	KG	6	U-10
8414.5900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8414.6000	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	KG	6	U-10
8414.80	- Other:			
8414.8010	- - Turbochargers and superchargers for motor vehicles	KG	6	U-10
8414.8090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8414.90	- Parts:			
8414.9010	- - Rotors and stators for the goods of subheading 8414.30	KG	6	KN-06
8414.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.15	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated:			
8415.1000	- Window or wall types, self-contained or “split-system”	KG	6	U-10
8415.2000	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	KG	6	U-10
	- Other:			
8415.8100	- - Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle	KG	6	U-10
8415.8200	- - Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit	KG	6	U-10
8415.8300	- - Not incorporating a refrigerating unit	KG	6	U-10
8415.90	- Parts:			
8415.9010	- - Chassis, chassis bases and cabinets	KG	6	KN-06
8415.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.16	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances:			
8416.1000	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel	KG	6	KN-06
8416.2000	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners	KG	6	KN-06
8416.3000	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	KG	6	KN-06
8416.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.17	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric:			
8417.1000	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat- treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	KG	6	U-10
8417.2000	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	KG	6	U-10
8417.8000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
8417.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.18	Refrigerators, freezers and other refriger ating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15:			
8418.10	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors:			
	- - Compression type, of the household type:			
8418.1011	- - - Of a capacity exceeding 100 litres but not exceeding 200 litres	KG	6	U-10
8418.1012	- - - Of a capacity exceeding 200 litres but not exceeding 300 litres	KG	6	U-10
8418.1013	- - - Of a capacity exceeding 300 litres but not exceeding 400 litres	KG	6	U-10
8418.1019	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8418.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Refrigerators, household type:			
8418.21	- - Compression type:			
8418.2110	- - - Of a capacity not exceeding 100 litres	KG	6	U-10
8418.2120	- - - Of a capacity exceeding 100 litres but not exceeding 200 litres	KG	6	U-10
8418.2130	- - - Of a capacity exceeding 200 litres but not exceeding 300 litres	KG	6	U-10
8418.2190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8418.2200	- - Absorption type, electrical	KG	6	U-10
8418.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8418.3000	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 litres capacity	KG	6	U-10
8418.4000	- Freezers, upright, not exceeding 900 litres capacity	KG	6	U-10
8418.5000	- Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture	KG	6	U-10
	- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment, heat pumps:			
8418.6100	- - Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers	KG	6	U-10
8418.69	- - Other:			
8418.6910	- - - Refrigerating installations	KG	6	KN-06
8418.6920	- - - Refrigerating units	KG	6	KN-06
8418.6990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Parts:			
8418.9100	- - Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	KG	6	KN-06
8418.99	- - Other:			
8418.9910	- - - Door assemblies incorporating more than one of the following components: interior panel, exterior panel, insulation, hinges, handles	KG	6	KN-06
8418.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.19	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:			
	- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:			
8419.1100	- - Instantaneous gas water heaters	KG	6	U-10
8419.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8419.2000	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers	KG	6	U-10
	- Driers:			
8419.3100	- - For agricultural products	KG	6	U-10
8419.32	- - For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard:			
8419.3210	- - - For wood	KG	6	U-10
8419.3220	- - - For paper pulp, paper or paperboard	KG	6	U-10
8419.3900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8419.4000	- Distilling or rectifying plant	KG	6	U-10
8419.5000	- Heat exchange units	KG	6	U-10
8419.6000	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	KG	6	U-10
	- Other machinery:			
8419.8100	- - For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	KG	6	U-10
8419.89	- - Other:			
8419.8910	- - - Autoclaves	KG	6	U-10
8419.8920	- - - Evaporators	KG	6	U-10
8419.8990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8419.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.20	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor:			
8420.1000	- Calendering or other rolling machines	KG	6	U-10
	- Parts:			
8420.9100	- - Cylinders	KG	6	KN-06
8420.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.21	Centrifuges, including centrifugal driers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases:			
	- Centrifuges, including centrifugal driers:			
8421.1100	- - Cream separators	KG	6	U-10
8421.1200	- - Clothes-driers	KG	6	U-10
8421.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:			
8421.21	- - For filtering or purifying water:			
8421.2110	- - - Filter presses	KG	6	U-10
	- - - Other:			
8421.2191	- - - - Household water-purifying filters	KG	6	U-10
8421.2192	- - - - Water-purifying filters for boilers	KG	6	U-10
8421.2193	- - - - Chemical water purifiers	KG	6	U-10
8421.2199	- - - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8421.22	- - For filtering or purifying beverages other than water:			
8421.2210	- - - Filter presses	KG	6	U-10
8421.2290	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8421.2300	- - Oil- or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	KG	6	U-10
8421.29	- - Other:			
8421.2910	- - - Membrane filtering apparatus	KG	6	U-10
8421.2920	- - - Rotary vacuum filters	KG	6	U-10
8421.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:			
8421.31	- - Intake air filters for internal combustion engines:			
8421.3110	- - - Air filters for motor vehicle engines	KG	6	U-10
8421.3190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8421.39	- - Other:			
8421.3910	- - - Catalytic converters	KG	6	U-10
8421.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Parts:			
8421.91	- - Of centrifuges, including centrifugal driers:			
8421.9110	- - - Drying chambers for goods of subheading 8421.12 and other parts of clothes dryers incorporating drying chambers	KG	6	KN-06
8421.9120	- - - Furniture for goods of subheading 8421.12	KG	6	KN-06
8421.9190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8421.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.22	Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages:			
	- Dish washing machines:			
8422.1100	- - Of the household type	KG	6	U-10
8422.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8422.2000	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	KG	6	U-10
8422.30	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages:			
8422.3010	- - For filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles or cans	KG	6	U-10
8422.3020	- - For capsuling bottles or jars	KG	6	U-10
8422.3030	- - For aerating beverages	KG	6	U-10
8422.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8422.4000	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	KG	6	U-10
8422.90	- Parts:			
8422.9010	- - Water tanks for the goods of subheading 8422.11 and other parts of household dishwashers incorporating water tanks	KG	6	KN-06
8422.9020	- - Door assemblies for the goods of subheading 8422.11	KG	6	KN-06
8422.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.23	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds:			
8423.1000	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales	KG	6	U-10
8423.2000	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	KG	6	U-10
8423.3000	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	KG	6	U-10
	- Other weighing machinery:			
8423.8100	- - Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg	KG	6	U-10
8423.8200	- - Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5 000 kg	KG	6	U-10
8423.8900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8423.9000	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds, parts of weighing machinery	KG	6	KN-06
84.24	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:			
8424.1000	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	KG	6	U-10
8424.2000	- Spray guns and similar appliances	KG	6	U-10
8424.3000	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	KG	6	U-10
	- Other appliances:			
8424.81	- - Agricultural or horticultural:			
8424.8110	- - - Irrigation systems	KG	6	U-10
8424.8190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8424.8900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8424.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.25	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks:			
	- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:			
8425.1100	- - Powered by electric motor	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8425.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8425.2000	- Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground	KG	6	U-10
	- Other winches; capstans:			
8425.3100	- - Powered by electric motor	KG	6	U-10
8425.39	- - Other:			
8425.3910	- - - Winches for motor vehicles	KG	6	U-10
8425.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Jacks; hoists of kind used for raising vehicles:			
8425.4100	- - Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	KG	6	U-10
8425.4200	- - Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	KG	6	U-10
8425.4900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
84.26	Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane:			
	- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:			
8426.1100	- - Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	KG	6	U-10
8426.1200	- - Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	KG	6	U-10
8426.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8426.2000	- Tower cranes	KG	6	U-10
8426.3000	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes	KG	6	U-10
	- Other machinery, self-propelled:			
8426.4100	- - On tyres:	KG	6	U-10
8426.4900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other machinery:			
8426.9100	- - Designed for mounting on road vehicles	KG	6	U-10
8426.9900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
84.27	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment:			
8427.10	- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor:			
	- - Counterbalance lift trucks, with front end loading and rear-mounted traction unit:			
8427.1011	- - - Of a lifting capacity not exceeding 2 000 kg	KG	6	U-10
8427.1012	- - - Of a lifting capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KG	6	U-10
8427.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8427.20	- Other self-propelled trucks:			
	- - Counterbalance lift trucks, with front end loading and rear-mounted traction unit:			
8427.2011	- - - Gas-fuelled, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 2 000 kg	KG	6	U-10
8427.2012	- - - Gas-fuelled, of a lifting capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KG	6	U-10
8427.2013	- - - Petrol-fuelled, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 2 000 kg	KG	6	U-10
8427.2014	- - - Petrol-fuelled, of a lifting capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KG	6	U-10
8427.2015	- - - Diesel-fuelled, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 2 000 kg	KG	6	U-10
8427.2016	- - - Diesel-fuelled, of a lifting capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KG	6	U-10
8427.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8427.9000	- Other trucks	KG	6	U-10
84.28	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics): lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics):			
8428.10	- Lifts and skip hoists:			
8428.1010	- - Lifts without cabin or counterweight	KG	6	U-10
	- - Other:			
8428.1091	- - - Lifts with cabin and counterweight	KG	6	U-10
8428.1092	- - - Skip hoists	KG	6	U-10
8428.1099	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8428.2000	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	KG	6	U-10
	- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:			
8428.3100	- - Specially designed for underground use	KG	6	U-10
8428.3200	- - Other, bucket type	KG	6	U-10
8428.33	- - Other, belt type:			
8428.3310	- - - For the mining industry	KG	6	U-10
8428.3390	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8428.3900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8428.40	- Escalators and moving walkways:			
8428.4010	- - Escalators	KG	6	U-10
8428.4020	- - Moving walkways	KG	6	U-10
8428.5000	- Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment	KG	6	U-10
8428.6000	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	KG	6	U-10
8428.9000	- Other machinery	KG	6	U-10
84.29	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozer s, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:			
	- Bulldozers and angledozers:			
8429.11	- - Track laying:			
8429.1110	- - - Bulldozers	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8429.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8429.19	- - Other:			
8429.1910	- - - Wheeled	KG	6	U-10
8429.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8429.20	- Graders and levellers:			
8429.2010	- - Motor graders	KG	6	U-10
8429.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8429.3000	- Scrapers	KG	6	U-10
8429.40	- Tamping machines and road rollers:			
8429.4010	- - Tamping rollers	KG	6	U-10
8429.4090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:			
8429.51	- - Front-end shovel loaders:			
8429.5110	- - - Front-end loaders	KG	6	U-10
8429.5190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8429.52	- - Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure:			
8429.5210	- - - Excavators	KG	6	U-10
8429.5290	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8429.59	- - Other:			
8429.5910	- - - Mechanical shovels	KG	6	U-10
8429.5920	- - - Draglines	KG	6	U-10
8429.5930	- - - Multi-bucket excavators with the digging buckets fitted on endless chains	KG	6	U-10
8429.5990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
84.30	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers:			
8430.1000	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	KG	6	U-10
8430.2000	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	KG	6	U-10
	- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery:			
8430.3100	- - Self-propelled	KG	6	U-10
8430.3900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other boring or sinking machinery:			
8430.41	- - Self-propelled:			
8430.4110	- - - Track laying	KG	6	U-10
8430.4190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8430.49	- - Other:			
8430.4910	- - - Stationary	KG	6	U-10
8430.4990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8430.5000	- Other machinery, self-propelled	KG	6	U-10
	- Other machinery, not self-propelled:			
8430.6100	- - Tamping or compacting machinery	KG	6	U-10
8430.6900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
84.31	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30:			
8431.10	- Of machinery of heading 84.25:			
8431.1010	- - For machines of heading 84.25	KG	6	KN-06
8431.1020	- - For jacks	KG	6	KN-06
8431.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8431.2000	- Of machinery of heading 84.27	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of machinery of heading 84.28:			
8431.3100	- - Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	KG	6	KN-06
8431.39	- - Other:			
8431.3910	- - - Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials	KG	6	KN-06
8431.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30:			
8431.41	- - Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips:			
8431.4110	- - - Shovels	KG	6	KN-06
8431.4120	- - - Buckets	KG	6	KN-06
8431.4130	- - - Grabs and grips	KG	6	KN-06
8431.4190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8431.4200	- - Bulldozer or angledozer blades	KG	6	KN-06
8431.43	- - Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430 41 or 8430 49:			
8431.4310	- - - For earth boring assemblies or drilling rigs	KG	6	KN-06
8431.4320	- - - For earth boring or sinking units	KG	6	KN-06
8431.4390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8431.49	- - Other:			
8431.4910	- - - Of cranes of subheadings 8426.20 and 8426.30	KG	6	KN-06
8431.4990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.32	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers:			
8432.1000	- Ploughs	KG	6	U-10
	- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:			
8432.2100	- - Disc harrows	KG	6	U-10
8432.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8432.3000	- Seeders, planters and transplanters	KG	6	U-10
8432.4000	- Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors	KG	6	U-10
8432.8000	- Other machinery	KG	6	U-10
8432.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.33	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 84.37:			
	- Mowers for lawns, parks or sportsgrounds:			
8433.1100	- - Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	KG	6	U-10
8433.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8433.2000	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	KG	6	U-10
8433.3000	- Other haymaking machinery	KG	6	U-10
8433.4000	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	KG	6	U-10
	- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:			
8433.5100	- - Combine harvester-threshers	KG	6	U-10
8433.5200	- - Other threshing machinery	KG	6	U-10
8433.5300	- - Root or tuber harvesting machines	KG	6	U-10
8433.59	- - Other:			
8433.5910	- - - Tree shakers	KG	6	U-10
8433.5920	- - - Machines for harvesting oil seeds or oleagenous seeds	KG	6	U-10
8433.5930	- - - Grape harvesters (trailed or self-propelled)	KG	6	U-10
8433.5990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8433.60	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce:			
8433.6010	- - Machines for cleaning or grading fruits	KG	6	U-10
8433.6090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8433.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.34	Milking machines and dairy machinery:			
8434.1000	- Milking machines	KG	6	U-10
8434.2000	- Dairy machinery	KG	6	U-10
8434.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.35	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages:			
8435.10	- Machinery:			
8435.1010	- - Wine presses	KG	6	U-10
8435.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8435.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.36	Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders:			
8436.1000	- Machinery for preparing animal feeds	KG	6	U-10
	- Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:			
8436.2100	- - Poultry incubators and brooders	KG	6	U-10
8436.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8436.8000	- Other machinery	KG	6	U-10
	- Parts:			
8436.9100	- - Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	KG	6	KN-06
8436.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.37	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery:			
8437.1000	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables:	KG	6	U-10
8437.8000	- Other machines	KG	6	U-10
8437.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.38	Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils:			
8438.10	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products:			
8438.1010	- - Bakery machinery	KG	6	U-10
8438.1020	- - For the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	KG	6	U-10
8438.2000	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	KG	6	U-10
8438.3000	- Machinery for sugar manufacture	KG	6	U-10
8438.4000	- Brewery machinery	KG	6	U-10
8438.5000	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	KG	6	U-10
8438.6000	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	KG	6	U-10
8438.80	- Other machinery:			
8438.8010	- - For the preparation of fish, crustaceans and molluscs	KG	6	U-10
8438.8090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8438.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
84.39	**Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard:**			
8439.1000	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	KG	6	U-10
8439.2000	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard	KG	6	U-10
8439.3000	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	KG	6	U-10
	- Parts:			
8439.9100	- - Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	KG	6	KN-06
8439.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.40	**Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines:**			
8440.1000	- Machinery	KG	6	U-10
8440.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.41	**Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds:**			
8441.10	- Cutting machines:			
8441.1010	- - Combined reel slitting and re-reeling machines	KG	6	U-10
8441.1020	- - Guillotines	KG	6	U-10
8441.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8441.2000	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	KG	6	U-10
8441.3000	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding	KG	6	U-10
8441.4000	- Machines for moulding articles of paper pulp, paper or paperboard	KG	6	U-10
8441.8000	- Other machinery	KG	6	U-10
8441.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.42	**Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings 84.65 to 8465), for type-founding or type- setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished):**			
8442.1000	- Phototype-setting and composing machines	KG	6	U-10
8442.2000	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	KG	6	U-10
8442.3000	- Other machinery, apparatus and equipment	KG	6	U-10
8442.4000	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	KG	6	KN-06
8442.5000	- Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	KG	6	KN-06
84.43	**Printing machinery used for printing by means of the printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading 84.71; machines for uses ancillary to printing:**			
	- Offset printing machinery:			
8443.1100	- - Reel fed	KG	6	U-10
8443.1200	- - Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 cm x 36 cm):	KG	6	U-10
8443.19	- - Other:			
8443.1910	- - - Sheet fed (sheet size exceeding 22 cm x 36 cm, but not exceeding 52 cm x 74 cm)	KG	6	U-10
8443.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:			
8443.2100	- - Reel fed	KG	6	U-10
8443.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8443.3000	- Flexographic printing machinery	KG	6	U-10
8443.4000	- Gravure printing machinery	KG	6	U-10
	- Other printing machinery:			
8443.5100	- - Ink-jet printing machines	KG	6	U-10
8443.5900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8443.6000	- Machines for uses ancillary to printing	KG	6	U-10
8443.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
8444.0000	**Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials**	KG	6	U-10
84.45	**Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47:**			
	- Machines for preparing textile fibres:			
8445.1100	- - Carding machines	KG	6	U-10
8445.1200	- - Combing machines	KG	6	U-10
8445.1300	- - Drawing or roving machines	KG	6	U-10
8445.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8445.2000	- Textile spinning machines	KG	6	U-10
8445.3000	- Textile doubling or twisting machines	KG	6	U-10
8445.4000	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	KG	6	U-10
8445.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
84.46	**Weaving machines (looms):**			
8446.1000	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	KG	6	U-10
	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:			
8446.2100	- - Power looms	KG	6	U-10
8446.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8446.3000	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	KG	6	U-10
84.47	**Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting:**			
	- Circular knitting machines:			
8447.1100	- - With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm	KG	6	U-10
8447.1200	- - With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm	KG	6	U-10
8447.20	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines:			
8447.2010	- - Flat knitting machines, of the household type	KG	6	U-10
8447.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8447.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
84.48	**Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles):**			
	- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47:			
8448.1100	- - Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	KG	6	KN-06
8448.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8448.2000	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery	KG	6	KN-06
	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery:			
8448.3100	- - Card clothing	KG	6	KN-06
8448.3200	- - Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing:	KG	6	KN-06
8448.3300	- - Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	KG	6	KN-06
8448.3900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:			
8448.4100	- - Shuttles	KG	6	KN-06
8448.4200	- - Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	KG	6	KN-06
8448.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery:			
8448.5100	- - Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	KG	6	KN-06
8448.5900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8449.0000	**Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats**	KG	6	KN-06
84.50	**Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry:**			
	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:			
8450.11	- - Fully automatic machines:			
	- - - Top-loading, with a stainless steel drum:			
8450.1111	- - - - Of a capacity exceeding 5 kg but not exceeding 7.5 kg	KG	6	U-10
8450.1112	- - - - Of a capacity exceeding 7.5 kg but not exceeding 10 kg	KG	6	U-10
8450.1119	- - - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- - - Top-loading, with a plastic drum:			
8450.1121	- - - - Of a capacity exceeding 5 kg but not exceeding 7.5 kg	KG	6	U-10
8450.1122	- - - - Of a capacity exceeding 7.5 kg but not exceeding 10 kg	KG	6	U-10
8450.1129	- - - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- - - Front-loading:			
8450.1131	- - - - Of a capacity exceeding 5 kg but not exceeding 7.5 kg	KG	6	U-10
8450.1132	- - - - Of a capacity exceeding 7.5 kg but not exceeding 10 kg	KG	6	U-10
8450.1139	- - - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8450.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8450.1200	- - Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier	KG	6	U-10
8450.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8450.2000	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	KG	6	U-10
8450.90	- Parts:			
8450.9010	- - Tanks and tank assemblies	KG	6	KN-06
8450.9020	- - Furniture for goods of subheadings 8450.11 to 8450.20	KG	6	KN-06
8450.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
84.51	Machinery (other than machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics:			
8451.1000	- Dry-cleaning machines	KG	6	U-10
	- Drying machines:			
8451.2100	- - Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	KG	6	U-10
8451.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8451.3000	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	KG	6	U-10
8451.40	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines:			
8451.4010	- - Washing machines	KG	6	U-10
8451.4020	- - Bleaching or dyeing machines	KG	6	U-10
8451.5000	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	KG	6	U-10
8451.80	- Other machinery:			
8451.8010	- - For dressing and finishing	KG	6	U-10
8451.8090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8451.90	- Parts:			
8451.9010	- - Drying chambers for goods of subheading 8451.21 or 8451.29 and other parts of clothes dryers incorporating drying chambers	KG	6	KN-06
8451.9020	- - Furniture for machines of subheading 8451.21 or 8451.29	KG	6	KN-06
8451.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.52	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:			
8452.1000	- Sewing machines of the household type	KG	6	U-10
	- Other sewing machines:			
8452.2100	- - Automatic units	KG	6	U-10
8452.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8452.3000	- Sewing machine needles	KG	6	KN-06
8452.4000	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof:	KG	6	KN-06
8452.9000	- Other parts of sewing machines	KG	6	KN-06
84.53	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines:			
8453.1000	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	KG	6	U-10
8453.2000	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear	KG	6	U-10
8453.8000	- Other machinery	KG	6	U-10
8453.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.54	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries:			
8454.1000	- Converters	KG	6	U-10
8454.2000	- Ingot moulds and ladles	KG	6	U-10
8454.30	- Casting machines:			
8454.3010	- - Pressure casting machines	KG	6	U-10
8454.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8454.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.55	Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor:			
8455.1000	- Tube mills	KG	6	U-10
	- Other rolling mills:			
8455.2100	- - Hot or combination hot and cold	KG	6	U-10
8455.2200	- - Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	KG	6	U-10
8455.3000	- Rolls for rolling mills	KG	6	U-10
8455.90	- Other parts:			
8455.9010	- - Obtained by casting or by welding, weighing less than 90 tons each	KG	6	KN-06
8455.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.56	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes:			
8456.1000	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	KG	6	U-10
8456.2000	- Operated by ultrasonic processes	KG	6	U-10
8456.3000	- Operated by electro-discharge process	KG	6	U-10
	- Other:			
8456.9100	- - For dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials	KG	6	U-10
8456.9900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
84.57	Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station- and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal:			
8457.1000	- Machining centres	KG	6	U-10
8457.2000	- Unit construction machines (single station)	KG	6	U-10
8457.3000	- Multi-station transfer machines	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
84.58	Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal:			
	- Horizontal lathes:			
8458.11	- - Numerically controlled:			
8458.1110	- - - Universal parallel lathes	KG	6	U-10
8458.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8458.19	- - Other:			
8458.1910	- - - Universal parallel lathes	KG	6	U-10
8458.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other lathes:			
8458.9100	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8458.9900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
84.59	Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58:			
8459.1000	- Way-type unit head machines	KG	6	U-10
	- Other drilling machines:			
8459.2100	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8459.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other boring-milling machines:			
8459.3100	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8459.3900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8459.4000	- Other boring machines	KG	6	U-10
	- Milling machines, knee-type:			
8459.5100	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8459.5900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other milling machines:			
8459.6100	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8459.6900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8459.70	- Other threading or tapping machines:			
8459.7010	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8459.7090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
84.60	Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61:			
	- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:			
8460.1100	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8460.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:			
8460.2100	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8460.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:			
8460.3100	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8460.3900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8460.40	- Honing or lapping machines:			
8460.4010	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8460.4090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8460.90	- Other:			
	- - Sharpening, honing, grinding and similar machines:			
8460.9011	- - - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8460.9019	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- - Other:			
8460.9091	- - - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8460.9099	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
84.61	Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included:			
8461.20	- Shaping or slotting machines:			
8461.2010	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8461.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8461.30	- Broaching machines:			
8461.3010	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8461.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8461.4000	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	KG	6	U-10
8461.50	- Sawing or cutting-off machines:			
8461.5010	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8461.5090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8461.90	- Other:			
8461.9010	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8461.9090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
84.62	Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above:			
8462.10	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers:			
8462.1010	- - Presses	KG	6	U-10
8462.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):			
8462.21	- - Numerically controlled:			
8462.2110	- - - Presses	KG	6	U-10
8462.2120	- - - Folding machines	KG	6	U-10
8462.2190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8462.29	- - Other:			
8462.2910	- - - Presses	KG	6	U-10
8462.2920	- - - Folding machines	KG	6	U-10
8462.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:			
8462.31	- - Numerically controlled:			
8462.3110	- - - Presses	KG	6	U-10
8462.3120	- - - Guillotines	KG	6	U-10
8462.3190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8462.39	- - Other:			
8462.3910	- - - Presses	KG	6	U-10
8462.3920	- - - Guillotines	KG	6	U-10
8462.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:			
8462.4100	- - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8462.4900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other:			
8462.91	- - Hydraulic presses:			
8462.9110	- - - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8462.9190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8462.99	- - Other:			
8462.9910	- - - Numerically controlled	KG	6	U-10
8462.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
84.63	Other machine-tools for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material:			
8463.1000	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	KG	6	U-10
8463.2000	- Rolling machines for making threads	KG	6	U-10
8463.3000	- Machines for working wire	KG	6	U-10
8463.90	- Other:			
8463.9010	- - Machines for the manufacture of containers	KG	6	U-10
8463.9090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
84.64	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass:			
8464.1000	- Sawing machines	KG	6	U-10
8464.2000	- Grinding or polishing machines	KG	6	U-10
8464.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
84.65	Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials:			
8465.1000	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	KG	6	U-10
	- Other:			
8465.91	- - Sawing machines:			
8465.9110	- - - Band saws	KG	6	U-10
8465.9120	- - - Circular saws	KG	6	U-10
8465.9190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8465.9200	- - Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	KG	6	U-10
8465.9300	- - Grinding or polishing machines	KG	6	U-10
8465.9400	- - Bending or assembling machines	KG	6	U-10
8465.9500	- - Shaping or slotting machines	KG	6	U-10
8465.9600	- - Splitting, slicing or paring machines	KG	6	U-10
8465.99	- - Other:			
8465.9910	- - - Lathes	KG	6	U-10
8465.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
84.66	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.65 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand:			
8466.1000	- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads	KG	6	KN-06
8466.2000	- Work holders	KG	6	KN-06
8466.3000	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
8466.9100	- - For machines of heading 84.64	KG	6	KN-06
8466.9200	- - For machines of heading 84.65	KG	6	KN-06
8466.93	- - For machines of headings 84.56 to 84.61:			
8466.9310	- - - Benches, bases, tables, spindle headstocks, tailstocks, harnesses, cradles, sliding blocks, supporting members, posts and struts, back rests or stays, spindles, rams, frames and screws, obtained by casting, welding or forging	KG	6	KN-06
8466.9390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8466.94	- - For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63:			
8466.9410	- - - Benches, bases, tables, pillars, cradles, supporting members, posts and struts, crowns, sliding blocks, shafts and frames obtained by casting, welding or forging	KG	6	KN-06
8466.9490	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.67	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor:			
	- Pneumatic:			
8467.11	- - Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion):			
8467.1110	- - - Drilling machines, boring machines and the like	KG	6	U-10
8467.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8467.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Powered by electric motor:			
8467.21	- - Drills of all kinds:			
8467.2110	- - - Boring machines	KG	6	U-10
8467.2120	- - - Rotary drilling machinery	KG	6	U-10
8467.22	- - Chain saws:			
8467.2210	- - - Chain saws	KG	6	U-10
8467.2220	- - - Circular saws	KG	6	U-10
8467.2290	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8467.29	- - Other:			
8467.2910	- - - Of a kind used for textiles	KG	6	U-10
8467.2920	- - - Angle grinders	KG	6	U-10
8467.2930	- - - Belt sanders	KG	6	U-10
	- - - Other:			
8467.2991	- - - - Requiring no external source of power	KG	6	U-10
8467.2999	- - - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other tools:			
8467.8100	- - Chain saws	KG	6	U-10
8467.8900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Parts:			
8467.9100	- - Of chain saws	KG	6	KN-06
8467.9200	- - Of pneumatic tools	KG	6	KN-06
8467.99	- - Other:			
8467.9910	- - - Bodies for electromechanical tools incorporating electric motor	KG	6	KN-06
8467.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.68	Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances:			
8468.1000	- Hand-held blow pipes	KG	6	U-10
8468.2000	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	KG	6	U-10
8468.8000	- Other machinery and apparatus	KG	6	U-10
8468.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.69	Typewriters other than printers of heading 84.71; word-processing machines:			
	- Automatic typewriters and word-processing machines:			
8469.1100	- - Automatic word-processing machines	KG	6	U-10
8469.1200	- - Automatic typewriters	KG	6	U-10
8469.2000	- Other typewriters, electric	KG	6	U-10
8469.3000	- Other typewriters, non-electric	KG	6	U-10
84.70	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers:			
8470.10	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions:			
8470.1010	- - Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of power	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8470.1020	- - Pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	KG	6	U-10
	- Other electronic calculating machines:			
8470.2100	- - Incorporating a printing device	KG	6	U-10
8470.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8470.3000	- Other calculating machines	KG	6	U-10
8470.4000	- Accounting machines	KG	6	U-10
8470.5000	- Cash registers	KG	6	U-10
8470.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
84.71	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included:			
8471.1000	- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	KG	6	U-10
8471.3000	- Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	KG	6	U-10
	- Other digital automatic data processing machines:			
8471.41	- - Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined:			
8471.4110	- - - Capable of receiving and processing television, telecommunications, audio and video signals	KG	6	U-10
8471.4190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8471.49	- - Other, presented in the form of systems:			
8471.4910	- - - Capable of receiving and processing television, telecommunications, audio and video signals	KG	6	U-10
8471.4990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8471.5000	- Digital processing units other than those of subheading 8471 41 or 8471 49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	KG	6	U-10
8471.60	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing:			
8471.6010	- - Combined input/output units	KG	6	U-10
	- - Printers:			
8471.6021	- - - Laser printers of an output exceeding 20 pages per minute	KG	6	U-10
8471.6022	- - - Other laser printers	KG	6	U-10
8471.6023	- - - Lightbar-type electronic printers	KG	6	U-10
8471.6024	- - - Ink-jet printers	KG	6	U-10
8471.6025	- - - Thermal transfer printers	KG	6	U-10
8471.6026	- - - Ionographic printers	KG	6	U-10
8471.6029	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- - Visual Display Units (VDUs):			
8471.6031	- - - VDUs with colour cathode ray tubes	KG	6	U-10
8471.6032	- - - VDUs with colour liquid crystal display (LCD)	KG	6	U-10
8471.6039	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8471.6040	- - Keyboards	KG	6	U-10
8471.6090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8471.70	- Storage units:			
8471.7010	- - Disk	KG	6	U-10
8471.7020	- - Tape	KG	6	U-10
8471.7090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8471.80	- Other digital automatic data processing machines:			
8471.8010	- - Control and adaptor units	KG	6	U-10
8471.8020	- - Other adaptor units for their physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof	KG	6	U-10
8471.8090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8471.90	- Other:			
8471.9010	- - Magnetic readers	KG	6	U-10
8471.9020	- - Optical readers	KG	6	U-10
8471.9090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
84.72	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines):			
8472.1000	- Duplicating machines	KG	6	U-10
8472.2000	- Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines	KG	6	U-10
8472.3000	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	KG	6	U-10
8472.90	- Other:			
8472.9010	- - Automatic banknote dispensers and other devices for processing coins or notes	KG	6	U-10
8472.9020	- - Pencil-sharpening machines including hand-operated machines	KG	6	U-10
8472.9030	- - Cheque-numbering, cheque-writing and cheque-signing machines	KG	6	U-10
8472.9090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
84.73	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.69 to 8472:			
8473.10	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.69:			
8473.1010	- - For the word processing machines of heading 84.69	KG	6	KN-06
8473.1020	- - Parts of other machines of heading 84.69	KG	6	KN-06
8473.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70:			
8473.2100	- - Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	KG	6	KN-06
8473.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8473.30	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71:			
8473.3010	- - Printed circuit assemblies, other than those for power sources, for automatic data processing machines of heading 84.71	KG	6	KN-06
8473.3020	- - Parts and accessories, including front panels and control or safety devices, for printed circuit assemblies	KG	6	KN-06
8473.3030	- - Other parts of printers of subdivision 8471.6024, specified in Note 2 to Chapter 84	KG	6	KN-06
8473.3090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8473.4000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72	KG	6	KN-06
8473.50	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 84.69 to 84.72:			
8473.5010	- - Printed circuit assemblies, other than those for power sources	KG	6	KN-06
8473.5020	- - Parts and accessories, including front panels and control or safety devices, for printed circuit assemblies	KG	6	KN-06
8473.5090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.74	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:			
8474.10	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines:			
8474.1010	- - Roller sorters	KG	6	U-10
8474.1020	- - Rake type sorting machines	KG	6	U-10
8474.1030	- - Flotation separating machines	KG	6	U-10
8474.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8474.2000	- Crushing or grinding machines	KG	6	U-10
	- Mixing or kneading machines:			
8474.3100	- - Concrete or mortar mixers	KG	6	U-10
8474.3200	- - Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	KG	6	U-10
8474.3900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8474.8000	- Other machinery	KG	6	U-10
8474.90	- Parts:			
8474.9010	- - Tapped or moulded, of iron or steel	KG	6	KN-06
8474.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.75	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:			
8475.1000	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	KG	6	U-10
	- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:			
8475.2100	- - Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof	KG	6	U-10
8475.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8475.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.76	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines:			
	- Automatic beverage-vending machines:			
8476.2100	- - Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	KG	6	U-10
8476.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other:			
8476.8100	- - Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	KG	6	U-10
8476.8900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8476.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.77	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:			
8477.1000	- Injection-moulding machines	KG	6	U-10
8477.2000	- Extruders	KG	6	U-10
8477.3000	- Blow moulding machines	KG	6	U-10
8477.4000	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	KG	6	U-10
	- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:			
8477.5100	- - For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes:	KG	6	U-10
8477.5900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8477.8000	- Other machinery	KG	6	U-10
8477.90	- Parts:			
8477.9010	- - Bases, benches, printing plates, locking rollers, tool rams and injectors obtained by casting, welding or forging	KG	6	KN-06
8477.9020	- - Feed screws (injectors)	KG	6	KN-06
8477.9030	- - Hydraulic assemblies including more than one of the following: manifolds, valves, pumps, oil coolers	KG	6	KN-06
8477.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.78	**Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:**			
8478.1000	- Machinery	KG	6	U-10
8478.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.79	**Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:**			
8479.1000	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	KG	6	U-10
8479.2000	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	KG	6	U-10
8479.30	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork:			
8479.3010	- - Presses	KG	6	U-10
8479.3020	- - Log decorticators	KG	6	U-10
8479.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8479.4000	- Rope- or cable-making machines	KG	6	U-10
8479.5000	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	KG	6	U-10
8479.6000	- Evaporative air coolers	KG	6	U-10
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances:			
8479.8100	- - For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	KG	6	U-10
8479.8200	- - Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenizing, emulsifying or stirring machines	KG	6	U-10
8479.89	- - Other:			
8479.8910	- - - For the chemical and pharmaceutical industries	KG	6	U-10
8479.8920	- - - For the soap industry	KG	6	U-10
8479.8930	- - - Refuse compactors	KG	6	U-10
8479.8990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8479.90	- Parts:			
8479.9010	- - Parts of refuse compactors (framework assemblies containing more than one of the following components: base plate, lateral structure, endless screws, front plate)	KG	6	KN-06
8479.9020	- - Parts of refuse compactors (ram assemblies complete with framework or cover)	KG	6	KN-06
8479.9030	- - Parts of refuse compactors (charge boxes containing more than one of the following components: side panel, lower or frontal panel or side slide doors)	KG	6	KN-06
8479.9040	- - Parts of refuse compactors (for example, cabinets or covers)	KG	6	KN-06
8479.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.80	**Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics:**			
8480.1000	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry	KG	6	KN-06
8480.2000	- Mould bases	KG	6	KN-06
8480.3000	- Moulding patterns	KG	6	KN-06
	- Moulds for metal or metal carbides:			
8480.4100	- - Injection or compression types	KG	6	KN-06
8480.4900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8480.5000	- Moulds for glass	KG	6	KN-06
8480.6000	- Moulds for mineral materials	KG	6	KN-06
	- Moulds for rubber or plastics:			
8480.7100	- - Injection or compression types	KG	6	KN-06
8480.7900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.81	**Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves:**			
8481.1000	- Pressure-reducing valves	KG	6	KN-06
8481.20	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions:			
8481.2010	- - Valves for oleohydraulic transmissions	KG	6	KN-06
8481.2020	- - Valves for pneumatic transmissions	KG	6	KN-06
8481.30	- Check valves:			
8481.3010	- - For automotive use	KG	6	KN-06
8481.3090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8481.4000	- Safety or relief valves	KG	6	KN-06
8481.80	- Other appliances:			
8481.8010	- - Of the household type	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
8481.8091	- - - For automotive use	KG	6	KN-06
8481.8099	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8481.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
84.82	**Ball or roller bearings:**			
8482.10	- Ball bearings:			
8482.1010	- - Radial	KG	6	U-10
8482.1020	- - Thrust	KG	6	U-10
8482.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8482.20	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies:			
8482.2010	- - Roller bearings with a single row of tapered roller bearings	KG	6	U-10
8482.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8482.3000	- Spherical roller bearings	KG	6	U-10
8482.4000	- Needle roller bearings	KG	6	U-10
8482.5000	- Other cylindrical roller bearings	KG	6	U-10
8482.80	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings:			
8482.8010	- - For water pumps, for use on vehicles of Chapter 87	KG	6	U-10
8482.8090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Parts:			
8482.9100	- - Balls, needles and rollers	KG	6	KN-06
8482.99	- - Other:			
8482.9910	- - - Internal or external rings or cups	KG	6	KN-06
8482.9920	- - - Cones	KG	6	KN-06
8482.9930	- - - Tanks	KG	6	KN-06
8482.9940	- - - Hoses	KG	6	KN-06
8482.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.83	**Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks, bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints):**			
8483.10	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks:			
8483.1010	- - Cam shafts	KG	6	U-10
8483.1020	- - Crankshafts	KG	6	U-10
8483.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8483.2000	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	KG	6	U-10
8483.30	- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings:			
8483.3010	- - Plain shaft bearings	KG	6	U-10
8483.3020	- - Axle casings	KG	6	U-10
8483.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8483.40	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters:			
	- - Gears and gearing:			
8483.4011	- - - Gears	KG	6	U-10
8483.4012	- - - Gearing	KG	6	U-10
	- - Gear boxes and other speed changers:			
8483.4021	- - - Speed changers	KG	6	U-10
8483.4022	- - - Speed-reducing gears	KG	6	U-10
8483.4029	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8483.4090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8483.50	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks:			
8483.5010	- - Flywheels	KG	6	U-10
8483.5020	- - Fixed and movable pulley blocks, for machines used for exploring, discovering, exploiting, maintaining, testing, exhausting or preparing petroleum or natural gas wells or for drilling machines used for exploring, discovering, exploiting or preparing potash or rock salt deposits; for climbing or mountaineering	KG	6	U-10
8483.5090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8483.60	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints):			
8483.6010	- - Pneumatic clutches, dry clutches and mechanical clutches required for exploring, discovering, exploiting, preserving, testing, exhausting or preparing petroleum or natural gas wells or potash or rock salt deposits	KG	6	U-10
8483.6020	- - Parts of hydraulic transmission coupling, required for exploring, discovering, exploiting, preserving, testing, exhausting or preparing water, petroleum or natural gas wells, in mines or in quarries or in distilling or retrieving natural gas products	KG	6	U-10
8483.6030	- - Other clutches; parts of couplings, coupling plates and articulation joints required for the manufacture of the differential steer loaders of heading 84.29	KG	6	U-10
8483.6090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8483.9000	- Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts	KG	6	KN-06
84.84	**Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals:**			
8484.1000	- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8484.20	- Mechanical seals:			
8484.2010	- - Sliding ring joints	KG	6	KN-06
8484.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8484.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
84.85	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:			
8485.1000	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor	KG	6	KN-06
8485.90	- Other:			
8485.9010	- - Seal rings	KG	6	KN-06
8485.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 85
ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads and other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
   b) articles of glass of heading 70.11; or
   c) electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.

2. Headings 85.01 to 85.04 do not apply to goods described in heading 85.11, 85.12, 85.40, 85.41 or 85.42.
   However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 85.04.

3. Heading 85.09 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:
   a) vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
   b) other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg.
   The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 84.14), centrifugal clothes-driers (heading 84.21), dish washing machines (heading 84.22), household washing machines (heading 84.500), roller or other ironing machines (heading 84.20 or 84.51), sewing machines (heading 84.52), electric scissors (heading 84.67) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading 85.16).

4. For the purposes of heading 85.34 “printed circuits” are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the “film circuit” technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).
   The expression “printed circuits” does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.
   Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 85.42.

5. For the purposes of headings 85.41 and 85.42:
   A) “Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices” are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
   B) “Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies” are:
      a) monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;
      b) hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
      c) microassemblies of the moulded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive, components which are combined and interconnected.
   For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, headings 85.41 and 85.42 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

6. Records, tapes and other media of heading 85.23 or 85.24 remain classified in those headings when presented with the apparatus for which they are intended.
   This Note does not apply to such media when they are presented with articles other than the apparatus for which they are intended.

7. For the purposes of heading 85.48, “spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators” are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. Subheadings 8519 92 and 8527 12 cover only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

2. For the purposes of subheading 8542 10, the term “smart cards” means cards which have embedded in them an electronic integrated circuit (microprocessor) of any type in the form of a chip and which may or may not have a magnetic stripe.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
85.01	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets):			
8501.1000	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W	KG	6	U-10
8501.2000	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W	KG	6	U-10
	- Other DC motors; DC generators:			
8501.3100	- - Of an output not exceeding 750 W	KG	6	U-10
8501.32	- - Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW			

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8501.3210	- - - Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 7.5 kW	KG	6	U-10
8501.3220	- - - Of an output exceeding 7.5 kW but not exceeding 37 kW	KG	6	U-10
8501.3290	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8501.3300	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	KG	6	U-10
8501.3400	- - Of an output exceeding 375 kW	KG	6	U-10
8501.4000	- Other AC motors, single-phase	KG	6	U-10
	- Other AC motors, multi-phase:			
8501.5100	- - Of an output not exceeding 750 W	KG	6	U-10
8501.52	- - Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:			
8501.5210	- - - Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 7.5 kW	KG	6	U-10
8501.5220	- - - Of an output exceeding 7.5 kW but not exceeding 37 kW	KG	6	U-10
8501.5290	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8501.53	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kW:			
8501.5310	- - - Traction motors	KG	6	U-10
	- - - Other:			
8501.5391	- - - - Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 150 kW	KG	6	U-10
8501.5392	- - - - Of an output exceeding 150 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	KG	6	U-10
8501.5393	- - - - Of an output exceeding 375 kW but not exceeding 750 kW	KG	6	U-10
8501.5399	- - - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- AC generators (alternators):			
8501.6100	- - Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8501.6200	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8501.6300	- - Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8501.64	- - Of an output exceeding 750 kVA:			
8501.6410	- - - Of an output exceeding 750 kVA but not exceeding 1 500 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8501.6420	- - - Of an output exceeding 1 500 kVA but not exceeding 7 500 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8501.6430	- - - Of an output exceeding 7 500 kVA but not exceeding 37 500 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8501.6440	- - - Of an output exceeding 37 500 kVA but not exceeding 122 500 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8501.6490	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
85.02	Electric generating sets and rotary converters:			
	- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):			
8502.11	- - Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA:			
8502.1110	- - - Of an output not exceeding 15 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8502.1120	- - - Of an output exceeding 15 kVA but not exceeding 37.5 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8502.1190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8502.12	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA:			
8502.1210	- - - Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 150 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8502.1220	- - - Of an output exceeding 150 kVA but not exceeding 225 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8502.1290	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8502.13	- - Of an output exceeding 375 kVA:			
8502.1310	- - - Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8502.1320	- - - Of an output exceeding 750 kVA but not exceeding 1 500 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8502.1390	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8502.2000	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	KG	6	U-10
	- Other generating sets:			
8502.3100	- - Wind-powered	KG	6	U-10
8502.39	- - Other:			
8502.3910	- - - Operated by gas turbines	KG	6	U-10
8502.3920	- - - Operated by hydraulic turbines	KG	6	U-10
8502.3930	- - - Operated by steam turbines	KG	6	U-10
8502.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8502.4000	- Electric rotary converters	KG	6	U-10
85.03	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 85.01 or 85.02:			
8503.0010	- Rotors and stators for the goods of subheading 85.01	KG	6	KN-06
8503.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.04	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors:			
8504.1000	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	KG	6	U-10
	- Liquid dielectric transformers:			
8504.21	- - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA:			
8504.2110	- - - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 15 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8504.2120	- - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 15 kVA but not exceeding 75 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8504.2130	- - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 150 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8504.2140	- - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 150 kVA but not exceeding 300 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8504.2190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8504.22	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10 000 kVA:			
8504.2210	- - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 1 500 kVA	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8504.2220	- - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding I 500 kVA but not exceeding 3 700 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8504.2230	- - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 3 700 kVA but not exceeding 7 500 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8504.2290	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8504.23	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10 000 kVA:			
8504.2310	- - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10 000 kVA but not exceeding 37 500 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8504.2320	- - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 37 500 kVA but not exceeding 75 000 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8504.2330	- - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 75 000 kVA but not exceeding 150 000 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8504.2390	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other transformers:			
8504.3100	- - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8504.3200	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8504.3300	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8504.3400	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	KG	6	U-10
8504.40	- Static converters:			
8504.4010	- - Power sources for the automatic data processing machines of heading 84.71	KG	6	U-10
8504.4020	- - Speed regulators for electric vehicles	KG	6	U-10
8504.4030	- - Stabilized power supplies	KG	6	U-10
8504.4040	- - Accumulator chargers	KG	6	U-10
8504.4050	- - Electrical power supply units for use with surgical, odontological, veterinary or diagnostic instruments	KG	6	U-10
8504.4090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8504.5000	- Other inductors	KG	6	U-10
8504.90	- Parts:			
8504.9010	- - Printed circuit assemblies for the goods of subheadings 8504.40 and 8504.90	KG	6	KN-06
8504.9020	- - Other parts of power sources for the automatic data processing machines of heading 84.71	KG	6	KN-06
8504.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.05	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro- magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads:			
	- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization:			
8505.1100	- - Of metal	KG	6	KN-06
8505.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8505.2000	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	KG	6	KN-06
8505.3000	- Electro-magnetic lifting heads	KG	6	KN-06
8505.90	- Other, including parts:			
8505.9010	- - Electro-magnets	KG	6	KN-06
8505.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.06	Primary cells and primary batteries:			
8506.10	- Manganese dioxide:			
8506.1010	- - Dry cells of a rated voltage of 1.5 volts	KG	6	U-10
8506.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8506.30	- Mercuric oxide:			
8506.3010	- - Dry cells of a rated voltage of 1.5 volts	KG	6	U-10
8506.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8506.40	- Silver oxide:			
8506.4010	- - Dry cells of a rated voltage of 1.5 volts	KG	6	U-10
8506.4090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8506.50	- Lithium:			
8506.5010	- - Dry cells of a rated voltage of 1.5 volts	KG	6	U-10
8506.5090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8506.60	- Air-zinc:			
8506.6010	- - Dry cells of a rated voltage of 1.5 volts	KG	6	U-10
8506.6090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8506.80	- Other primary cells and primary batteries:			
8506.8010	- - Dry cells of a rated voltage of 1.5 volts	KG	6	U-10
8506.8090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8506.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
85.07	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rec-tangular (including square):			
8507.10	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines:			
8507.1010	- - With liquid electrolyte	KG	6	U-10
8507.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8507.2000	- Other lead-acid accumulators	KG	6	U-10
8507.30	- Nickel-cadmium:			
8507.3010	- - For use in miners' safety lamps	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8507.3020	- - Of a kind used in telecommunications apparatus, automatic data processing machines and units thereof	KG	6	U-10
8507.3030	- - Of a kind used as the main electrical power source of the vehicles powered by electric motors of subheading 8703.90	KG	6	U-10
8507.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8507.4000	- Nickel-iron	KG	6	U-10
8507.8000	- Other accumulators	KG	6	U-10
8507.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
85.09	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor:			
8509.10	- Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners:			
8509.1010	- - Dry	KG	6	U-10
8509.1020	- - Dry and wet	KG	6	U-10
8509.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8509.2000	- Floor polishers	KG	6	U-10
8509.3000	- Kitchen waste disposers	KG	6	U-10
8509.40	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors:			
	- - Fertilizer crushing and mixing mills:			
8509.4011	- - - Blenders, single- or multiple-speed	KG	6	U-10
8509.4019	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8509.4020	- - Fruit or vegetable juice extractors	KG	6	U-10
8509.8000	- Other equipment	KG	6	U-10
8509.90	- Parts:			
8509.9010	- - Bodies	KG	6	KN-06
8509.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.10	Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor:			
8510.1000	- Shavers	KG	6	U-10
8510.2000	- Hair clippers	KG	6	U-10
8510.3000	- Hair-removing appliances	KG	6	U-10
8510.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
85.11	Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines: ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines:			
8511.1000	- Sparking plugs	KG	6	U-10
8511.20	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels:			
8511.2010	- - For civil aircraft	KG	6	U-10
8511.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8511.3000	- Distributors; ignition coils:	KG	6	U-10
8511.4000	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators	KG	6	U-10
8511.5000	- Other generators	KG	6	U-10
8511.8000	- Other machinery, plant and equipment	KG	6	U-10
8511.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
85.12	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles:			
8512.1000	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	KG	6	U-10
8512.20	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment:			
8512.2010	- - For the vehicles of heading 87.01	KG	6	U-10
8512.2020	- - For the vehicles of heading 87.02	KG	6	U-10
8512.2030	- - For the vehicles of heading 87.03	KG	6	U-10
8512.2040	- - For the vehicles of heading 87.04	KG	6	U-10
8512.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8512.3000	- Sound signalling equipment	KG	6	U-10
8512.4000	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	KG	6	U-10
8512.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
85.13	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 85.12:			
8513.10	- Lamps:			
8513.1010	- - Miners' safety lamps	KG	6	U-10
8513.1020	- - Battery lamps	KG	6	U-10
8513.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8513.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
85.14	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss:			
8514.1000	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	KG	6	U-10
8514.2000	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8514.3000	- Other furnaces and ovens:	KG	6	U-10
8514.4000	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	KG	6	U-10
8514.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
85.15	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets:			
	- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:			
8515.1100	- - Soldering irons and guns	KG	6	U-10
8515.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:			
8515.2100	- - Fully or partly automatic	KG	6	U-10
8515.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:			
8515.3100	- - Fully or partly automatic	KG	6	U-10
8515.39	- - Other:			
8515.3910	- - - Hand-held, with coated electrodes, comprising soldering, brazing or welding devices and a transformer	KG	6	U-10
8515.3920	- - - Hand-held, with coated electrodes, comprising soldering, brazing or welding devices and a generator or a rotary or static converter	KG	6	U-10
8515.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8515.8000	- Other machines and apparatus	KG	6	U-10
8515.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
85.16	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electrothermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair driers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand driers; electric smoothing irons; other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 85.45:			
8516.10	- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:			
8516.1010	- - Electric storage water heaters	KG	6	U-10
8516.1020	- - Immersion heaters of the household type	KG	6	U-10
8516.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:			
8516.2100	- - Storage heating radiators	KG	6	U-10
8516.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus:			
8516.3100	- - Hair driers	KG	6	U-10
8516.3200	- - Other hair-dressing apparatus	KG	6	U-10
8516.3300	- - Hand-drying apparatus	KG	6	U-10
8516.40	- Electric smoothing irons:			
8516.4010	- - Steam-operated	KG	6	U-10
8516.4090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8516.50	- Microwave ovens:			
8516.5010	- - Household type	KG	6	U-10
8516.5090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8516.60	- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters:			
8516.6010	- - Ovens, stoves, cookers	KG	6	U-10
8516.6020	- - Cooking plates and boiling rings, for building-in	KG	6	U-10
8516.6030	- - Grillers and roasters	KG	6	U-10
8516.6090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other electro-thermic appliances:			
8516.7100	- - Coffee or tea-makers	KG	6	U-10
8516.7200	- - Toasters	KG	6	U-10
8516.7900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8516.8000	- Electric heating resistors	KG	6	U-10
8516.90	- Parts:			
8516.9010	- - Bodies for goods of subheading 8516.33	KG	6	KN-06
8516.9020	- - Bodies and metallic bases for goods of subheading 8516.40	KG	6	KN-06
8516.9030	- - Assemblies of goods of subheading 8516.50 that include more than one of the following components: cooking chamber, framework, door, housing	KG	6	KN-06
8516.9040	- - Printed circuit assemblies for goods of subheading 8516.50	KG	6	KN-06
8516.9050	- - Baking chambers, whether or not assembled, for the goods of subdivision 8516.6010	KG	6	KN-06
8516.9060	- - Upper panels with or without heating or control elements, for the goods of subdivision 8516.6010	KG	6	KN-06
8516.9070	- - Door assemblies with more than one of the following components: interior panel, exterior panel, window, insulation, for the goods of subdivision 8516.6010	KG	6	KN-06
8516.9080	- - Bodies for toasters	KG	6	KN-06
8516.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
85.17	Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones:			
	- Telephone sets; videophones:			
8517.1100	- - Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	KG	6	U-10
8517.19	- - Other:			
8517.1910	- - - Videophones	KG	6	U-10
8517.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Facsimile machines and teleprinters:			
8517.2100	- - Facsimile machines	KG	6	U-10
8517.2200	- - Teleprinters	KG	6	U-10
8517.30	- Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus:			
8517.3010	- - Automatic switchboards and exchanges	KG	6	U-10
8517.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8517.50	- Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems:			
8517.5010	- - Modems, of a kind used with data processing machines of heading 84.71	KG	6	U-10
8517.5020	- - Other telephonic apparatus for carrier-current line systems	KG	6	U-10
8517.5090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8517.80	- Other apparatus:			
8517.8010	- - Telephonic apparatus	KG	6	U-10
8517.8020	- - Other telegraphic apparatus	KG	6	U-10
8517.8090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8517.90	- Parts:			
8517.9010	- - For fax machines	KG	6	KN-06
8517.9020	- - For telephonic equipment incorporating printed circuit assemblies	KG	6	KN-06
8517.9030	- - Other, incorporating printed circuit assemblies	KG	6	KN-06
8517.9040	- - Printed circuit assemblies	KG	6	KN-06
8517.9050	- - Other parts, including front panels and control or safety devices, for printed circuit assemblies	KG	6	KN-06
8517.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.18	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets:			
8518.1000	- Microphones and stands therefor	KG	6	U-10
	- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:			
8518.2100	- - Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	KG	6	U-10
8518.2200	- - Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	KG	6	U-10
8518.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8518.30	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers:			
8518.3010	- - Telephone microphones	KG	6	U-10
8518.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8518.4000	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	KG	6	U-10
8518.5000	- Electric sound amplifier sets	KG	6	U-10
8518.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
85.19	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device:			
8519.1000	- Coin- or disc-operated record-players	KL	6	U-10
	- Other record-players:			
8519.2100	- - Without loudspeaker:	KL	6	U-10
8519.2900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
	- Turntables (record-decks):			
8519.3100	- - With automatic record changing mechanism	KL	6	U-10
8519.3900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
8519.4000	- Transcribing machines	KL	6	U-10
	- Other sound reproducing apparatus:			
8519.9200	- - Pocket-size cassette-players	KL	6	U-10
8519.9300	- - Other, cassette-type:	KL	6	U-10
8519.99	- - Other:			
8519.9910	- - - CD (Compact Disc) players	KL	6	U-10
8519.9990	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
85.20	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device:			
8520.1000	- Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power	KL	6	U-10
8520.2000	- Telephone answering machines	KL	6	U-10
	- Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:			
8520.3200	- - Digital audio type:	KL	6	U-10
8520.3300	- - Other, cassette-type:	KL	6	U-10
8520.3900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
8520.9000	- Other	KL	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
85.21	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner:			
8521.10	- Magnetic tape-type:			
8521.1010	- - Colour, of cartridge- or cassette-type reproduction apparatus	KL	6	U-10
8521.1020	- - Other, colour, cartridge- or cassette-type	KL	6	U-10
8521.1090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
8521.9000	- Other	KL	6	U-10
85.22	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.19 to 85.21:			
8522.1000	- Pick-up cartridges	KL	6	KN-06
8522.90	- Other:			
8522.9010	- - Printed circuit assemblies for the apparatus of heading 85.19, 85.20 or 85.21	KL	6	KN-06
8522.9090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
85.23	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37:			
	- Magnetic tapes:			
8523.11	- - Of a width not exceeding 4 mm:			
8523.1110	- - - Audio cassettes	KL	6	U-10
8523.1190	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
8523.1200	- - Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm	KL	6	U-10
8523.1300	- - Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm	KL	6	U-10
8523.20	- Magnetic discs:			
	- - Rigid:			
8523.2011	- - - With thin metal coating, a coercitivity exceeding 600 oersted and external diameter not exceeding 231 mm	KL	6	U-10
8523.2019	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
8523.2090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
8523.3000	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	KL	6	U-10
8523.9000	- Other	KL	6	U-10
85.24	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:			
8524.1000	- Gramophone records:	KL	6	U-10
	- Discs for laser reading systems:			
8524.31	- - For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image:			
8524.3110	- - - For data for automatic data processing machines	KL	6	U-10
8524.3190	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
8524.3200	- - For reproducing sound only	KL	6	U-10
8524.39	- - Other:			
8524.3910	- - - For reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and images recorded in machine-readable binary form capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user by means of an automatic data processing machine	KL	6	U-10
8524.3990	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
8524.40	- Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image:			
8524.4010	- - Containing data or instructions of a kind used in automatic data processing machines	KL	6	U-10
8524.4090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
	- Other magnetic tapes:			
8524.51	- - Of a width not exceeding 4 mm:			
8524.5110	- - - Educational, scientific or cultural	KL	6	U-10
8524.5120	- - - Musical, including recordings of operas, operettas, musicals and other recordings in which the music plays an important role	KL	6	U-10
8524.5190	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
8524.52	- - Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm:			
8524.5210	- - - Educational, scientific or cultural	KL	6	U-10
8524.5220	- - - Musical, including recordings of operas, operettas, musicals and other recordings in which the music plays an important role	KL	6	U-10
8524.5290	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
8524.53	- - Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm:			
8524.5310	- - - Educational, scientific or cultural	KL	6	U-10
8524.5320	- - - Musical, including recordings of operas, operettas, musicals and other recordings in which the music plays an important role	KL	6	U-10
8524.5390	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
8524.6000	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	KL	6	U-10
	- Other:			
8524.91	- - For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image:			
8524.9110	- - - Containing data or instructions of a kind used in automatic data processing machines	KL	6	U-10
8524.9190	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8524.99	- - Other:			
8524.9910	- - - For reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and images recorded in machine-readable binary form capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user by means of an automatic data processing machine	KL	6	U-10
8524.9990	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
85.25	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras:			
8525.10	- Transmission apparatus:			
	- - For radio-telephony and radio-telegraphy			
8525.1011	- - - For radio-telephony	KG	6	U-10
8525.1019	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- - For radio-broadcasting and television			
8525.1021	- - - For radio-broadcasting	KG	6	U-10
8525.1029	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8525.20	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus:			
8525.2010	- - For radio-broadcasting and television	KG	6	U-10
8525.2020	- - UHF and VHF radio receivers (transceivers)	KG	6	U-10
8525.2030	- - Cellphones	KG	6	U-10
8525.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8525.30	- Television cameras:			
	- - Gyrostabilized:			
8525.3011	- - - Colour	KG	6	U-10
8525.3012	- - - Black and white or other monochrome	KG	6	U-10
8525.3020	- - Studio television cameras, except shoulder type and other portable cameras	KG	6	U-10
8525.3030	- - Portable cameras	KG	6	U-10
8525.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8525.40	- Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras:			
8525.4010	- - Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras	KG	6	U-10
8525.4020	- - Digital cameras	KG	6	U-10
85.26	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:			
8526.1000	- Radar apparatus	KG	6	U-10
	- Other:			
8526.9100	- - Radio navigational aid apparatus	KG	6	U-10
8526.9200	- - Radio remote control apparatus	KG	6	U-10
85.27	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock:			
	- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:			
8527.1200	- - Pocket-size radio cassette-players	KG	6	U-10
8527.1300	- - Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	KG	6	U-10
8527.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:			
8527.21	- - Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8527.2110	- - - With laser reading system	KG	6	U-10
8527.2120	- - - With cassette	KG	6	U-10
8527.2130	- - - With analogue/digital reading system	KG	6	U-10
8527.2190	- - - With other	KG	6	U-10
8527.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other radio-broadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:			
8527.31	- - Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8527.3110	- - - With laser reading system	KG	6	U-10
8527.3120	- - - With cassette	KG	6	U-10
8527.3130	- - - With analogue/digital reading system	KG	6	U-10
8527.3190	- - - With other	KG	6	U-10
8527.3200	- - Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock	KG	6	U-10
8527.3900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8527.90	- Other apparatus:			
8527.9010	- - Pagers	KG	6	U-10
8527.9020	- - Fax machines	KG	6	U-10
8527.9090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
85.28	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors:			
	- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8528.12	- - Colour:			
8528.1210	- - - With screen of a diagonal not exceeding 35.56 cm (14"), other than high-definition or projection types	KG	6	U-10
8528.1220	- - - With screen of a diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm (14"), other than high-definition or projection types	KG	6	U-10
8528.1230	- - - Projection type cathode-ray tubes, other than high-definition type	KG	6	U-10
8528.1240	- - - High-definition cathode-ray tubes, other than projection type	KG	6	U-10
8528.1250	- - - High-definition, projection type, with cathode-ray tube	KG	6	U-10
8528.1260	- - - Flat screen type	KG	6	U-10
8528.1270	- - - Incomplete or unfinished (including assemblies of all the parts referred to in Additional Note 4 to Chapter 85 and a power supply), not incorporating cathode-ray tube, flat screen or the like	KG	6	U-10
8528.1290	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8528.1300	- - Black and white or other monochrome	KG	6	U-10
	- Video monitors:			
8528.21	- - Colour:			
8528.2110	- - - With screen of a diagonal not exceeding 35.56 cm (14"), other than high-definition or projection types	KG	6	U-10
8528.2120	- - - With screen of a diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm (14"), other than high-definition or projection types	KG	6	U-10
8528.2130	- - - Projection-type cathode-ray tubes, other than high-definition type	KG	6	U-10
8528.2140	- - - High-definition cathode-ray tubes, other than projection type	KG	6	U-10
8528.2150	- - - High-definition, projection type, with cathode-ray tube	KG	6	U-10
8528.2160	- - - Flat screen type	KG	6	U-10
8528.2170	- - - Incomplete or unfinished, not incorporating cathode-ray tube, flat screen or the like	KG	6	U-10
8528.2190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8528.2200	- - Black and white or other monochrome	KG	6	U-10
8528.30	- Video projectors:			
8528.3010	- - High-definition, with cathode-ray tube	KG	6	U-10
8528.3020	- - Whether or not high definition, with cathode-ray tube	KG	6	U-10
8528.3030	- - Flat screen type	KG	6	U-10
8528.3040	- - Incomplete or unfinished, not incorporating cathode-ray tube, flat screen or the like	KG	6	U-10
8528.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
85.29	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.25 to 85.28:			
8529.10	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith:			
8529.1010	- - Aerials for television sets	KG	6	KN-06
8529.1020	- - Aerials for radio-telephony apparatus	KG	6	KN-06
8529.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8529.90	- Other:			
8529.9010	- - Printed circuit assemblies for the goods of headings 85.25 to 85.28	KG	6	KN-06
8529.9020	- - Transceiver assemblies for apparatus of subheading 8526.10, not elsewhere specified	KG	6	KN-06
8529.9030	- - Parts specified in Note 4 to Chapter 85, other than the printed circuit assemblies classified under subdivision 8529.9010	KG	6	KN-06
8529.9040	- - Sets of parts referred to in Note 4 to Chapter 85	KG	6	KN-06
8529.9050	- - Flat screen assemblies for the goods of subdivisions 8528.1260, 8528.2160 and 8528.3030	KG	6	KN-06
8529.9060	- - Parts, including front plates and adjustment or safety devices for printed circuit assemblies, not elsewhere specified	KG	6	KN-06
8529.9070	- - Other parts for the goods of headings 85.25 and 85.27 (other than parts of cellphones)	KG	6	KN-06
8529.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.30	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 86.08):			
8530.1000	- Equipment for railways or tramways	KG	6	U-10
8530.8000	- Other equipment	KG	6	U-10
8530.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
85.31	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 85.12 or 85.30:			
8531.10	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus:			
8531.1010	- - Smoke detectors	KG	6	U-10
8531.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8531.2000	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)	KG	6	U-10
8531.8000	- Other equipment	KG	6	U-10
8531.90	- Parts:			
8531.9010	- - Printed circuit assemblies	KG	6	KN-06
8531.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.32	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set):			
8532.1000	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other fixed capacitors:			
8532.2100	- - Of tantalum	KG	6	KN-06
8532.2200	- - Aluminium electrolytic	KG	6	KN-06
8532.2300	- - Ceramic dielectric, single layer	KG	6	KN-06
8532.2400	- - Ceramic dielectric, multilayer	KG	6	KN-06
8532.2500	- - Dielectric of paper or plastics	KG	6	KN-06
8532.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8532.3000	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	KG	6	KN-06
8532.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
85.33	Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors:			
8533.1000	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other fixed resistors:			
8533.2100	- - For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	KG	6	KN-06
8533.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:			
8533.31	- - Of an output not exceeding 20 W:			
8533.3110	- - - Resistors	KG	6	KN-06
8533.3120	- - - Rheostats	KG	6	KN-06
8533.3130	- - - Potentiometers	KG	6	KN-06
8533.39	- - Other:			
8533.3910	- - - Resistors	KG	6	KN-06
8533.3920	- - - Rheostats	KG	6	KN-06
8533.3930	- - - Potentiometers	KG	6	KN-06
8533.40	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:			
	- - Resistors:			
8533.4011	- - - Metal oxide varistors	KG	6	KN-06
8533.4019	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8533.4020	- - Rheostats	KG	6	KN-06
8533.4030	- - Potentiometers	KG	6	KN-06
8533.90	- Parts:			
8533.9010	- - Of the goods of subheading 8533.40, of metal or ceramic materials, heat-sensitive	KG	6	KN-06
8533.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8534.0000	Printed circuits	KG	6	KN-06
85.35	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1 000 volts:			
8535.10	- Fuses:			
8535.1010	- - Fuses, other than fuse-type circuit breakers	KG	6	KN-06
8535.1020	- - Fuse-type circuit breakers	KG	6	KN-06
	- Automatic circuit breakers:			
8535.2100	- - For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV	KG	6	KN-06
8535.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8535.30	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches:			
8535.3010	- - Isolating switches	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Make-and-break switches:			
8535.3021	- - - For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV	KG	6	KN-06
8535.3029	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8535.4000	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	KG	6	KN-06
8535.90	- Other:			
8535.9010	- - Apparatus for making connections to or in electrical circuits	KG	6	KN-06
8535.9020	- - Engine starters and motor overload prevention devices	KG	6	KN-06
8535.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.36	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 volts:			
8536.10	- Fuses:			
8536.1010	- - Fuses, other than fuse type circuit breakers	KG	6	KN-06
8536.1020	- - Fuse type circuit breakers	KG	6	KN-06
8536.2000	- Automatic circuit breakers	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8536.30	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits:			
8536.3010	- - Motor overload prevention devices	KG	6	KN-06
8536.3090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Relays:			
8536.41	- - For a voltage not exceeding 60 V:			
8536.4110	- - - For a voltage not exceeding 12 V	KG	6	KN-06
8536.4190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8536.49	- - Other:			
8536.4910	- - - For a voltage exceeding 60 V but not exceeding 130 V	KG	6	KN-06
8536.4990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8536.50	- Other switches:			
	- - Make-and-break switches:			
8536.5011	- - - For automotive use	KG	6	KN-06
8536.5012	- - - Engine starters	KG	6	KN-06
8536.5013	- - - Thermomagnetic unipolar switches	KG	6	KN-06
8536.5014	- - - Thermomagnetic bipolar switches	KG	6	KN-06
8536.5015	- - - Thermomagnetic tripolar switches	KG	6	KN-06
8536.5016	- - - Key switches for electric lighting installations	KG	6	KN-06
8536.5019	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
8536.5091	- - - For automotive use	KG	6	KN-06
8536.5099	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:			
8536.6100	- - Lamp-holders	KG	6	KN-06
8536.6900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8536.90	- Other apparatus:			
	- - Apparatus for making connections to or in electrical circuits:			
8536.9011	- - - Connector boxes	KG	6	KN-06
8536.9012	- - - Conductor holder tray bars and beads	KG	6	KN-06
8536.9013	- - - Connectors and terminals	KG	6	KN-06
8536.9019	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8536.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.37	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 85.17:			
8537.10	- For a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V:			
8537.1010	- - Bodies with outside furniture or base, for the goods of heading 84.21, 84.22, 84.50 or 85.16	KG	6	KN-06
8537.1020	- - Central indicator panels for vehicles	KG	6	KN-06
8537.1030	- - Digital controls incorporating an automatic data processing machine	KG	6	KN-06
8537.1040	- - Programmable controls	KG	6	KN-06
8537.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8537.20	- For a voltage exceeding 1 000 V:			
8537.2010	- - For a voltage exceeding 1 000 V but not exceeding 72.5 kV	KG	6	KN-06
8537.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.38	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37:			
8538.10	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus:			
8538.1010	- - For the goods of subdivision 8537.1010	KG	6	KN-06
8538.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8538.90	- Other:			
8538.9010	- - For the goods of subdivisions 8535.9010, 8536.3010 and 8536.5011, or ceramic or metal materials, heat-sensitive	KG	6	KN-06
8538.9020	- - Printed circuit assemblies	KG	6	KN-06
8538.9030	- - Moulded parts	KG	6	KN-06
8538.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.39	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps:			
8539.10	- Sealed beam lamp units:			
8539.1010	- - For the motor vehicles of Chapter 87	KG	6	U-10
8539.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps:			
8539.21	- - Tungsten halogen:			
8539.2110	- - - For automotive use	KG	6	U-10
8539.2190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8539.22	- - Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V:			
8539.2210	- - - For the manufacture of sets of Christmas decoration lights or patio light sets	KG	6	U-10
8539.2290	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8539.29	- - Other:			
	- - - For vehicles:			
8539.2911	- - - - Electric filament lamps	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8539.2919	- - - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- - - Other:			
8539.2991	- - - - Electric filament lamps	KG	6	U-10
8539.2999	- - - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps:			
8539.3100	- - Fluorescent, hot cathode	KG	6	U-10
8539.32	- - Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps:			
8539.3210	- - - Mercury vapour	KG	6	U-10
8539.3220	- - - Sodium vapour	KG	6	U-10
8539.3290	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8539.39	- - Other:			
8539.3910	- - - Mercury or sodium vapour	KG	6	U-10
8539.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc lamps:			
8539.4100	- - Arc lamps	KG	6	U-10
8539.4900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8539.90	- Parts:			
8539.9010	- - Bases	KG	6	KN-06
8539.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.40	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes):			
	- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:			
8540.11	- - Colour:			
8540.1110	- - - With screen of a diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm (14"), other than high-definition or projection types	KL	6	U-10
8540.1120	- - - With screen of a diagonal not exceeding 56 cm (14"), other than high-definition or projection types	KL	6	U-10
8540.1130	- - - With screen of a diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm (14"), high-definition	KL	6	U-10
8540.1140	- - - With screen of a diagonal not exceeding 35.56 cm (14"), high-definition	KL	6	U-10
8540.1190	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
8540.12	- - Black and white or other monochrome:			
8540.1210	- - - High-definition	KL	6	U-10
8540.1220	- - - Not high-definition	KL	6	U-10
8540.1290	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
8540.2000	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	KL	6	U-10
8540.4000	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	KL	6	U-10
8540.5000	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	KL	6	U-10
8540.6000	- Other cathode-ray tubes	KL	6	U-10
	- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:			
8540.7100	- - Magnetrons	KL	6	U-10
8540.7200	- - Klystrons	KL	6	U-10
8540.7900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
	- Other valves and tubes:			
8540.8100	- - Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	KL	6	U-10
8540.8900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
	- Parts:			
8540.91	- - Of cathode-ray tubes:			
8540.9110	- - - Front panel assemblies	KL	6	KN-06
8540.9190	- - - Other	KL	6	KN-06
8540.99	- - Other:			
8540.9910	- - - Electron guns; radio-frequency (RF) structures for the microwave tubes of subheadings 8540.71 to 8540.79	KG	6	KN-06
8540.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.41	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals:			
8541.1000	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes	KL	6	U-10
	- Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:			
8541.2100	- - With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	KL	6	U-10
8541.2900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
8541.3000	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	KL	6	U-10
8541.4000	- Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes	KL	6	U-10
8541.5000	- Other semiconductor devices	KL	6	U-10
8541.6000	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals	KL	6	U-10
8541.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
85.42	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies:			
8542.1000	- Cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit (“Smart” cards)	KL	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
	- Monolithic integrated circuits:			
8542.21	- - Digital:			
8542.2110	- - - Metal oxide semiconductors (MOS technology), for high-definition television of more than 100 000 gates	KL	6	U-10
8542.2120	- - - Bipolar technology circuits, for high-definition television of more than 100 000 gates	KL	6	U-10
8542.2190	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
8542.2900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
8542.6000	- Hybrid integrated circuits	KL	6	U-10
8542.7000	- Electronic microassemblies	KL	6	U-10
8542.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
85.43	**Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:**			
	- Particle accelerators:			
8543.1100	- - Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials	KG	6	U-10
8543.19	- - Other:			
8543.1910	- - - Nuclear	KG	6	U-10
8543.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8543.2000	- Signal generators	KG	6	U-10
8543.30	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis:			
8543.3010	- - Apparatus for wet etching, developing, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers	KG	6	U-10
8543.3020	- - Apparatus for wet etching, developing, stripping or cleaning flat panel display substrates	KG	6	U-10
8543.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8543.4000	- Electric fence energizers	KG	6	U-10
	- Other machines and apparatus:			
8543.8100	- - Proximity cards and tags	KG	6	U-10
8543.89	- - Other:			
8543.8910	- - - Microwave amplifiers	KG	6	U-10
8543.8990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8543.90	- Parts:			
8543.9010	- - Printed circuit assemblies	KG	6	KN-06
8543.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.44	**Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors:**			
	- Winding wire:			
8544.1100	- - Of copper	KG	6	KN-06
8544.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8544.20	- Co-axial cables and other co-axial electric conductors:			
8544.2010	- - Telephonic	KG	6	KN-06
8544.2020	- - Other, of copper	KG	6	KN-06
8544.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8544.30	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships:			
8544.3010	- - Of copper	KG	6	KN-06
8544.3090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:			
8544.41	- - Fitted with connectors:			
8544.4110	- - - Telephonic	KG	6	KN-06
8544.4120	- - - Other, of copper	KG	6	KN-06
8544.4190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8544.49	- - Other:			
8544.4910	- - - Telephonic	KG	6	KN-06
8544.4920	- - - Other, of copper	KG	6	KN-06
8544.4990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1 000 V:			
8544.51	- - Fitted with connectors:			
8544.5110	- - - Of copper	KG	6	KN-06
8544.5190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8544.59	- - Other:			
8544.5910	- - - Of copper	KG	6	KN-06
8544.5990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8544.60	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1 000 V:			
8544.6010	- - Of copper	KG	6	KN-06
8544.6090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8544.7000	- Optical fibre cables	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
85.45	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes:			
	- Electrodes:			
8545.1100	- - Of a kind used for furnaces	KG	6	KN-06
8545.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8545.2000	- Brushes	KG	6	KN-06
8545.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.46	Electrical insulators of any material:			
8546.1000	- Of glass	KG	6	KN-06
8546.20	- Of ceramics:			
8546.2010	- - With no metal parts	KG	6	KN-06
8546.2020	- - With metal parts for electric and other power lines	KG	6	KN-06
8546.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8546.90	- Other:			
8546.9010	- - Of plastics	KG	6	KN-06
8546.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.47	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for the purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading No. 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:			
8547.1000	- Insulating fittings of ceramics	KG	6	KN-06
8547.2000	- Insulating fittings of plastics	KG	6	KN-06
8547.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
85.48	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:			
8548.10	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators:			
8548.1010	- - Scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators	KG	6	KN-06
8548.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8548.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

SECTION XVII
VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSO CIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

NOTES

1. This Section does not cover articles of heading 95.01, 95.03 or 95.08, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of heading 95.06.

2. The expressions “parts” and “parts and accessories” do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:
   a) joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 84.84) or other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16);
   b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
   c) articles of Chapter 82 (tools);
   d) articles of heading 83.06;
   e) machines or apparatus of headings 84.01 to 84.79, or parts thereof; articles of heading 84.81 or 84.82 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 84.83;
   f) electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);
   g) articles of Chapter 90;
   h) articles of Chapter 91;
   ij) arms (Chapter 93);
   k) lamps or lighting fittings of heading 94.05; or
   l) brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 96.03).

3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to “parts” or “accessories” do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of. those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.

4. For the purposes of this Section:
   a) vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
   b) amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
   c) aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.

5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
   a) in Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
   b) in Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
   c) in Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

   Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

   Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

CHAPTER 86
RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRA FFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 44.06 or 68.10);
   b) railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 73.02; or
   c) electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 85.30.

2. Heading 86.07 applies, *inter alia*, to:
   a) axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
   b) frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;
   c) axle boxes; brake gear;
   d) buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
   e) coachwork.

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 86.08 applies, *inter alia*, to:
   a) assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
   b) semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
86.01	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators:			
8601.1000	- Powered from an external source of electricity	KG	6	U-10
8601.2000	- Powered by electric accumulators	KG	6	U-10
86.02	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders:			
8602.1000	- Diesel-electric locomotives	KG	6	U-10
8602.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
86.03	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 86.04:			
8603.10	- Powered from an external source of electricity:			
8603.1010	- - Coaches	KG	6	U-10
8603.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8603.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
8604.0000	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles):	KG	6	U-10
8605.0000	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 86.04):	KG	6	U-10
86.06	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled:			
8606.1000	- Tank wagons and the like	KG	6	U-10
8606.2000	- Insulated or refrigerated vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606.10 10	KG	6	U-10
8606.3000	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606.10 or 8606.20	KG	6	U-10
	- Other:			
8606.9100	- - Covered and closed	KG	6	U-10
8606.9200	- - Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm	KG	6	U-10
8606.99	- - Other:			
8606.9910	- - - Drop-frame	KG	6	U-10
8606.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
86.07	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock:			
	- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:			
8607.1100	- - Driving bogies and bissel-bogies	KG	6	KN-06
8607.1200	- - Other bogies and bissel-bogies	KG	6	KN-06
8607.19	- - Other, including parts:			
8607.1910	- - - Axles	KG	6	KN-06
8607.1920	- - - Parts of axles	KG	6	KN-06
8607.1930	- - - Wheels, whether or not assembled with axles	KG	6	KN-06
8607.1940	- - - Parts of wheels	KG	6	KN-06
8607.1990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Brakes and parts thereof:			
8607.2100	- - Air brakes and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8607.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8607.3000	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
8607.9100	- - Of locomotives	KG	6	KN-06
8607.99	- - Other:			
8607.9910	- - - Shock-absorbers and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8607.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8608.0000	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	KG	6	KN-06
8609.0000	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	KG	6	U-10

CHAPTER 87
VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purposes of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilizers or other goods.

   Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 87.01 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.
3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings 87.02 to 87.04, and not in heading 87.06.
4. Heading 87.12 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading 95.01.

NATIONAL LEGAL NOTE No. 1

The expression "jeeps and similar motor vehicles" shall be taken to mean four-wheel drive vehicles with two side doors and a back door, for the transport of persons and occasionally goods, for the transport of not more than six persons including the driver, with body in common for the driver and the loading bay; these vehicles must be mounted on a chassis of a minimum clearance (measured at the differential) of 19 cm.

Furthermore, such vehicles should be fitted with two of the following three types of accessories:

– front- or rear-mounted tow bar, trailer hook, trailer ring or ball;
– front- or rear-mounted capstan type or striated shaft power takeoff;
– a winch or capstan, electric or motor driven.

The expression "off-highway motor vehicles" shall be taken to mean vehicles designed for working off-road, even if capable of being driven on the road (e.g., vehicles for travelling on snow, vehicles for travelling on sand, amphibious vehicles and half-track vehicles).

The expression "motor-homes" shall be taken to mean vehicles designed for use as such, incorporating the following: bedroom, bath, kitchen and the like, suitable for use as a residence. Such vehicles have a common body for the driver and the loading compartment (residence).

The expression "vans" shall be taken to mean motor vehicles for the transport of goods, equipped with two side doors giving access to the single row of seats with which the vehicle is equipped.

Such vehicles have a body composed of a single cabin for the driver and the load, no side windows and doors for loading and unloading the goods to be transported.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
87.01	Tractors (other than tractors of heading 87.09):			
8701.1000	- Pedestrian controlled tractors	KG	6	U-10
8701.20	- Road tractors for semi-trailers:			
8701.2010	- - With a diesel engine of an output not exceeding 200 hp	KG	6	U-10
8701.2020	- - With a diesel engine of an output exceeding 200 hp	KG	6	U-10
8701.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8701.3000	- Track-laying tractors	KG	6	U-10
8701.90	- Other:			
	- - Wheeled tractors:			
8701.9011	- - - Agricultural	KG	6	U-10
8701.9012	- - - Forestry	KG	6	U-10
8701.9019	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8701.9090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver:			
8702.10	- With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):			
	- - With a seating capacity of 10 or more, but not more than 15, including the driver:			
8702.1011	- - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cc	KN	6	U-10
8702.1019	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- - Other:			
8702.1091	- - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cc	KN	6	U-10
8702.1099	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8702.90	- Other:			
	- - With a seating capacity of 10 or more, but not more than 15, including the driver:			
8702.9011	- - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 800 cc	KN	6	U-10
8702.9019	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8702.9020	- - Electrically propelled or gas-fuelled, with a seating capacity of more than 15, including the driver	KN	6	U-10
8702.9090	- - Other	KN	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
87.03	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading No. 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars:			
8703.1000	- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles	KN	6	U-10
	- Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:			
8703.21	- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cm³:			
8703.2110	- - - Jeeps and similar four-wheel drive motor vehicles	KN	6	U-10
8703.2120	- - - Motor-homes	KN	6	U-10
8703.2130	- - - Ambulances, prison vans and hearses	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Other:			
8703.2191	- - - - Motor cars	KN	6	U-10
8703.2199	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8703.22	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cc but not exceeding 1 500 cc:			
	- - - Jeeps and similar four-wheel drive motor vehicles:			
8703.2211	- - - - Gas-fuelled	KN	6	U-10
8703.2219	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8703.2220	- - - Motor-homes	KN	6	U-10
8703.2230	- - - Ambulances, prison vans and hearses	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Other:			
8703.2291	- - - - Motor cars	KN	6	U-10
8703.2299	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8703.23	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cc but not exceeding 3 000 cc:			
	- - - Jeeps and similar four-wheel drive motor vehicles:			
8703.2311	- - - - Gas-fuelled	KN	6	U-10
8703.2319	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8703.2320	- - - Motor-homes	KN	6	U-10
8703.2330	- - - Ambulances, prison vans and hearses	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Other:			
8703.2391	- - - - Motor cars	KN	6	U-10
8703.2399	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8703.24	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3 000 cc:			
	- - - Jeeps and similar four-wheel drive motor vehicles:			
8703.2411	- - - - Gas-fuelled	KN	6	U-10
8703.2419	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8703.2420	- - - Motor-homes	KN	6	U-10
8703.2430	- - - Ambulances, prison vans and hearses	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Other:			
8703.2491	- - - - Motor cars	KN	6	U-10
8703.2499	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):			
8703.31	- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cm³:			
8703.3110	- - - Jeeps and similar four-wheel drive motor vehicles	KN	6	U-10
8703.3120	- - - Motor-homes	KN	6	U-10
8703.3130	- - - Ambulances, prison vans and hearses	KN	6	U-10
8703.3190	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8703.32	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cc but not exceeding 2 500 cc:			
	- - - Jeeps and similar four-wheel drive motor vehicles:			
8703.3211	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cc but not exceeding 2 000 cc	KN	6	U-10
8703.3212	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 000 cc but not exceeding 2 500 cc	KN	6	U-10
8703.3220	- - - Motor-homes	KN	6	U-10
8703.3230	- - - Ambulances, prison vans and hearses	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Other:			
8703.3291	- - - - Motor cars	KN	6	U-10
8703.3299	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8703.33	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cc:			
8703.3310	- - - Jeeps and similar four-wheel drive motor vehicles	KN	6	U-10
8703.3320	- - - Motor-homes	KN	6	U-10
8703.3330	- - - Ambulances, prison vans and hearses	KN	6	U-10
8703.3390	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8703.90	- Other:			
8703.9010	- - Jeeps and similar four-wheel drive motor vehicles	KN	6	U-10
8703.9020	- - Motor-homes	KN	6	U-10
8703.9030	- - Ambulances, prison vans and hearses	KN	6	U-10
8703.9090	- - Other	KN	6	U-10
87.04	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods:			
8704.10	- Dumpers designed for off-highway use:			
8704.1010	- - Of a loading capacity not exceeding 30 tonnes	KN	6	U-10
8704.1090	- - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):			
8704.21	- - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes:			
	- - - Vans:			
8704.2111	- - - - Of a loading capacity exceeding 500 kg but not exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8704.2112	- - - - Of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.2119	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Of a loading capacity exceeding 500 kg but not exceeding 2 000 kg:			
8704.2121	- - - - Light trucks	KN	6	U-10
8704.2129	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8704.2130	- - - Of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.2140	- - - Off-highway motor vehicles	KN	6	U-10
8704.2150	- - - Armoured motor vehicles for the transport of banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and the like	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Chassis fitted with a cab for vehicles for the transport of goods, of a loading capacity exceeding 500 kg but not exceeding 2 000 kg:			
8704.2161	- - - - For light trucks	KN	6	U-10
8704.2169	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8704.2170	- - - Chassis fitted with a cab for vehicles for the transport of goods, of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.2180	- - - Other chassis fitted with a cab	KN	6	U-10
8704.2190	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8704.22	- - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes			
8704.2210	- - - Vans	KN	6	U-10
8704.2220	- - - Of a loading capacity exceeding 500 kilos but not exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.2230	- - - Of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.2240	- - - Off-highway motor vehicles	KN	6	U-10
8704.2250	- - - Armoured motor vehicles for the transport of banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and the like	KN	6	U-10
8704.2260	- - - Chassis fitted with a cab for vehicles for the transport of goods, of a loading capacity exceeding 500 kg but not exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Chassis fitted with a cab for vehicles for the transport of goods, of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg:			
8704.2271	- - - - For heavy goods vehicles (HGVs)	KN	6	U-10
8704.2279	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8704.2280	- - - Other chassis fitted with a cab	KN	6	U-10
8704.2290	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8704.23	- - g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes:			
	- - - Of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg:			
8704.2311	- - - - Lorries	KN	6	U-10
8704.2319	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Off-highway motor vehicles:			
8704.2321	- - - - Mining trucks	KN	6	U-10
8704.2329	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8704.2330	- - - Armoured motor vehicles for the transport of banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and the like	KN	6	U-10
8704.2340	- - - Chassis fitted with a cab for vehicles for the transport of goods, of a loading capacity exceeding 500 kg but not exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Chassis fitted with a cab for vehicles for the transport of goods, of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg:			
8704.2351	- - - - For heavy goods vehicles (HGVs)	KN	6	U-10
8704.2359	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8704.2360	- - - Other chassis fitted with a cab	KN	6	U-10
8704.2390	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:			
8704.31	- - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes:			
	- - - Vans:			
8704.3111	- - - - Of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.3119	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Of a loading capacity exceeding 500 kg but not exceeding 2 000 kg:			
8704.3121	- - - - Light trucks	KN	6	U-10
8704.3129	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8704.3130	- - - Of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.3140	- - - Off-highway motor vehicles	KN	6	U-10
8704.3150	- - - Armoured motor vehicles for the transport of banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and the like	KN	6	U-10
	- - - Chassis fitted with a cab for vehicles for the transport of goods, of a loading capacity exceeding 500 kg but not exceeding 2 000 kg:			
8704.3161	- - - - For light trucks	KN	6	U-10
8704.3169	- - - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8704.3170	- - - Chassis fitted with a cab for vehicles for the transport of goods, of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.3180	- - - Other chassis fitted with a cab	KN	6	U-10
8704.3190	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8704.32	- - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes:			
8704.3210	- - - Vans	KN	6	U-10
8704.3220	- - - Of a loading capacity exceeding 500 kilos but not exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.3230	- - - Of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.3240	- - - Off-highway motor vehicles	KN	6	U-10
8704.3250	- - - Armoured motor vehicles for the transport of banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and the like	KN	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
8704.3260	- - - Chassis fitted with a cab for vehicles for the transport of goods, of a loading capacity exceeding 500 kg but not exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.3270	- - - Chassis fitted with a cab for vehicles for the transport of goods, of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.3280	- - - Other chassis fitted with a cab	KN	6	U-10
8704.3290	- - - Other	KN	6	U-10
8704.90	- Other:			
8704.9010	- - Vans	KN	6	U-10
8704.9020	- - Of a loading capacity exceeding 500 kilos but not exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.9030	- - Of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.9040	- - Off-highway motor vehicles	KN	6	U-10
8704.9050	- - Armoured motor vehicles for the transport of banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and the like	KN	6	U-10
8704.9060	- - Chassis fitted with a cab for vehicles for the transport of goods, of a loading capacity exceeding 500 kg but not exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.9070	- - Chassis fitted with a cab for vehicles for the transport of goods, of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KN	6	U-10
8704.9080	- - Other chassis fitted with a cab	KN	6	U-10
8704.9090	- - Other	KN	6	U-10
87.05	Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units) :			
8705.10	- Crane lorries:			
8705.1010	- - Of a lifting capacity not exceeding 1 500 kg	KG	6	U-10
8705.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8705.20	- Mobile drilling derricks:			
8705.2010	- - Of a drilling capacity not exceeding 100 metres	KG	6	U-10
8705.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8705.30	- Fire fighting vehicles:			
8705.3010	- - Lorries fitted with ladders	KG	0	U-10
8705.3020	- - Water-carrying vehicles	KG	0	U-10
8705.3090	- - Other	KG	0	U-10
8705.40	- Concrete-mixer lorries:			
8705.4010	- - Of a maximum capacity not exceeding 6 m³ of concrete	KG	6	U-10
8705.4090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8705.90	- Other:			
8705.9010	- - For cleaning streets and the like	KG	6	U-10
8705.9090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
87.06	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05:			
	- For the vehicles of heading 87.03:			
8706.0011	- - Of ambulances, prison vans and hearses	KG	6	U-10
8706.0012	- - Of motor vehicles of subdivisions 8703.2191, 8703.2199, 8703.2291, 8703.2299, 8703.2391, 8703.2399, 8703.2491, 8703.2499, 8703.3190, 8703.3291, 8703.3299, 8703.3390 and 8703.9090	KG	6	U-10
8706.0019	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Of motor vehicles for the transport of goods:			
8706.0021	- - Of a loading capacity exceeding 500 kg but not exceeding 2 000 kg	KG	6	U-10
8706.0022	- - Of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KG	6	U-10
8706.0029	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other:			
8706.0091	- - Of a seating capacity of 10 or more, but not more than 15, including the driver	KG	6	U-10
8706.0092	- - Of a seating capacity of 16 or more, but not more than 30, including the driver	KG	6	U-10
8706.0093	- - Of a seating capacity of 31 or more, but not more than 45, including the driver	KG	6	U-10
8706.0099	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
87.07	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05:			
8707.10	- For the vehicles of heading 87.03:			
8707.1011	- - Of ambulances, prison vans and hearses	KG	6	U-10
8707.1012	- - Of motor vehicles of subdivisions 8703.2191, 8703.2199, 8703.2291, 8703.2299, 8703.2391, 8703.2399, 8703.2491, 8703.2499, 8703.3190, 8703.3291, 8703.3299, 8703.3390 and 8703.9090	KG	6	U-10
8707.1019	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8707.90	- Other:			
	- - For the vehicles of heading 87.02:			
8707.9011	- - - Of a seating capacity of 10 or more, but not more than 15, including the driver	KG	6	U-10
8707.9019	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- - Other:			
8707.9091	- - - For the transport of goods, of a loading capacity exceeding 500 kg but not exceeding 2 000 kg	KG	6	U-10
8707.9092	- - - For the transport of goods, of a loading capacity exceeding 2 000 kg	KG	6	U-10
8707.9099	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
87.08	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 8705:			
8708.10	- Bumpers and parts thereof:			
8708.1010	- - Bumpers, other than parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8708.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):			
8708.2100	- - Safety seat belts	KG	6	KN-06
8708.29	- - Other:			
8708.2910	- - - Die-cast parts for bodywork	KG	6	KN-06
8708.2920	- - - Safety air-bag modules	KG	6	KN-06
8708.2930	- - - Door assemblies	KG	6	KN-06
8708.2940	- - - Airbags	KG	6	KN-06
8708.2950	- - - Bonnets	KG	6	KN-06
8708.2960	- - - Mudguards	KG	6	KN-06
8708.2970	- - - Front grilles	KG	6	KN-06
8708.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:			
8708.31	- - Mounted brake linings:			
8708.3110	- - - Brake pads, mounted	KG	6	KN-06
8708.3190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8708.39	- - Other:			
8708.3910	- - - Brake discs	KG	6	KN-06
8708.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8708.40	- Gear boxes:			
8708.4010	- - For the vehicles of heading 87.01	KG	6	KN-06
8708.4020	- - For the vehicles of heading 87.02	KG	6	KN-06
8708.4030	- - For the vehicles of heading 87.03	KG	6	KN-06
8708.4040	- - For the vehicles of heading 87.04	KG	6	KN-06
8708.4090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8708.5000	- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components	KG	6	KN-06
8708.6000	- Non-driving axles and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8708.70	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof:			
8708.7010	- - Road wheels, other than parts and accessories thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8708.7090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8708.80	- Suspension shock-absorbers:			
8708.8010	- - McPherson cartridges for shock-absorbers	KG	6	KN-06
	- - Other:			
8708.8091	- - - For the vehicles of heading 87.01	KG	6	KN-06
8708.8092	- - - For the vehicles of heading 87.02	KG	6	KN-06
8708.8093	- - - For the vehicles of heading 87.03	KG	6	KN-06
8708.8094	- - - For the vehicles of heading 87.04	KG	6	KN-06
8708.8099	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other parts and accessories:			
8708.9100	- - Radiators	KG	6	KN-06
8708.9200	- - Silencers and exhaust pipes	KG	6	KN-06
8708.93	- - Clutches and parts thereof:			
	- - - Clutches:			
8708.9311	- - - - For the vehicles of heading 87.01	KG	6	KN-06
8708.9312	- - - - For the vehicles of heading 87.02	KG	6	KN-06
8708.9313	- - - - For the vehicles of heading 87.03	KG	6	KN-06
8708.9314	- - - - For the vehicles of heading 87.04	KG	6	KN-06
8708.9319	- - - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8708.9390	- - - Parts	KG	6	KN-06
8708.9400	- - Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes	KG	6	KN-06
8708.99	- - Other:			
8708.9910	- - - Vibration-dampers comprising rubber parts	KG	6	KN-06
8708.9920	- - - Double flange axle units incorporating ball bearings	KG	6	KN-06
8708.9930	- - - Steering axles and half-axles	KG	6	KN-06
8708.9940	- - - Parts of steering axles and half-axles	KG	6	KN-06
8708.9950	- - - Parts of suspension systems	KG	6	KN-06
8708.9960	- - - Parts of steering systems	KG	6	KN-06
8708.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
87.09	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles:			
	- Wheelbarrows:			
8709.1100	- - Electric	KG	6	U-10
8709.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8709.9000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
8710.0000	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	KG	0	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
87.11	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:			
8711.1000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	KG	6	U-10
8711.20	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc:			
8711.2010	- - Road bikes	KG	6	U-10
8711.2020	- - Off-road bikes	KG	6	U-10
8711.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8711.3000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc	KG	6	U-10
8711.4000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc	KG	6	U-10
8711.5000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc	KG	6	U-10
8711.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
87.12	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized:			
8712.0010	- Bicycles with a wheel diameter not exceeding 12"	KG	6	U-10
8712.0020	- Bicycles with a wheel diameter exceeding 12" but not exceeding 26"	KG	6	U-10
8712.0090	- Other	KG	6	U-10
87.13	Invalid carriages, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled:			
8713.10	- Not mechanically propelled:			
8713.1010	- - Folding seats	KG	6	U-10
8713.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8713.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
87.14	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 8713:			
	- Of motorcycles (including mopeds):			
8714.1100	- - Saddles	KG	6	KN-06
8714.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8714.2000	- Of carriages for disabled persons	KG	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
8714.9100	- - Frames and forks, and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8714.9200	- - Wheel rims and spokes	KG	6	KN-06
8714.9300	- - Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	KG	6	KN-06
8714.9400	- - Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8714.9500	- - Saddles	KG	6	U-10
8714.9600	- - Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8714.99	- - Other:			
8714.9910	- - - Gear changes and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8714.9920	- - - Handlebars and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8714.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
87.15	Baby carriages and parts thereof:			
8715.0010	- Prams	KG	6	KN-06
8715.0020	- Pushchairs	KG	6	KN-06
8715.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
87.16	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof:			
8716.1000	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	KG	6	U-10
8716.2000	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes:	KG	6	U-10
	- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:			
8716.31	- - Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers:			
8716.3110	- - - Semi-trailers	KG	6	U-10
8716.3190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8716.39	- - Other:			
8716.3910	- - - Refrigerated semi-trailers	KG	6	U-10
8716.3920	- - - Isothermal semi-trailers	KG	6	U-10
8716.3930	- - - Flatbed semi-trailers	KG	6	U-10
8716.3940	- - - Hopper semi-trailers	KG	6	U-10
8716.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
8716.4000	- Other trailers and semi-trailers	KG	6	U-10
8716.80	- Other vehicles:			
8716.8010	- - Supermarket trolleys	KG	6	U-10
8716.8090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
8716.90	- Parts:			
8716.9010	- - Braking devices and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8716.9020	- - Coupling systems and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8716.9030	- - Suspension systems and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8716.9040	- - Road wheels and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8716.9050	- - Bodies and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8716.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 88
AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF

SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of subheadings 8802 11 to 8802 40, the expression “unladen weight” means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
88.01	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft:			
8801.1000	- Gliders and hang gliders	KG	6	U-10
8801.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
88.02	Other aircraft (for example, Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles:			
	- Helicopters:			
8802.11	- - Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2 000 kg:			
8802.1110	- - - For passengers, of a capacity not exceeding 4	KG	0	U-10
8802.1120	- - - For passengers, of a capacity exceeding 4	KG	0	U-10
8802.1190	- - - Other	KG	0	U-10
8802.12	- - Of an unladen weight exceeding 2 000 kg:			
8802.1210	- - - For passengers, of a capacity not exceeding 8	KG	0	U-10
8802.1220	- - - For passengers, of a capacity exceeding 8	KG	0	U-10
8802.1290	- - - Other	KG	0	U-10
8802.20	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2 000 kg:			
8802.2010	- - Passenger aeroplanes, of a capacity not exceeding 4	KG	0	U-10
8802.2020	- - Passenger aeroplanes, of a capacity exceeding 4	KG	0	U-10
8802.2090	- - Other	KG	0	U-10
8802.30	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2 000 kg but not exceeding 15 000 kg:			
8802.3010	- - Passenger aeroplanes, of a capacity not exceeding 8	KG	0	U-10
8802.3020	- - Passenger aeroplanes, of a capacity exceeding 8	KG	0	U-10
8802.3090	- - Other	KG	0	U-10
8802.4000	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15 000 kg	KG	0	U-10
8802.6000	- Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	KG	0	U-10
88.03	Parts of goods of heading 88.01 or 88.02:			
8803.1000	- Propellers and rotors and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8803.2000	- Under-carriages and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8803.30	- Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters:			
8803.3010	- - Fuselages for aeroplanes and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8803.3090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
8803.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
8804.0000	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto	KG	6	KN-06
88.05	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles:			
8805.1000	- Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
	- Ground flying trainers and parts thereof:			
8805.2100	- - Air combat simulators and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
8805.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 89
SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

NOTE

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 89.06 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
89.01	Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods:			
8901.10	- Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds:			
8901.1010	- - Of a GRT exceeding 3 500 tonnes and/or of a length of 120 metres or more	c/u	0	U-10
8901.1090	- - Other	c/u	6	U-10
8901.20	- Tankers:			
	- - Of a GRT exceeding 3 500 tonnes and/or of a length of 120 metres or more:			
8901.2011	- - - For chemical products	c/u	0	U-10
8901.2019	- - - Other	c/u	0	U-10
8901.2090	- - Other	c/u	6	U-10
8901.30	- Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20:			
8901.3010	- - Of a GRT exceeding 3 500 tonnes and/or of a length of 120 metres or more	c/u	0	U-10
8901.3090	- - Other	c/u	6	U-10
8901.90	- Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods:			
	- - Of a GRT exceeding 3 500 tonnes and/or of a length of 120 metres or more:			
8901.9011	- - - Container ships	c/u	0	U-10
8901.9012	- - - Bulk carriers	c/u	0	U-10
8901.9019	- - - Other	c/u	0	U-10
	- - Other:			
8901.9091	- - - Container ships	c/u	6	U-10
8901.9092	- - - Bulk carriers	c/u	6	U-10
8901.9099	- - - Other	c/u	6	U-10
89.02	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products:			
	- Fishing vessels:			
8902.0011	- - With holds of a capacity not exceeding 500 t	c/u	6	U-10
8902.0012	- - With holds of a capacity exceeding 500 t but not exceeding 1 000 t	c/u	6	U-10
8902.0019	- - Other	c/u	6	U-10
	- Other:			
8902.0091	- - Factory vessels, of a GRT exceeding 3 500 tonnes and/or of a length of 120 metres or more	c/u	0	U-10
8902.0092	- - Other vessels, of a GRT exceeding 3 500 tonnes and/or of a length of 120 metres or more	c/u	0	U-10
8902.0099	- - Other	c/u	6	U-10
89.03	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sport; rowing boats and canoes:			
8903.1000	- Inflatable	c/u	6	U-10
	- Other:			
8903.9100	- - Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor	c/u	6	U-10
8903.92	- - Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats:			
8903.9210	- - - For pleasure	c/u	6	U-10
8903.9220	- - - For sport	c/u	6	U-10
8903.9290	- - - Other	c/u	6	U-10
8903.99	- - Other:			
8903.9910	- - - Water scooters	c/u	6	U-10
8903.9990	- - - Other	c/u	6	U-10
89.04	Tugs and pusher craft:			
8904.0010	- Seagoing tugs	c/u	6	U-10
8904.0090	- Other	c/u	6	U-10
89.05	Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms:			
8905.1000	- Dredgers	c/u	6	U-10
8905.2000	- Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	c/u	6	U-10
8905.9000	- Other	c/u	6	U-10
89.06	Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats:			
8906.1000	- Warships	c/u	0	U-10
8906.90	- Other:			
8906.9010	- - Of a GRT exceeding 3 500 tonnes and/or of a length of 120 metres or more	c/u	0	U-10
8906.9090	- - Other	c/u	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
89.07	Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons **):**			
8907.1000	- Inflatable rafts	c/u	6	U-10
8907.9000	- Other	c/u	6	U-10
8908.0000	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up	c/u	6	U-10

SECTION XVIII
OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER 90
OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16), of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.04) or of textile material (heading 59.11);
   b) supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section XI);
   c) refractory goods of heading 69.03; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 69.09;
   d) glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 70.09, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 83.06 or Chapter 71);
   e) goods of heading 70.07, 70.08, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15 or 70.17;
   f) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
   g) pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 84.13; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (heading 84.23); lifting or handling machinery (headings 84.25 to 84.28); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 84.41); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of heading 84.66, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, “optical” dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 84.70); valves or other appliances of heading 84.81;
   h) searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 85.12); portable electric lamps of heading 85.13; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing, or re-recording apparatus (heading 85.19 or 85.20); sound-heads (heading 85.22); still image video cameras, other video camera recorders and digital cameras (heading 85.25); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26); numerical control apparatus of heading 85.37; sealed beam lamp units of heading 85.39; optical fibre cables of heading 85.44;
   ij) searchlights or spotlights of heading 94.05;
   k) articles of Chapter 95;
   l) capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
   m) spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading 39.23 or Section XV).

2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following Rules:
   a) parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of. this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 84.85, 85.48 or 90.33) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
   b) other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number or machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (i.ncluding a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 90.10, 90.13 or 90.31) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
   c) all other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 90.33.

3. The provisions of Note 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.

4. Heading 90.05 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 90.13.

5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading 90.13 and in heading 90.31 are to be classified in heading 90.31.

6. For the purposes of heading 90.21, the expression “orthopaedic appliances” means appliances for:
   – preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
   – supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.

   Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.

7. Heading 90.32 applies only to:
   a) instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilized against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value; and
   b) automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilized against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
90.01	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 85.44; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked:			
9001.1000	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables	KL	6	KN-06
9001.2000	- Sheets and plates of polarizing material	KL	6	KN-06
9001.3000	- Contact lenses	KL	6	U-10
9001.4000	- Spectacle lenses of glass	KL	6	U-10
9001.5000	- Spectacle lenses of other materials	KL	6	U-10
9001.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
90.02	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked:			
	- Objective lenses:			
9002.1100	- - For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	KL	6	KN-06
9002.1900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
9002.2000	- Filters	KL	6	KN-06
9002.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
90.03	Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, or parts thereof:			
	- Frames and mountings:			
9003.1100	- - Of plastics	KL	6	U-10
9003.19	- - Of other materials:			
9003.1910	- - - Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	KL	6	U-10
9003.1920	- - - Of base metals	KL	6	U-10
9003.1990	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
9003.9000	- Parts	KL	6	KN-06
90.04	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:			
9004.10	- Sunglasses:			
9004.1010	- - With optically worked lenses	KL	6	U-10
9004.1020	- - With plastic lenses	KL	6	U-10
9004.1090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
9004.90	- Other:			
9004.9010	- - Protective, for all trades	KL	6	U-10
9004.9080	- - Other spectacles and the like	KL	6	U-10
9004.9090	- - Parts	KL	6	U-10
90.05	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy:			
9005.1000	- Binoculars	KL	6	U-10
9005.8000	- Other instruments	KL	6	U-10
9005.9000	- Parts and accessories (including mountings)	KL	6	KN-06
90.06	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 85.39:			
9006.1000	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	KL	6	U-10
9006.2000	- Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	KL	6	U-10
9006.3000	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	KL	6	U-10
9006.4000	- Instant print cameras	KL	6	U-10
	- Other cameras:			
9006.5100	- - With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	KL	6	U-10
9006.5200	- - Other, for roll film of a width of less than 35 mm	KL	6	U-10
9006.53	- - Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm:			
9006.5310	- - - Disposable cameras	KL	6	U-10
9006.5390	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
9006.5900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
	- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:			
9006.6100	- - Discharge lamp (“electronic”) flashlight apparatus	KL	6	U-10
9006.6200	- - Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like	KL	6	U-10
9006.6900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
	- Parts and accessories:			
9006.9100	- - For cameras	KL	6	KN-06
9006.9900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
90.07	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus:			
	- Cameras:			
9007.1100	- - For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film	KL	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
9007.19	- - Other:			
9007.1910	- - - Gyroscopically stabilized	KL	6	U-10
9007.1990	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
9007.2000	- Projectors	KL	6	U-10
	- Parts and accessories:			
9007.9100	- - For cameras	KL	6	KN-06
9007.9200	- - For projectors	KL	6	KN-06
90.08	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers:			
9008.1000	- Slide projectors	KL	6	U-10
9008.2000	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies	KL	6	U-10
9008.3000	- Other image projectors	KL	6	U-10
9008.4000	- Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	KL	6	U-10
9008.9000	- Parts and accessories	KL	6	KN-06
90.09	Photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus:			
	- Electrostatic photo-copying apparatus:			
9009.1100	- - Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)	KG	6	U-10
9009.1200	- - Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)	KG	6	U-10
	- Other equipment:			
9009.2100	- - Incorporating an optical system	KG	6	U-10
9009.2200	- - Of the contact type	KG	6	U-10
9009.3000	- Thermo-copying apparatus	KG	6	U-10
	- Parts and accessories:			
9009.91	- - Automatic document feeders:			
9009.9110	- - - For photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.12, as specified in Note 3 to Chapter 90	KG	6	KN-06
9009.9190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9009.92	- - Paper feeders:			
9009.9210	- - - For photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.12, as specified in Note 3 to Chapter 90	KG	6	KN-06
9009.9290	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9009.93	- - Sorters:			
9009.9310	- - - For photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.12, as specified in Note 3 to Chapter 90	KG	6	KN-06
9009.9390	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9009.99	- - Other:			
9009.9910	- - - For photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.12, as specified in Note 3 to Chapter 90	KG	6	KN-06
9009.9990	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
90.10	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials), not specified of included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens:			
9010.1000	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	KG	6	U-10
	- Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials:			
9010.4100	- - Direct write-on-wafer apparatus	KG	6	U-10
9010.4200	- - Step and repeat aligners	KG	6	U-10
9010.4900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
9010.5000	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	KG	6	U-10
9010.6000	- Projection screens	KG	6	U-10
9010.9000	- Parts and accessories	KG	6	KN-06
90.11	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection:			
9011.1000	- Stereoscopic microscopes	KG	6	U-10
9011.2000	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	KG	6	U-10
9011.8000	- Other microscopes	KG	6	U-10
9011.9000	- Parts and accessories	KG	6	KN-06
90.12	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus:			
9012.1000	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	KG	6	U-10
9012.9000	- Parts and accessories	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
90.13	Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:			
9013.1000	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI	KG	6	U-10
9013.2000	- Lasers, other than laser diodes	KG	6	U-10
9013.8000	- Other devices, appliances and instruments	KG	6	U-10
9013.9000	- Parts and accessories	KG	6	KN-06
90.14	Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances:			
9014.1000	- Direction finding compasses	KL	6	U-10
9014.2000	- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)	KL	6	U-10
9014.8000	- Other instruments and appliances	KL	6	U-10
9014.9000	- Parts and accessories	KL	6	KN-06
90.15	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders:			
9015.1000	- Rangefinders	KL	6	U-10
9015.2000	- Theodolites and tacheometers	KL	6	U-10
9015.3000	- Levels	KL	6	U-10
9015.4000	- Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	KL	6	KN-06
9015.8000	- Other instruments and appliances	KL	6	U-10
9015.9000	- Parts and accessories	KL	6	KN-06
9016.0000	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	c/u	6	KN-06
90.17	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:			
9017.1000	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	KL	6	U-10
9017.2000	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	KL	6	U-10
9017.3000	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges	KL	6	U-10
9017.8000	- Other instruments	KL	6	U-10
9017.9000	- Parts and accessories	KL	6	KN-06
90.18	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:			
	- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):			
9018.11	- - Electro-cardiographs:			
9018.1110	- - - Electro-cardiographs	KL	6	U-10
	- - - Parts and accessories:			
9018.1191	- - - - Printed circuit boards	KL	6	U-10
9018.1199	- - - - Other	KL	6	U-10
9018.1200	- - Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	KL	6	U-10
9018.1300	- - Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	KL	6	U-10
9018.1400	- - Scintigraphic apparatus	KL	6	U-10
9018.19	- - Other:			
9018.1910	- - - Patient monitoring systems	KL	6	U-10
	- - - Other apparatus, parts and accessories therefor			
9018.1991	- - - - Printed circuit assemblies for parameter-capture modules	KL	6	U-10
9018.1999	- - - - Other	KL	6	U-10
9018.2000	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus	KL	6	KN-06
	- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:			
9018.31	- - Syringes, with or without needles:			
9018.3110	- - - Disposable, of plastics	KL	6	U-10
9018.3120	- - - Other, of plastics	KL	6	U-10
9018.3190	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
9018.3200	- - Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	KL	6	KN-06
9018.39	- - Other:			
9018.3910	- - - Catheters	KL	6	U-10
9018.3920	- - - Blood collecting bags	KL	6	U-10
9018.3930	- - - Sounds	KL	6	U-10
9018.3990	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
	- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:			
9018.4100	- - Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	KG	6	KN-06
9018.4900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
9018.5000	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	KL	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
9018.90	- Other instruments or apparatus:			
9018.9010	- - Defibrilators	KL	6	U-10
9018.9020	- - Incubators	KL	6	U-10
9018.9030	- - Cardiac monitors	KL	6	U-10
9018.9040	- - Dialysis apparatus	KL	6	U-10
9018.9050	- - Anaesthetic apparatus	KL	6	U-10
9018.9080	- - Other instruments and appliances	KL	6	U-10
	- - Parts and accessories:			
9018.9091	- - - Integrated circuit assemblies for defibrilators	KL	6	U-10
9018.9099	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
90.19	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus:			
9019.1000	- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	KG	6	KN-06
9019.20	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus:			
9019.2010	- - Nebulizers	KG	6	KN-06
9019.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
90.20	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters:			
	- Breathing appliances:			
9020.0011	- - Self-contained	KG	6	KN-06
9020.0012	- - With external compressed air source	KG	6	KN-06
9020.0019	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Gas masks:			
9020.0021	- - With an arrangement enabling the wearer to see, a metal frame with outlet and inlet valves and filter cartridge	KG	6	KN-06
9020.0022	- - For protecting only the mouth and nose	KG	6	KN-06
9020.0029	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9020.0090	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
90.21	Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability:			
9021.1000	- Orthopaedic or fracture appliances	KL	6	KN-06
	- Artificial teeth and dental fittings:			
9021.2100	- - Artificial teeth	KL	6	KN-06
9021.2900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
	- Other artificial parts of the body:			
9021.3100	- - Artificial joints	KL	6	KN-06
9021.3900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
9021.4000	- Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	KL	6	U-10
9021.5000	- Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories	KL	6	U-10
9021.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
90.22	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like:			
	- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:			
9022.1200	- - Computed tomography apparatus	KG	6	U-10
9022.1300	- - Other, for dental uses	KG	6	U-10
9022.14	- - Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses:			
9022.1410	- - - For medical or surgical uses	KG	6	U-10
9022.1490	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
9022.1900	- - For other uses	KG	6	U-10
	- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:			
9022.2100	- - For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	KG	6	U-10
9022.2900	- - For other uses	KG	6	U-10
9022.3000	- X-ray tubes	KG	6	U-10
9022.90	- Other, including parts and accessories:			
9022.9010	- - Radiation generators	KG	6	KN-06
9022.9020	- - Radiation guns	KG	6	KN-06
9022.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9023.0000	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses	KG	6	KN-06

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
90.24	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics):			
9024.1000	- Machines and appliances for testing metals	KG	6	U-10
9024.8000	- Other machines and apparatus	KG	6	U-10
9024.9000	- Parts and accessories	KG	6	KN-06
90.25	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments:			
	- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments:			
9025.1100	- - Liquid-filled, for direct reading	KL	6	U-10
9025.1900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
9025.8000	- Other instruments	KL	6	U-10
9025.9000	- Parts and accessories	KL	6	KN-06
90.26	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32:			
9026.10	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids:			
9026.1010	- - Electronic flow meters	KL	6	U-10
9026.1090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
9026.20	- For measuring or checking pressure:			
9026.2010	- - Manometers	KL	6	U-10
9026.2090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
9026.8000	- Other instruments and appliances	KL	6	U-10
9026.9000	- Parts and accessories	KL	6	KN-06
90.27	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes:			
9027.10	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus:			
9027.1010	- - Electronic	KL	6	U-10
9027.1090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
9027.2000	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	KL	6	U-10
9027.3000	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	KL	6	U-10
9027.4000	- Exposure meters	KL	6	U-10
9027.5000	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	KL	6	U-10
9027.80	- Other instruments and apparatus:			
9027.8010	- - Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) instruments	KL	6	U-10
9027.8090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
9027.90	- Microtomes; parts and accessories:			
9027.9010	- - Printed circuit assemblies for the instruments of 9027.8010	KL	6	KN-06
9027.9090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
90.28	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:			
9028.10	- Gas meters:			
9028.1010	- - Liquified gas meters	KG	6	U-10
9028.1020	- - Natural gas meters	KG	6	U-10
9028.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
9028.20	- Liquid meters:			
9028.2010	- - Water meters	KG	6	U-10
9028.2090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
9028.30	- Electricity meters:			
9028.3010	- - Single-phase	KG	6	U-10
9028.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
9028.9000	- Parts and accessories	KG	6	KN-06
90.29	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 90.14 or 90.15; stroboscopes:			
9029.1000	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	KG	6	U-10
9029.2000	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes	KG	6	U-10
9029.9000	- Parts and accessories	KG	6	KN-06
90.30	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations:			
9030.1000	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
9030.2000	- Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs	KG	6	U-10
	- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device			
9030.3100	- - Multimeters	KG	6	U-10
9030.39	- - Other:			
9030.3910	- - - Electric display instruments for control panels, other than those used in motor vehicles, aircraft or seagoing vessels; high-voltage bridges; instruments, other than bridges, for measuring impedance; instruments for measuring resistivity; null detectors; portable relay testers of a kind used to test protective relays, short circuits and starting mechanism devices in high-voltage electricity distribution networks; portable tachometer testers, for testing motor vehicle tachometers; resistance bridges; control panel-type voltmeters; wattmeters	KG	6	U-10
9030.3990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
9030.4000	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	KG	6	U-10
	- Other instruments and apparatus:			
9030.8200	- - For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	KG	6	U-10
9030.8300	- - Other, with a recording device	KG	6	U-10
9030.8900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
9030.9000	- Parts and accessories	KG	6	KN-06
90.31	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors:			
9031.1000	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts	KG	6	U-10
9031.2000	- Test benches	KG	6	U-10
9031.3000	- Profile projectors	KG	6	U-10
	- Other optical instruments and appliances:			
9031.4100	- - For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	KG	6	U-10
9031.49	- - Other:			
9031.4910	- - - Co-ordinate measuring instruments	KG	6	U-10
9031.4990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
9031.80	- Other instruments, appliances and machines:			
9031.8010	- - Gauges with no attached adjustable measuring device; dynamometric cells, of a power not exceeding 1 metric tonne, used in the manufacture of scales; pressure control apparatus for determining the ripeness of fruit; other instruments, apparatus and machinery, electric	KG	6	U-10
9031.8090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
9031.9000	- Parts and accessories	KG	6	KN-06
90.32	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus:			
9032.1000	- Thermostats	KL	6	U-10
9032.2000	- Manostats	KL	6	U-10
	- Other instruments and apparatus:			
9032.8100	- - Hydraulic or pneumatic	KL	6	U-10
9032.89	- - Other:			
9032.8910	- - - Used in the manufacture of machines and apparatus, other than those used to test the composition of the sterilizing and cleaning solutions for use by hospitals or by manufacturers of foodstuffs and beverages	KL	6	U-10
9032.8990	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
9032.9000	- Parts and accessories	KL	6	KN-06
9033.0000	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	KL	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 91
CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
   b) watch chains (heading 71.13 or 71.17, as the case may be);
   c) parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 71.15); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 91.14);
   d) bearing balls (heading 73.26 or 84.82, as the case may be);
   e) articles of heading 84.12 constructed to work without an escapement;
   f) ball bearings (heading 84.82); or
   g) articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).
2. Heading 91.01 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.01 to 71.04. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 91.02.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression “watch movements” means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
91.01	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:			
	- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			
9101.1100	- - With mechanical display only	c/u	6	U-10
9101.1200	- - With opto-electronic display only	c/u	6	U-10
9101.1900	- - Other	c/u	6	U-10
	- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			
9101.2100	- - With automatic winding	c/u	6	U-10
9101.2900	- - Other	c/u	6	U-10
	- Other:			
9101.9100	- - Electrically operated	c/u	6	U-10
9101.9900	- - Other	c/u	6	U-10
91.02	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading 91.01:			
	- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			
9102.1100	- - With mechanical display only	c/u	6	U-10
9102.1200	- - With opto-electronic display only	c/u	6	U-10
9102.1900	- - Other	c/u	6	U-10
	- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			
9102.2100	- - With automatic winding	c/u	6	U-10
9102.2900	- - Other	c/u	6	U-10
	- Other:			
9102.9100	- - Electrically operated	c/u	6	U-10
9102.9900	- - Other	c/u	6	U-10
91.03	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104:			
9103.1000	- Electrically operated	KG	6	U-10
9103.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
9104.0000	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	KG	6	U-10
91.05	Other clocks:			
	- Alarm clocks:			
9105.1100	- - Electrically operated	KG	6	U-10
9105.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Wall clocks:			
9105.2100	- - Electrically operated	KG	6	U-10
9105.2900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other:			
9105.9100	- - Electrically operated	KG	6	U-10
9105.9900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
91.06	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders):			
9106.1000	- Time-registers; time-recorders	KG	6	U-10
9106.2000	- Parking meters	KG	6	U-10
9106.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
9107.0000	Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor	KG	6	U-10
91.08	Watch movements, complete and assembled:			
	- Electrically operated:			
9108.1100	- - With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	c/u	6	U-10
9108.1200	- - With opto-electronic display only	c/u	6	U-10
9108.1900	- - Other	c/u	6	U-10
9108.2000	- With automatic winding	c/u	6	U-10
9108.9000	- Other	c/u	6	U-10
91.09	Clock movements, complete and assembled:			
	- Electrically operated:			
9109.1100	- - Of alarm clocks	KL	6	U-10
9109.1900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
9109.9000	- Other	KL	6	U-10
91.10	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements:			
	- Of watches:			
9110.1100	- - Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	KL	6	U-10
9110.1200	- - Incomplete movements, assembled	KL	6	KN-06
9110.1900	- - Rough movements	KL	6	KN-06
9110.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
91.11	Watch cases and parts thereof:			
9111.1000	- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	c/u	6	U-10
9111.2000	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	c/u	6	U-10
9111.8000	- Other cases	c/u	6	U-10
9111.9000	- Parts	c/u	6	KN-06
91.12	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof:			
9112.2000	- Cases	KL	6	U-10
9112.9000	- Parts	KL	6	KN-06
91.13	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:			
9113.1000	- Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	KL	6	KN-06
9113.2000	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	KL	6	KN-06
9113.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
91.14	Other clock or watch parts:			
9114.1000	- Springs, including hair-springs	KL	6	KN-06
9114.2000	- Jewels	KL	6	KN-06
9114.3000	- Dials	KL	6	KN-06
9114.4000	- Plates and bridges	KL	6	KN-06
9114.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 92
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
   b) microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
   c) toy instruments or apparatus (heading 95.03);
   d) brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 96.03); or
   e) collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06).

2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 92.02 or 92.06 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.

   Cards, discs and rolls of heading 92.09 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
92.01	Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments:			
9201.1000	- Upright pianos	KG	6	U-10
9201.2000	- Grand pianos	KG	6	U-10
9201.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
92.02	Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps):			
9202.1000	- Played with a bow	c/u	6	U-10
9202.9000	- Other	c/u	6	U-10
9203.0000	Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds	KG	6	U-10
92.04	Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs:			
9204.1000	- Accordions and similar instruments	KG	6	U-10
9204.2000	- Mouth organs	KG	6	U-10
92.05	Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes):			
9205.1000	- Brass-wind instruments	KL	6	U-10
9205.9000	- Other	KL	6	U-10
9206.0000	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)	KL	6	U-10
92.07	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions):			
9207.1000	- Keyboard instruments, other than accordions	KL	6	U-10
9207.9000	- Other	KL	6	U-10
92.08	Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments:			
9208.1000	- Musical boxes	KG	6	U-10
9208.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
92.09	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:			
9209.1000	- Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes	KL	6	KN-06
9209.2000	- Mechanisms for musical boxes	KL	6	KN-06
9209.3000	- Musical instrument strings	KL	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
9209.9100	- - Parts and accessories for pianos	KL	6	KN-06
9209.9200	- - Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02	KL	6	KN-06
9209.9300	- - Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.03	KL	6	KN-06
9209.9400	- - Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07	KL	6	KN-06
9209.9900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06

SECTION XIX
ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER 93
ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
   b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
   c) armoured fighting vehicles (heading 87.10);
   d) telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
   e) bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or
   f) collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06).
2. In heading 93.06, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 85.26.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
93.01	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 9307:			
	- Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars):			
9301.1100	- - Self-propelled	KG	6	U-10
9301.1900	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
9301.2000	- Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors	KG	6	U-10
9301.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
9302.0000	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 93.03 or 9304	KL	6	U-10
93.03	Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns):			
9303.1000	- Muzzle-loading firearms	KL	6	U-10
9303.2000	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles	KL	6	U-10
9303.3000	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles	KL	6	U-10
9303.9000	- Other	KL	6	U-10
9304.0000	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 93.07	KL	6	U-10
93.05	Parts and accessories of articles of headings 93.01 to 9304:			
9305.1000	- Of revolvers or pistols	KL	6	KN-06
	- Of shotguns or rifles of heading 93.03:			
9305.2100	- - Shotgun barrels	KL	6	KN-06
9305.2900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
	- Other:			
9305.9100	- - Of military weapons of heading 93.01	KL	6	KN-06
9305.9900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
93.06	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads:			
9306.1000	- Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
	- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:			
9306.21	- - Cartridges:			
9306.2110	- - - Parts	KG	6	KN-06
9306.2190	- - - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9306.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9306.3000	- Other cartridges and parts thereof	KG	6	KN-06
9306.90	- Other:			
9306.9010	- - For military weapons	KG	6	KN-06
9306.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9307.0000	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor	KL	6	KN-06

SECTION XX
MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

CHAPTER 94
FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;
   b) mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading 70.09;
   c) articles of Chapter 71;
   d) parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of heading 83.03;
   e) furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 84.18; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 84.52);
   f) lamps or lighting fittings of Chapter 85;
   g) furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 85.18 (heading 85.18), of headings 85.19 to 85.21 (heading 85.22) or of headings 85.25 to 85.28 (heading 85.29);
   h) articles of heading 87.14;
   ij) dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 90.18 or dentists' spittoons (heading 90.18);
   k) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
   l) toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (heading 95.03), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 95.04), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 95.05).

2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings 94.01 to 94.03 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

   The following are, however, to be classified in the abovementioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:
   a) cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
   b) seats and beds.

3. a) In headings 94.01 to 94.03 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.
   b) Goods described in heading 94.04, presented separately, are not to be classified in heading 94.01, 94.02 or 94.03 as parts of goods.

4. For the purposes of heading 94.06, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
94.01	Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:			
9401.1000	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft	KG	6	U-10
9401.2000	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	KG	6	U-10
9401.3000	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	KG	6	U-10
9401.4000	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	KG	6	U-10
9401.5000	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	KG	6	U-10
	- Other seats, with wooden frames:			
9401.61	- - Upholstered:			
9401.6110	- - - Chairs	KG	6	U-10
9401.6120	- - - Armchairs	KG	6	U-10
9401.6130	- - - Sofas	KG	6	U-10
9401.6190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
9401.69	- - Other:			
9401.6910	- - - Chairs	KG	6	U-10
9401.6920	- - - Armchairs	KG	6	U-10
9401.6930	- - - Sofas	KG	6	U-10
9401.6990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
	- Other seats, with metal frames:			
9401.71	- - Upholstered:			
9401.7110	- - - Chairs	KG	6	U-10
9401.7120	- - - Armchairs	KG	6	U-10
9401.7130	- - - Sofas	KG	6	U-10
9401.7190	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
9401.79	- - Other:			
9401.7910	- - - Chairs	KG	6	U-10
9401.7920	- - - Armchairs	KG	6	U-10
9401.7930	- - - Sofas	KG	6	U-10
9401.7990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
9401.80	- Other seats:			
9401.8010	- - Chairs	KG	6	U-10
9401.8020	- - Armchairs	KG	6	U-10
9401.8030	- - Sofas	KG	6	U-10
9401.8090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
9401.90	- Parts:			
9401.9010	- - For seats with wooden frames	KG	6	KN-06
9401.9020	- - For seats with metal frames	KG	6	KN-06
9401.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
94.02	Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles:			
9402.10	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof:			
9402.1010	- - Dentists' chairs	KG	6	KN-06
9402.1020	- - Barbers' chairs and the like	KG	6	KN-06
9402.1090	- - Parts	KG	6	KN-06
9402.90	- Other:			
9402.9010	- - Medico-surgical furniture	KG	6	KN-06
9402.9080	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9402.9090	- - Parts	KG	6	KN-06
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof:			
9403.1000	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	KG	6	KN-06
9403.20	- Other metal furniture:			
9403.2010	- - Tables	KG	6	KN-06
9403.2020	- - Bookcases	KG	6	KN-06
9403.2030	- - Beds	KG	6	KN-06
9403.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9403.30	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices:			
9403.3010	- - Escritoires	KG	6	U-10
9403.3020	- - Bookcases	KG	6	U-10
9403.3030	- - Work stations	KG	6	U-10
9403.3090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
9403.4000	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	KG	6	U-10
9403.50	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom:			
9403.5010	- - Beds	KG	6	U-10
9403.5020	- - Pedestal tables	KG	6	U-10
9403.5030	- - Chests of drawers	KG	6	U-10
9403.5040	- - Wardrobes	KG	6	U-10
9403.5090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
9403.60	- Other wooden furniture:			
9403.6010	- - Dining-room tables	KG	6	U-10
9403.6020	- - Cabinets	KG	6	U-10
9403.6030	- - Shelves	KG	6	U-10
9403.6090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
9403.70	- Furniture of plastics:			
9403.7010	- - Tables	KG	6	KN-06
9403.7020	- - Shelves	KG	6	KN-06
9403.7090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9403.8000	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	KG	6	KN-06
9403.90	- Parts:			
9403.9010	- - Covers for escritoires	KG	6	KN-06
9403.9020	- - Bedheads	KG	6	KN-06
9403.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
94.04	Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered:			
9404.10	- Mattress supports:			
9404.1010	- - Single-bed	KG	6	KN-06
9404.1020	- - Double-bed	KG	6	KN-06
9404.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Mattresses:			
9404.2100	- - Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	KG	6	U-10
9404.29	- - Of other materials:			
9404.2910	- - - Single-bed	KG	6	U-10
9404.2990	- - - Other	KG	6	U-10
9404.3000	- Sleeping bags	KG	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
9404.90	- Other:			
9404.9010	- - Eiderdowns	KG	6	KN-06
9404.9020	- - Cushions and pillows	KG	6	KN-06
9404.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
94.05	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included:			
9405.10	- Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares:			
9405.1010	- - Of plastics	KG	6	KN-06
9405.1020	- - Of ceramics	KG	6	KN-06
9405.1030	- - Of glass	KG	6	KN-06
9405.1090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9405.20	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps:			
9405.2010	- - Of plastics	KG	6	KN-06
9405.2020	- - Of ceramics	KG	6	KN-06
9405.2030	- - Of glass	KG	6	KN-06
9405.2090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9405.3000	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	KG	6	KN-06
9405.40	- Other electrical lamps and lighting fittings:			
9405.4010	- - Xenon-type	KG	6	KN-06
9405.4020	- - Cinema or theatre projectors	KG	6	KN-06
9405.4090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9405.5000	- Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings	KG	6	KN-06
9405.60	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like:			
9405.6010	- - Of plastics	KG	6	KN-06
9405.6090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
	- Parts:			
9405.9100	- - Of glass	KG	6	KN-06
9405.9200	- - Of plastics	KG	6	KN-06
9405.9900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
94.06	Prefabricated buildings:			
9406.0010	- Houses	KG	6	KN-06
9406.0020	- Stores	KG	6	KN-06
9406.0030	- Offices	KG	6	KN-06
9406.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 95
TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) Christmas tree candles (heading 34.06);
   b) fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04;
   c) yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading 42.06 or Section XI;
   d) sports bags or other containers of heading 42.02, 43.03 or 43.04;
   e) sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62;
   f) textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;
   g) sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;
   h) walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading 66.02), or parts thereof (heading 66.03);
   ij) unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading 70.18;
   k) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
   l) bells, gongs or the like of heading 83.06;
   m) pumps for liquids (heading 84.13), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading 84.21), electric motors (heading 85.01), electric transformers (heading 85.04) or radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26);
   n) sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII;
   o) children's bicycles (heading 87.12);
   p) sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
   q) spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading 90.04);
   r) decoy calls or whistles (heading 92.08);
   s) arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
   t) electric garlands of all kinds (heading 94.05); or
   u) racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves, mittens and mitts (classified according to their constituent material).
2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
3. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.
4. Heading 95.03 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, e.g., "pet toys" (classification in their own appropriate heading).

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
95.01.0000	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages	KL	6	KN-06
95.02	Dolls representing only human beings:			
9502.10	- Dolls, whether or not dressed:			
9502.1010	- - Dolls, with mechanisms	KL	6	U-10
9502.1090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
	- Parts and accessories:			
9502.9100	- - Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	KL	6	KN-06
9502.9900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
95.03	Other toys, reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds:			
9503.1000	- Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor	KL	6	KN-06
9503.2000	- Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of subheading 9503 10	KL	6	KN-06
9503.3000	- Other construction sets and constructional toys	KL	6	KN-06
	- Toys representing animals or non-human creatures:			
9503.41	- - Filled:			
9503.4110	- - - Of a height not exceeding 15 cm	KL	6	U-10
9503.4190	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
9503.49	- - Other:			
9503.4910	- - - Of plastics	KL	6	U-10
9503.4990	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
9503.5000	- Toy musical instruments and apparatus	KL	6	KN-06
9503.6000	- Puzzles	KL	6	U-10
9503.70	- Other toys, put up in sets or outfits:			
9503.7010	- - Of plastics	KL	6	U-10
9503.7090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
9503.80	- Other toys and models, incorporating a motor:			
9503.8010	- - Of plastics	KL	6	U-10
9503.8090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
9503.90	- Other:			
9503.9010	- - Of plastics	KL	6	U-10
9503.9090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
95.04	Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment:			
9504.1000	- Video games of a kind used with a television receiver	KL	6	KN-06
9504.20	- Articles and accessories for billiards:			
9504.2010	- - Billiards	KL	6	KN-06
9504.2020	- - Accessories	KL	6	KN-06
9504.3000	- Other games, operated by coins, banknotes (paper currency), discs or other similar articles, other than bowling alley equipment	KL	6	U-10
9504.4000	- Playing cards	KL	6	U(JGO)-12
9504.9000	- Other	KL	6	U-10
95.05	Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes:			
9505.10	- Articles for Christmas festivities:			
9505.1010	- - Christmas tree decorations	KL	6	KN-06
9505.1020	- - Other decorations	KL	6	KN-06
9505.1090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
9505.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
95.06	Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools:			
	- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:			
9506.1100	- - Skis	KL	6	2U-17
9506.1200	- - Ski fastenings	KL	6	KN-06
9506.1900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
	- Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:			
9506.2100	- - Sailboards	KL	6	U-10
9506.2900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
	- Golf clubs and other golf equipment:			
9506.3100	- - Clubs, complete	KL	6	U-10
9506.3200	- - Balls	KL	6	U-10
9506.3900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
9506.4000	- Articles and equipment for table-tennis	KL	6	KN-06
	- Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung:			
9506.5100	- - Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung:	KL	6	U-10
9506.5900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
	- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:			
9506.6100	- - Lawn-tennis balls	KL	6	U-10
9506.62	- - Inflatable:			
9506.6210	- - - For football	KL	6	U-10
9506.6220	- - - For basketball	KL	6	U-10
9506.6290	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
9506.6900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
9506.7000	- Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached	KL	6	2U-17
	- Other:			
9506.91	- - Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics:			
9506.9110	- - - For general physical exercise	KL	6	KN-06
9506.9120	- - - For gymnastics	KL	6	KN-06
9506.9130	- - - For athletics	KL	6	KN-06
9506.99	- - Other:			
9506.9910	- - - Protective equipment for sports	KL	6	U-10
9506.9990	- - - Other	KL	6	U-10
95.07	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy “birds” (other than those of heading 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites:			
9507.1000	- Fishing rods	KG	6	U-10
9507.2000	- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled	KG	6	KN-06
9507.3000	- Fishing reels	KG	6	U-10
9507.9000	- Other	KG	6	U-10
95.08	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses and travelling menageries; travelling theatres:			
9508.1000	- Travelling circuses and travelling menageries	KG	6	KN-06
9508.90	- Other:			
9508.9010	- - Swings	KG	6	KN-06
9508.9020	- - Plastic mazes	KG	6	KN-06
9508.9090	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06

CHAPTER 96
MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
   b) articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
   c) imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);
   d) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
   e) cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; heading 96.01 or 96.02 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
   f) articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 90.03), mathematical drawing pens (heading 90.17), brushes of a kind specialized for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 90.18));
   g) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
   h) musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
   ij) articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
   k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
   l) articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites); or
   m) works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).

2. In heading 96.02 the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:
   a) hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
   b) amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.

3. In heading 96.03 the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.

4. Articles of this Chapter, other than those of headings 96.01 to 96.06 or 96.15, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 96.01 to 96.06 and 96.15 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
96.01	Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding):			
9601.1000	- Worked ivory and articles of ivory	KL	6	KN-06
9601.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
9602.0000	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin	KG	6	KN-06
96.03	Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees):			
9603.1000	- Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles	KL	6	U-10
	- Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:			
9603.2100	- - Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes	KL	6	U-10
9603.2900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
9603.3000	- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics	KL	6	U-10
9603.4000	- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603 30); paint pads and rollers	KL	6	U-10
9603.5000	- Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	KL	6	U-10
9603.90	- Other:			
9603.9010	- - Squeegees	KL	6	U-10
9603.9090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
9604.0000	Hand sieves and hand riddles	KG	6	U-10
9605.0000	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	KL	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
96.06	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks:			
9606.1000	- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor	KG	6	KN-06
	- Buttons:			
9606.2100	- - Of plastics, not covered with textile material	KG	6	KN-06
9606.2200	- - Of base metal, not covered with textile material	KG	6	KN-06
9606.2900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9606.3000	- Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks	KG	6	KN-06
96.07	Slide fasteners and parts thereof:			
	- Slide fasteners:			
9607.1100	- - Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	KG	6	KN-06
9607.1900	- - Other	KG	6	KN-06
9607.2000	- Parts	KG	6	KN-06
96.08	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 96.09:			
9608.10	- Ball point pens:			
9608.1010	- - Disposable	KL	6	U-10
9608.1090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
9608.20	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers:			
9608.2010	- - Felt tipped pens	KL	6	U-10
9608.2020	- - Felt tipped markers	KL	6	U-10
	- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:			
9608.3100	- - Indian ink drawing pens	KL	6	U-10
9608.3900	- - Other	KL	6	U-10
9608.4000	- Propelling or sliding pencils	KL	6	U-10
9608.5000	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	KL	6	U-10
9608.6000	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	KL	6	U-10
	- Other:			
9608.9100	- - Pen nibs and nib points	KL	6	U-10
9608.9900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
96.09	Pencils (other than pencils of heading No. 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks:			
9609.10	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath:			
9609.1010	- - Coloured, for drawing	KL	6	KN-06
9609.1020	- - Writing inks	KL	6	KN-06
9609.1090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
9609.2000	- Pencil leads, black or coloured	KG	6	KN-06
9609.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
96.10	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed:			
9610.0010	- Acrylic slates and boards	KG	6	KN-06
9610.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
9611.0000	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks:	KG	6	KN-06
96.12	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes:			
9612.10	- Ribbons:			
9612.1010	- - For printers	KG	6	U-10
9612.1020	- - For typewriters	KG	6	U-10
9612.1090	- - Other	KG	6	U-10
9612.2000	- Ink-pads	KG	6	U-10
96.13	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks:			
9613.1000	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	KL	6	U-10
9613.2000	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	KL	6	U-10
9613.8000	- Other lighters:	KL	6	U-10
9613.9000	- Parts	KL	6	KN-06
96.14	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof:			
9614.20	- Pipes and pipe bowls:			
9614.2010	- - Smoking pipes of wood or root	KL	6	U-10
9614.2020	- - Blanks for smoking pipes of wood or root	KL	6	U-10
9614.2090	- - Other	KL	6	U-10

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
9614.90	- Other:			
9614.9010	- - Cigar and cigarette holders	KL	6	KN-06
9614.9090	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
96.15	Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 85.16, and parts thereof:			
	- Combs, hair-slides and the like:			
9615.1100	- - Of hard rubber or of plastics:	KL	6	KN-06
9615.1900	- - Other	KL	6	KN-06
9615.9000	- Other	KL	6	KN-06
96.16	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations:			
9616.1000	- Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor	KG	6	KN-06
9616.2000	- Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	KG	6	KN-06
96.17	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners:			
9617.0010	- Vacuum flasks and the like	KG	6	KN-06
9617.0090	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
9618.0000	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing	KG	6	KN-06

SECTION XXI
WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

CHAPTER 97
WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   a) unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like of heading 49.07;
   b) theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (heading 59.07) except if they may be classified in heading 97.06; or
   c) pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (headings 71.01 to 71.03).
2. For the purposes of heading 97.02, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading 97..03 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
4. a) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of the Nomenclature.
   b) Heading 97..06 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)	US Code
97.01	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 49.06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques:			
9701.1000	- Paintings, drawings and pastels	KG	6	U-10
9701.9000	- Other	KG	6	KN-06
9702.0000	Original engravings, prints and lithographs	KL	6	U-10
9703.0000	Original engravings, prints and lithographs	KG	6	U-10
9704.0000	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 49.07	KL	6	KN-06
9705.0000	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest	KL	6	KN-06
9706.0000	Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years	c/u	6	KN-06

SECTI0N 0
SPECIAL CUSTOMS TREATMENT

NATIONAL LEGAL NOTES

1. The expression "household effects" shall be taken to mean furniture and certain household ornaments, including crockery, electrical goods, entertainment articles and writing accessories (portable typewriters and calculators), camping goods, toys, games and sports requisites and other goods normally used by a family, excluding all building units, or any other goods intended to be incorporated permanently into a building.

   The expressions "vehicle" and "land vehicle", used in certain headings of Chapter 0 shall be taken to mean passenger cars, station wagons, carryalls, minibuses, jeeps, light trucks (whether or not having a cabin in common for the driver and the loading compartment) or all other vehicles of similar characteristics suitable for the use of the beneficiary or his family.

   Ownership of the vehicle shall be guaranteed by an invoice, an official document proving ownership, or any other equally valid document, made out in the name of the beneficiary or his spouse.

   These goods will be classified in the various headings of Chapter 0, whatever their normal customs classification.

2. Subject to conditions laid down in the headings of this section, goods benefiting from duty reductions or duty exemptions shall not be subject to prohibition or other import restrictions, and need not be registered with the Central Bank of Chile.

3. Motor vehicles benefiting from total or partial exemption from normal rates of duty when imported under the headings of Chapter 0 of the Customs Tariff, shall in no way be the object of a commercial transaction (sale, purchase, hire or any other legal act which involves the holding, possession or control by persons other than those entitled to the special customs treatment) within three years of the date of import, unless the difference between the duty paid on import and the duty normally due under the usual Tariff classification on the date of allocation of the payment demand is paid to the treasury.

   For the purposes of calculating these duties, the taxable amount shall comprise the customs value of the vehicle less depreciation based on use, which will be increased by ten per cent for every complete year between 1 January of the model year and the time at which the duties are paid. If the customs value already includes rebate for use, depreciation will only be calculated on the years not taken into account. Previously calculated duties will be transferred by the National Customs Service to the beneficiary of the exemption, who has to pay them to the treasury within 10 days of the date of transfer.

   Lawyers may not authorize any document or the signatures thereon, with regard to a contract related to the duties in question, without first having been credited with the amount of the abovementioned duties, and having been provided with proof of payment in the respective instrument. Similarly, the Civil Registry and Identification Service will not enter in its register of motor vehicles any transfer of vehicles on which duty is owed, unless the respective document of ownership includes confirmation of payment of the duties mentioned in this Legal Note.

   The difference in duties payable under the conditions of the preceding paragraph shall be reduced to 75% after more than one year and 50% after more than two years from the date of import.

   All other obligations or restrictions, established in any legal provisions relevant to such changes of ownership, are annulled.

4. For the purposes of establishing the validity of the duty exemptions under the headings of this Section relevant to vehicles, the FOB value shall be fixed on the basis of the price lists for the corresponding year of manufacture of the vehicle, which are published by the National Customs Directorate, and if necessary the Customs Rules concerning reductions according to the age of the vehicle will be applied, without taking into account the value of optional extras and accessories, which, however, will be included in calculating the Customs value for levying special duties.

5. *Ad valorem* duties established for goods imported within the terms of the headings of Chapter 0 of this Section will only be applied when lower than the duties for the same goods appearing in the Customs Tariff; if such duties are higher the duties established for each heading or subheading in Chapters 1 to 97 will be applied.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)
00.01	**Supplies imported by the Ministry of Defence, the National Defence General Staff, the armed forces, the Chilean "Carabineros" and the General Research Directorate, and by the institutions and undertakings dependent on them or linked to the President of the Republic, and that exercise functions related to the defence of the realm, act as the guardians of order and public safety, as regards military machinery; military or police vehicles, excluding motor cars, vans and buses; armaments and munitions; elements or parts for the maintenance, repair and enhancement of military machinery or armaments; parts thereof, fuel and lubricants, and equipment and advanced information and emerging technology systems used exclusively by command, control, communications, computational and intelligence systems:**		
0001.0100	Reserved imports	KG	Free
0001.9900	Other	KG	Free
	Goods shall be classified under heading 00.01 even when classified in other headings. The regional Customs Director or Administrator concerned shall implement all operations concerning the physical examination, documental revision or clearing of mails which the beneficiary has classified as confidential, if and when it sees fit. When any such operation is imminent, the relevant institution shall be informed thereof, enabling the institution to specially designate one person to attend the ensuing inspection.		
	With regard to the goods of subheading 0001.01, agents participating in any of the operations mentioned in the previous paragraph, even when their duties are terminated, must continue to respect the highly confidential nature of the operations and their content, subject to the decisions adopted by the National Customs Service in the exercise of its duties.		

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)
	Any Customs official who discloses, surrenders or communicates to any unauthorized persons, information, records, documents or other written evidence of the operations referred to in the second paragraph of this regulation, or who discloses, surrenders or communicates to any unauthorized persons data, news or information extracted from them and which has been confided to them. Should a state of exception or of siege be declared by the President of the Republic, and during such constitutional state of exception, goods falling within subheading 0001.01 shall be cleared without being subject to any customs or harbour formalities, the latter being accomplished by simple written request by the authorized person of the relevant institution. Such formalities will also be waived upon request of the Ministry of National Defence, on specific grounds of national security. **National Legal Note:** For the purposes of this heading, the expression "military machinery" shall be taken to mean the apparatus, engines and tools used to prepare for war; the expression excludes all other supplies such as medical equipment, medicaments and clothing. The expression "military or police vehicles" shall be taken to mean terrestrial, airborne and sea-going military and police vehicles; it excludes motor cars, vans and buses. The equipment and advanced and emerging information technology systems used exclusively by command, control, communications, computational and intelligence systems exclude conventional computational equipment and software.		
0002.0000	**Military ornaments and articles for the manufacture of uniforms, imported by army, navy or "Carabineros" stores departments or by co-operatives formed by the members of those departments** The application of this heading must, in each case, be approved by a decree of the President of the Republic prior to importation.	KG	7
0003.0000	**Parts, accessories and/or other articles for use in maintaining, repairing. servicing or fitting-out aircraft, military workshops and aerodromes and/or their equipment, including parts used for the service of passengers, for national and international flights, excluding alcoholic beverages, perfume or tobacco, for use by commercial airlines registered with the *Junta de Aeronautica Civil***	KG	5
00.04	**Personal and household effects, working tools and equipment, pleasure craft and land vehicles being the property of Chilean civil servants on foreign service:**		
0004.0100	For the Ministry of Foreign Affairs	KG	Free
0004.0200	For the Ministry of Defence	KG	Free
0004.0300	For international organisations of which Chile is a member	KG	Free
0004.0400	For autonomous State enterprises or organizations and limited companies in which the State has, either directly or indirectly, a holding of more than ninety percent	KG	Free
0004.0500	Household effects acquired by Ministry of Defence personnel on official duty abroad for periods of less than one year, during the discharge of their duties and for amounts not exceeding the salary (in foreign currency) paid in return for such duty. It should be noted that the civil servants on foreign service, referred to in number 0004 of the Customs Tariff, working abroad for one year or more shall not be considered to be representatives within the meaning of the provisions of paragraph 1 of the legal note to this heading. **National Legal Note:** 1. The benefits of heading 00.04 are granted only when it is proved that the person concerned has worked abroad for a period of at least one year and that the FOB value of the goods does not exceed 50% in USD of total salary during his stay abroad, subject to a minimum of USD 5 000 and a maximum of USD 25 000. However, civil servants who return to Chile before the end of the period provided for in the preceding paragraph, by decision of the Supreme Government, will also benefit from the provisions of this heading. Civil servants returning to Chile on the accomplishment of representations abroad (other than those referred to in subheading 0004 0500) shall not benefit from the provisions of this heading. 2. The person concerned should apply for benefits of this heading through the chief official of the ministry, the enterprise or organization which employs him, or directly to the National Director of Customs, within 60 days of the date of end of duty abroad and goods should arrive in Chile within 90 days of completion of the formalities relative to the corresponding resolution, except in circumstances beyond the control of the person concerned where these delays may be extended. 3. Imports of goods benefiting from exemptions of this heading may be authorized before the end of a tour of duty abroad, due to the death of the benefiting civil servant or the premature return of his family. In the latter case the exemption accorded will be deducted from the total to which he would be entitled on final return to Chile.	KG	7

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)
	4. The benefits of this heading will not be granted to the same person within a period of 3 years from the date of his last import under this heading. This restriction will not apply to civil servants employed by the external services of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs or Ministry of Defence personnel who must return to Chile due to situations which the abovementioned Ministries qualify as being beyond their control. The personnel of organizations referred to in subheading 0004 0300 may benefit once only from the provisions of the preceding paragraph. 5. The benefits of heading 00.04 shall apply to goods which are sent from the beneficiary's country of residence when such articles were acquired during his term of office, except in circumstances beyond his control for which the National Customs Directorate may not require the fulfilment of these conditions. 6. Goods benefiting from these exemptions shall not be subject to prohibitions or other import restrictions and do not have to be recorded by the Central Bank of Chile. 7. These goods may not be the object of transactions of any kind (sale, purchase, hire or any other transaction which would result in the use or possession of the goods by any person other than the beneficiary of the exemption) within a period of 3 years from the date of import unless the duty normally payable on the date of allocation of the payment demand is paid to the treasury. The duties referred to in the preceding paragraph will be reduced to 75% after one year or 50% after two years of the date of import. The benefits of heading 00.04 will be accorded by decision of the National Customs Directorate. The benefits of subheading 00.04.0500 will be requested directly from regional Customs Directors or Administrators and will be accorded by them on the corresponding document of destination.		
0005.0000	**Articles for heads of mission (ambassadors, envoys extraordinary, ministers plenipotentiary, resident ministers and chargés d'affaires), for their advisers, secretaries, military, naval, air and trade attachés and for career consuls accredited to the Chilean Government on condition that such articles are sent from their port of origin in the name of the abovementioned officials for their use and consumption and that their customs value - in a twelve month period - is not greater than one hundred and twenty thousand dollars for the first period (installation quota, including motor vehicles) and not more than fifteen thousand dollars in subsequent periods for heads of mission, nor more than eighty thousand dollars and five thousand dollars respectively for embassy and legation personnel (advisers, secretaries, military, naval, air and trade attachés and career consuls). The value of motor vehicles imported during periods subsequent to installation shall not be taken into account for these quotas. Any exemption granted on motor vehicles is granted outside these restrictions.** Quotas shall terminate at the end of each corresponding period and may not be carried over, in whole or in part, to subsequent periods. This exemption shall be granted only on a basis of reciprocity by the country represented by the head of mission and provided that that the official concerned is not a Chilean citizen and is not engaged in any commercial, industrial or remunerated activity over and above his official duty.	KG	Free
0006.0000	**A maximum of three complete uniforms, imported annually by members of foreign armed forces or police forces when on duty in Chile to take courses in their particular fields, provided their presence is accredited by the relevant embassy and the Chilean Ministry of Foreign Affairs.**	KG	Free
0007.0000	**Articles received directly by foreign representatives from their governments for use in their function only, including motor vehicles and consumer goods, provided that the same facilities are granted to Chilean representatives in the corresponding country.** **Legal Note No. 1:** This exemption is granted subject to qualification and authorization of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. **Legal Note No. 2:** Notwithstanding the provisions of Articles 71, 83, 84 and 216 of the Customs Order goods referred to in this heading may be withdrawn on simple written request of the representative, accompanied by the Customs duty exemption form and the embarkation documents for the goods, such as the shipping bill, the air transport bill, bill of lading or postal notification. Before entry the Customs will examine the exterior of the packages to determine their conformity with the descriptions on the form and annexed documents. A Customs inspector will verify and certify the characteristics and value of motor vehicles.	KG	Free
00.08 0008.01 0008.0101	**Papers, documents, catalogues, prospectuses and brochures:** Papers and documents, printed or manuscript, in loose-leaf or book form, not of a commercial nature, sent to the Government, its services and public bodies: Of no commercial value	 KG	 Free

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)
0008.0199	Other	KG	15
0008.0200	Printed matter, catalogues, prospectuses and brochures for free distribution, to visitors to international fairs held in Chile, for advertising the exhibits, of a FOB value of not more than USD 500 per exhibitor, imported for the purpose of donation. Articles imported under the terms of this heading do not require authorization or import documents. The National Customs Director may authorize the customs clearance of such goods notwithstanding the provisions of Article 216 of the Customs Order.	KG	Free
00.09	**Goods (other than motor vehicles), not of a commercial nature, accompanying travellers from abroad, from a free zone or an extended free zone:**		
0009.0100	Travellers' luggage	KG	Free
0009.0200	Goods accompanying travellers from a free zone or an extended free zone, of a Customs value of USD 1 000. The benefit of this subheading is extended to travellers from abroad for goods of a Customs value not exceeding USD 500 bought in Duty-Free Shops, set up in accordance with Law No. 19.288, on their arrival in Chile.	KG	Free
0009.0300	Goods carried by travellers from towns situated along the Chilean border of a FOB value not exceeding USD 150, per calendar month.	KG	Free
0009.04	Household effects and/or professional tools belonging to Chilean citizens:	KG	Free
0009.0401	Household effects belonging to Chilean citizens having lived abroad for a period of between six months and one year, of a FOB value not exceeding USD 500	KG	Free
0009.0402	Household effects and/or professional tools belonging to Chilean citizens having lived abroad for a period of between one and five years, of a FOB value not exceeding USD 3 000	KG	Free
0009.0403	Household effects and/or professional tools belonging to Chilean citizens having lived abroad, other	KG	Free
0009.05	Household effects and/or professional tools belonging to foreign nationals entering Chile with a temporary residence permit or with an employment contract for a period of one year or more:		
0009.0501	Household effects of a FOB value not exceeding USD 5 000	KG	Free
0009.0502	Professional tools of a FOB value not exceeding USD 1 500	KG	6
0009.8900	Other goods accompanying travellers of a FOB value not exceeding USD 1 500	KG	15

National Legal Note No. 1:

Goods accompanying travellers imported under this heading must not be of a commercial nature, i.e., they should not be imported in quantities exceeding those required for the normal use and needs of the traveller.

National Legal Note No. 2:

The expression "household effects and/or professional tools" shall be taken to mean such goods that comply with the following conditions:

a) They must be used, and clearly intended, due to their nature and quantity, to satisfy the normal needs of the beneficiary and his family.

b) They must have been acquired before the beneficiary's arrival in Chile.

National Legal Note No. 3:

The term "family" as used above shall be taken to mean the family unit dependent on the beneficiary, usually comprising the beneficiary, his spouse and their children who have lived abroad with him in his charge.

The family unit may, in addition, comprise other people related to the beneficiary; in this case the beneficiary must prove that they have lived with him abroad in his charge and have no personal income.

National Legal Note No. 4:

Travellers' luggage and goods belonging to travellers may be imported under the provision of this heading if they comply with the abovementioned conditions. These conditions apply also to goods imported within a period of 120 days before or after the traveller and must be forwarded in his name on the bill of lading or corresponding document.

The National Customs Director may, in particular cases, extend the abovementioned period, once only.

National Legal Note No. 5:

Beneficiaries of the provisions of this heading will not benefit from the provisions of any other heading of this Chapter, other than those of heading 00.33.

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)
	National Legal Note No. 6:		
	For the purposes of subheading 0009.01 the term "luggage" shall be taken to mean:		
	a) travel goods, clothing, electric toilet articles and articles of personal use and adornment, used or showing signs of wear and appropriate to the normal use and needs of the importer, not intended for sale.		
	The following are expressly excluded from the above definition: household furniture of all kinds, table services, table linen and other linen goods, paintings, musical instruments, radio-telegraphic and radio-telephonic apparatus and parts thereof, sound or image reproducers, office installations, electrical spare parts and articles and, in general, all articles suitable for sale, such as fabrics of all kinds in the length and other articles.		
	b) articles for use exclusively in the exercise of a profession or of a trade, showing signs of wear.		
	c) a maximum of 400 cigarettes, 500 g of pipe tobacco, 50 cigars and 2 500 cc of alcoholic beverages per adult.		
	National Legal Note No. 7:		
	Subheading No. 0009.03 covers foodstuffs, pharmaceutical products, articles of clothing, or domestic fuel for the use or consumption of the beneficiary or his family.		
	This subheading will apply to travellers who work across the border in neighbouring countries or who must cross the border for supplies. The application of these conditions will be determined by the National Customs Service.		
	National Legal Note No. 8:		
	The same person may not benefit from the provisions of subheadings 0009.04 and 0009.05 a second time before a period of at least three years has passed from the last date of import under the provisions of those subheadings.		
	However in particular cases and by justified decision, the National Customs Director may exempt the beneficiary from the waiting period before it expires.		
	National Legal Note No. 9:		
	Household effects and professional tools of subheadings 0009.04 and 0009.05 may not be the object of transactions of any kind (purchase, sale, hire or any other transaction which would result in the use or possession of the goods by any person other than the beneficiary of the exemption), within a period of one year from the date of import, unless all the duties and taxes due have been paid to the treasury.		
	National Legal Note No. 10:		
	Imports of goods of subheading 0009.89 will be subject, in addition, to the payment of specific duties corresponding to their classification in Chapters 1 to 97 of the Customs Tariff.		
	National Legal Note No. 11:		
	The periods of foreign residence referred to in subheading 0009 0400 will be calculated from the date on which the beneficiary returns to Chile; these periods must be without interruption, except where duly qualified by the National Customs Director.		
00.10	**New articles of the kinds referred to in heading 0009 belonging to adults who have been abroad for more than 60 days or to crew members of warships on active service abroad, used exclusively for their personal requirements and not for sale:**		
0010.01	Belonging to adults who have been abroad for more than 60 days, up to a customs value not exceeding 1 000 gold dollars:		
0010.0101	Products dutiable in accordance with Article 3 of Ministry of Finance Decree No. 2 772 of 1943	KG	32
0010.0199	Other	KG	Free
	National Legal Note:		
	The benefits of subheadings 01 and 99 of this heading also apply to Chilean nationals residing abroad and returning by land with their families and household articles, even if they travel as muleteers, provided they prove beyond doubt to the National Customs Director that they are repatriates.		
	These benefits do not preclude those granted by headings 00.04, 00.05 and 00.18 and will not be granted to muleteers.		
0010.02	Belonging to members of the crew of warships on active service abroad. The President of the Republic shall determine by decree, in each case the percentage of their annual salary corresponding to the customs value of the goods which may be imported duty-free under subheadings 01 and 99 below:		
	Products dutiable in accordance with Article 3 of Ministry of Finance Decree No. 2 772 of 1943	KG	32
0010.0299	Other	KG	Free

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)
	National Legal Note: Members of the crew of warships on active service abroad for more than 6 months shall benefit from the provisions of subheading 0010.0200 up to an amount corresponding to the customs value of the goods concerned, not exceeding the percentages of annual salary of civil servants posted abroad Annual salary greater than 18 000 gold dollars.....10% Annual salary of between 18 000 and 12 000 gold dollars.....12% Annual salary of between 12 000 and 10 200 gold dollars.....14% Annual salary of less than 10 200 gold dollars, standard sum of 1 000 gold dollars. Members of the crew of warships remaining abroad on active service for less than 6 months shall be entitled to exemption up to an amount corresponding to a customs value of 1 000 gold dollars.		
0011.0000	**Articles belonging to muleteers, comprising, in addition to the articles referred to in number 0009, salted and dried meat ("charqui"), hides and skins, wool, cheese and similar products, even if suitable for sale**	KG	Free
	National Legal Note No. 1: The term "muleteers" shall be taken to apply to persons entering Chile by land on saddle animals and accompanied by draught animals and a few head of cattle. The term shall also apply to travellers who use the same means of transport to enter Chile but shall not apply to passengers of customs-approved transport companies who are compelled, in circumstances beyond their control to resort to that means of transport.		
	National Legal Note No. 2: The expression "articles belonging to muleteers" shall extend to saddle animals and draught animals and their harness, brought in by muleteers, up to a total of 4 animals per adult muleteer. The dried and salted meat ("charqui"), hides and skins, wool, cheese and similar articles falling within this heading as belonging to muleteers are products obtained from animals owned by inhabitants of the frontier region. This definition shall in no case extend to products resulting from activities foreign to the aforementioned inhabitants, such as fine cheeses, washed wool, reptile skins, capybara skins, fox-skins, ostrich feathers, etc.		
	National Legal Note No. 3: Goods covered by this heading imported as "articles belonging to muleteers" shall be limited in each case to the quantity that can be carried by three of the four animals referred to in Note 2. The exemption shall not be granted more than twice a year to each adult muleteer.		
00.12	**Donations and relief:**		
0012.01	Sent by foreign public institutions or private individuals to the Government, to municipalities, to welfare or social assistance institutions or to public and private educational establishments or universities recognized by the state, or to non-profit-making organisations recognized by the Minister of Education and approved by the Minister of Finance:		
0012.0101	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons and chassis therefor fitted with engines	KG	170
0012.0199	Other	KG	Free
0012.0200	Sent by foreign public institutions to private individuals as awards for scientific research and the like	KG	Free
0012.0300	Trophies, cups and other articles of an artistic nature won abroad by Chilean sportsmen and sportswomen	KG	Free
0012.0400	Books, magazines, brochures or other printed matter sent by religious institutions, in as much as they are imported on behalf of communities, monasteries or churches for their own use or to be distributed free of charge	KG	Free
0012.0500	Prizes and goods received abroad by Chilean citizens as awards in international competitions in which they have achieved distinction	KG	Free
	National Legal Note No. 1: The above exemptions are subject to authorization, in each case, by the National Customs Director, except those falling within subdivision 0012.0300 which shall be authorized directly by Regional Customs Directors or Administrators. Goods imported under the terms of subdivision 0012.0100 (excluding those sent to the Government or the municipalities) should be accompanied by import documents approved by the Central Bank of Chile.		

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)
	National Legal Note No. 2:	KG	Free
	The competitions referred to in subheading 0012.0500, which by their international standing are in the Chilean national interest.		
	The Minister of the interior and the minister of Finance will decide jointly the conditions and procedures for the exemption granted under this subheading.		
	The maximum amount of the exemption will be regulated by the provisions applicable to heading 00.04 of this Section.		
00.13	**Educational articles and equipment, other than furniture, building materials and consumer goods, imported on behalf of educational establishments for use in their classes or laboratories, whether or not such equipment and articles are specified elsewhere in the Tariff:**		
0013.0100	Tools of all kinds	KG	145
0013.0200	Laboratory articles	KG	50
0013.9900	Other	KG	185
0014.0000	**Religious articles, such as altars and candelabras therefor, tabernacles, ornaments, sacred vases, canopies, stoles, torches, missals, altar cruets, images and crucifixes exceeding 70 cm in height, organs, harmoniums, bells, candles, etc., imported on behalf of the communities, monasteries, or churches in which they are to be used**	KG	15
0015.0000	**Parts and rigging of wrecked ships**	KG	1
0016.0000	**Fuel, lubricants, material and other goods (including provisions for passengers and crews) necessary for servicing and fitting-out ships, aircraft and vehicles being sea-, air- and road-worthy for international traffic**	KG	Free
0017.0000	**Sea produce taken by Chilean vessels**	KG	Free
0018.0000	**Deleted**		
00.19	**Samples of goods, of no commercial value:**	KG	Free
0019.0100	For official international fairs	KG	Free
0019.8900	Other	KG	Free
		KG	Free
	National Legal Note:		
	Subheading 0019.0100 covers only materials used for demonstrating the operation of machines and equipment exhibited in international fairs in Chile for publicity purposes; the FOB value of such goods must not be greater than USD 200 per exhibitor.		
	Regional Customs Directors and Administrators will authorize import under subheading 0019 8900 in application of Rule 2 concerning the customs clearance procedure, unless the samples concerned are chemical or similar products.		
0020.0000	**Urns containing ashes and coffins containing corpses, together with any accompanying wreaths and other funeral ornaments** Clearance through customs is not subject to a declaration.	KG	Free
00.21	**Household effects; new clothing and consummables being adequate and sufficient for the personal needs of officers and regular ships' crews (and their families) serving in the Chilean merchant navy and holding the respective titles or registration issued by the *Direccion del litoral* and complying with the following requirements:** 1) To have served in the merchant navy for a period of not less than 5 years 2) That the value of the goods imported within the calendar year during one or several trips, does not exceed the amount of salaries paid to the officers or crew in foreign currency and earned abroad during the previous year, this amount not to exceed USD 1 000. However, crew members or officers on special voyages may be entitled to the benefit of the exemption up to the total amount equivalent to the salaries paid to them in foreign currency during the trip and within the limits mentioned above:		
0021.0100	Luggage	KG	Free
0021.0200	Household articles	KG	60
0021.0300	New clothing	KG	60
0021.0400	Consummables	KG	60
	NATIONAL LEGAL NOTE:		
	Goods imported under the provisions of this heading may be entered into Chile without being registered by the Central Bank of Chile. Notwithstanding the provisions stipulated in Article 101 bis of the Customs Order, such goods shall in no way be the object of a transaction such as a contract for sale or purchase, hire or any other legal act which involves the holding, possession or control by persons not entitled to the special customs treatment.		
	Non-compliance with the restrictions mentioned above shall be taken as an attempt to defraud the State Treasury under Article 168 of the Customs Order.		
	The provisions of this heading shall apply only once, in respect of such household effects, within a period of five continuous years as from their date of entry.		

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)
00.22	**Deleted**		
0023.0000	**Gifts of no commercial value, of a FOB value of not more than USD 50 (whether or not the articles fall within any other heading of the Tariff)**	KG	15
		KG	Free
	National Legal Note:		
	The expression "gifts of no commercial value" applies to goods fulfilling, in addition to the other conditions of this heading, the following: a) Articles sent to a person in Chile by another person living abroad, or in his name b) Not being sent on a regular basis.		
00.24	**Goods assembled, manufactured or prepared in zones entitled to special customs treatment and obtained by means of foreign raw materials or parts, excluding motor vehicles which shall be dutiable according to kind:**		
0024.01	The importation is generally authorized on the date of publication of the customs destination document for transport elsewhere in the country:		
0024.0101	Sewing machines, domestic type	c/u	1
0024.0199	Other	c/u	6
0024.8900	Other	c/u	9
0025.0000	**Services considered to be exportable in conformity with Article 17 and in accordance with Law No. 18 634; Article 1 of Law No. 18 708 and Article 12, paragraph E, No. 16) and Article 36, paragraph 4, of Decree Law No. 825 of 1974.**	KG	Free
0026.0000	**Medicaments of heading 3004, of no commercial value, sent to private individuals in possession of the appropriate prescription, of a FOB value not exceeding USD 100**	KG	Free
00.27	**Deleted.**		
00.28	**Deleted.**		
0029.0000	**Dialysis equipment and oxygen generators for blood, articles and apparatus falling within heading 9021 of the Tariff, including spare parts and any accessories necessary to their installation and operation** The National Customs Director may authorize the Customs clearance of the goods of this heading notwithstanding the provisions of Articles 71, 83, 84 and 216 of the Customs Order.	KG	Free
	National Legal Notes:		
	1. The duty exemption will only be granted to people who can prove by means of a medical certificate that the goods concerned are indispensable to their treatment. 2. No medical certificate will be required for the articles listed hereunder if imported for people mentioned in Legal Note 1, by an institution authorized by the Ministry of Health: a) Dialysis equipment and oxygen generators, fitted with all parts and accessories necessary to their installation and operation; Haemodialysis concentrates shall not be considered as parts and accessories. b) Heart simulators and artificial heart valves; c) Goods imported for the Ministry of Health by the abovementioned institutions, including materials, parts and accessories mentioned in Decree Law No. 1 772 of 1977.		
00.30	**Goods arriving in the country for international organizations and their specialized agencies, aid and rehabilitation agencies, or within the terms of non-commercial treaties and conventions signed by the Government or the universities:**		
0030.0100	For aid and rehabilitation agencies	KG	Free
0030.9900	Other	KG	Free
	National Legal Note:		
	1. Goods admitted duty free under this heading are those covered by treaties, agreements or conventions, for the use or consumption of the aforementioned bodies or the purposes listed in the treaties, agreements or conventions, in as much as exemption is stipulated therein or such treatment is applicable thereto by reason of internal legislation. 2. Goods imported under the conditions of subheading 0030 0100 must be accompanied by an import request approved by the Central Bank of Chile and their Customs clearance may be applied for on production of an import declaration (simplified procedure) and without the help of a Customs agent. Exemptions granted under subheading 0030.0100 must, in each case, be authorized by the National Customs Director. Customs clearance of articles falling within subdivision 0030.9900 may be applied for on production of an import declaration (simplified procedure), accompanied by the Decree, the decision or the duty-free entry form and the trade documents, such as shipping bills, air-transport bill, bill of lading, postal notification, without requiring the intervention of a customs agent or without presenting the import demand for customs clearance.		

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)
	3. Notwithstanding the provisions of this heading, the treaties, conventions and agreements referred to above are to be taken to be fully operative.		
0031.0000	**Parts, accessories and sub-assemblies for use in the assembly of motor vehicles imported by assembly firms in conformity with Law No. 18 483 of 1985**	KG	15
	National Legal Note:		
	Goods will be classified in this heading whatever their classification in the Customs Tariff.		
0032.0000	**Sub-assemblies or parts imported by motor-vehicle assembly firms for the assembly of motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials**	KG	15
	National Legal Note:		
	The Customs Service shall apply this exemption to goods in respect of which the import reports are under the authority of the Automobile Commission of the Production Development Corporation.		
00.33	**Motor vehicles of the following subdivisions, imported by adult Chilean citizens having resided abroad for an uninterrupted period of at least one year and having returned to Chile since 30 March, 1979. This authorization is limited to one vehicle per person.**		
0033.0100	Subdivision 8702.1011	KN	15
	8702.1019	KN	15
	8702.9011	KN	15
	8702.9019	KN	15
	8703.2191	KN	15
	8703.2199	KN	15
	8703.2291	KN	15
	8703.2299	KN	15
	8703.2391	KN	15
	8703.2399	KN	15
	8703.2491	KN	15
	8703.2499	KN	15
	8703.3190	KN	15
	8703.3291	KN	15
	8703.3299	KN	15
	8703.3390	KN	15
	8703.9090	KN	15
	8704.2121	KN	15
	8704.2129	KN	15
	8704.2220	KN	15
	8704.3121	KN	15
	8704.3129	KN	15
	8704.3220	KN	15
	8704.9020	KN	15
0033.0200	Subdivision 8704.2130	KN	15
	8704.2230	KN	15
	8704.2311	KN	15
	8704.2319	KN	15
	8704.3130	KN	15
	8704.3230	KN	15
	8704.9030	KN	15
0033.0300	Subdivision 8704.1010	KN	15
	8704.1090	KN	15
	8704.2140	KN	15
	8704.2240	KN	15
	8704.2321	KN	15
	8704.2329	KN	15
	8704.3140	KN	15
	8704.3240	KN	15
	8704.9040	KN	15
0033.0400	Subdivision 8703.1000	KN	15
	8703.2110	KN	15
	8703.2211	KN	15
	8703.2219	KN	15
	8703.2311	KN	15
	8703.2319	KN	15
	8703.2411	KN	15
	8703.2419	KN	15
	8703.3110	KN	15
	8703.3211	KN	15
	8703.3212	KN	15
	8703.3310	KN	15
	8703.9010	KN	15
	8703.2120	KN	15
	8703.2220	KN	15

Code	Description of Goods	C.U.	Ad Val. (%)
	8703.2320	KN	15
	8703.2420	KN	15
	8703.3120	KN	15
	8703.3220	KN	15
	8703.3320	KN	15
	8703.9020	KN	15
	8704.2111	KN	15
	8704.2112	KN	15
	8704.2119	KN	15
	8704.2210	KN	15
	8704.3111	KN	15
	8704.3119	KN	15
	8704.3210	KN	15
	8704.9010	KN	15
	8704.2190	KN	15
	8704.2290	KN	15
	8704.2390	KN	15
	8704.3190	KN	15
	8704.3290	KN	15
	8704.9090	KN	15
	The provisions and reductions of Article 2 of Ministry of Finance Decree 393 (D.O. 11.05.79) apply to motor vehicles of this heading where necessary		
0034.0000	**Goods for use or consumption in the Chilean Antarctic bases or for permanent or temporary staff thereof and goods for the use or consumption of Antarctic expeditions**	KG	Free
	National Legal Note:		
	The goods are cleared through Customs on simple written request to the Regional Customs Director or Administrator on the appropriate form for those goods determined by the National Customs Director.		
00.35	**Original works of art executed by hand by Chilean artists abroad and imported by them:**		
0035.0100	Paintings	U	15
0035.0200	Drawings	U	15
0035.0300	Sculptures	U	15
	National Legal Note:		
	Works falling within this heading will be subject to authentication and prior qualification by the Libraries, Archives and Museums Directorate, with whom the artist, his Chilean nationality, the name of the work and the origin of the exemption are accredited, in as much as the prominence and connotation of the work is in the Chilean national interest.		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CUSTOMS TARIFF

General Rules for the interpretation of the Customs Nomenclature 1
Additional General Rules 2
Rules concerning units 2
Customs Clearance Rules 3

SECTION I
LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Chapter 1 Live animals 5
Chapter 2 Meat and edible meat offal 6
Chapter 3 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates 8
Chapter 4 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included 17
Chapter 5 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included 19

SECTION II
VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Chapter 6 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage 21
Chapter 7 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers 22
Chapter 8 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons 25
Chapter 9 Coffee, tea, mate and spices 28
Chapter 10 Cereals 29
Chapter 11 Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten 30
Chapter 12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder 32
Chapter 13 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts 35
Chapter 14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included 36

SECTION III
ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

Chapter 15 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes 37

SECTION IV
PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

Chapter 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates 40
Chapter 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery 43
Chapter 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations 44
Chapter 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products 45
Chapter 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants 47
Chapter 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations 50
Chapter 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar 52
Chapter 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder 54
Chapter 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes 56

SECTION V
MINERAL PRODUCTS

Chapter 25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement 57
Chapter 26 Ores, slag and ash 60
Chapter 27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes 62

SECTION VI
PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Chapter 28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes 65
Chapter 29 Organic chemicals 72
Chapter 30 Pharmaceutical products 86

Chapter 31	Fertilizers	89
Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks	91
Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations	94
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, “dental waxes” and dental preparations with a basis of plaster	96
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes	98
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	99
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods	100
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products	102

SECTION VII
PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof	107
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof	113

SECTION VIII
RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather	117
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)	119
Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof	121

SECTION IX
WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal	122
Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork	127
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	128

SECTION X
PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	129
Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	130
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	137

SECTION XI
TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Chapter 50	Silk	142
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric	143
Chapter 52	Cotton	145
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn	149
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments	150
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres	153
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof	157
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings	159
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery	160
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use	162
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	165
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	167
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	173
Chapter 63	Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags	179

SECTION XII
FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles	182
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof	185
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof	186
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	187

SECTION XIII
ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials	188
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	191
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware	193

SECTION XIV
NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin	196

SECTION XV
BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Chapter 72	Iron or steel	200
Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel	207
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof	211
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof	215
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof	217
Chapter 77	(*Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System*)	
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof	220
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof	222
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof	224
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof	226
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal	228
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal	231

SECTION XVI
MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof	234
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	254

SECTION XVII
VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds	268
Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof	270
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof	276
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	277

SECTION XVIII
OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof	279
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof	286
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	288

SECTION XIX
ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	289

SECTION XX
MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings	290
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof	293
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles	295

SECTION XXI
WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	298

SECTION 0
SPECIAL CUSTOMS TREATMENT

National Legal Notes 299